

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF AIR CONDITIONING AND MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM

EDITION 2020



CONTENTS

- 1. FOREWARD**
- 2. SECTION 3.1 : WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM**
- 3. SECTION 3.2 : AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM**
- 4. SECTION 3.3 : WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM**
- 5. SECTION 3.4 : AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM**
- 6. SECTION 3.5 : VARIABLE REFRIGERANT VOLUME SYSTEM**
- 7. SECTION 3.6 : AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM**
- 8. SECTION 3.7 : PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM**

FOREWARD

This “Standard Technical Specification of Air Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation System 2020 Edition” is a revision of the previous 2016 Edition. This specification provides comprehensive and updated technical requirements that contain major aspects of enhancement through the following criteria which includes:-

- New Act/Regulation/Malaysian Standard
- Safety
- Improvement
- Current Technology

The objectives of this standard technical specification are as follows:-

- Assist JKR Professionals with the latest requirements for Air Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation System;
- Provide latest references for JKR Mechanical Designers, project teams and contractors;
- For use in Government tenders and quotations as a technical requirement;
- To improve the quality of installation of Air Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation System for Government building projects.

If a special requirement is needed but not specified in this technical specification for the said system, JKR Mechanical Designers shall provide their own technical details and state them in the Schedule of Design Requirement.

Special thanks to all the dedicated head of departments and committee members in CKM who contributed towards the success and completion of this “Standard Technical Specification of Air Conditioning and Mechanical Ventilation System 2020 Edition”.

**PENGARAH KANAN
CAWANGAN KEJURUTERAAN MEKANIKAL
IBU PEJABAT JKR MALAYSIA, KUALA LUMPUR**

SECTION 3.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM




	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 119

Table of Contents


WATER SIDE	9
1.0 REFRIGERATION AND COOLING EQUIPMENT.....	9
1.1 General	9
1.2 Chiller Performance	9
1.3 Chilled Water System.....	11
1.4 Condenser Water System.....	11
1.5 Compressor & Motor	12
1.5.1 Centrifugal Compressor & Motor.....	12
1.5.2 Screw Compressor & Motor	13
1.6 Refrigerant.....	14
1.7 Cooler and Condenser.....	14
1.8 Automatic Pump Down	14
1.9 Control Console.....	15
1.10 Insulation.....	16
1.11 Instrumentation.....	16
1.11.1 Thermometer	16
1.11.2 Pressure Gauge.....	17
1.11.3 Low Flow Protection Device.....	17
1.11.4 Flow Meter	17
1.11.5 Flow Sensor.....	18
1.12 Chiller Sequence Starting and Interlocking	18
1.12.1 Motor Starter.....	19
1.13 Power and Control.....	19
1.14 Testing and Charging	19
1.15 Chiller Plant Control System	19
2.0 COOLING TOWER	20
2.1 General	20
2.1.1 Induced Draft Cross Flow Type.....	20
2.1.2 Induced Draft Counter flow Type.....	20
2.2 Performance.....	20
2.3 Construction	21
2.3.1 Induced Draft Cross Flow Type.....	21
2.3.2 Induced Draft Counter flow Type.....	21
2.4 Fan and Motor	22

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 119


2.5	Make Up Water Tank.....	22
2.5.1	Hot Dip Galvanised Press Steel Water Tank.....	22
2.5.2	Fibreglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Water Tank.....	22
2.6	Water Treatment.....	23
2.6.1	Non-chemical Water Treatment (where specified)	23
2.6.2	Chilled Water Treatment	23
2.6.3	Condenser Water Treatment.....	24
2.6.4	Surveillance Program.....	25
2.7	Service Ladder and Platform	25
3.0	CHILLED WATER EXPANSION TANK	25
4.0	PUMPING EQUIPMENT	26
4.1	General	26
4.2	Casing	26
4.3	Impeller	26
4.4	Shaft and Sleeve	26
4.5	Wearing Rings.....	27
4.6	Bearings	27
4.8	Flexible Coupling	27
4.9	Base Plates	27
4.10	Special Tools	27
4.11	Pump Insulation.....	28
5.0	PIPEWORKS	28
5.1	General	28
5.2	Regulations	28
5.3	General Piping Instructions.....	28
5.4	Type of Pipes	29
5.4.1	Chilled Water Pipes	29
5.4.2	Condenser Water Pipes	29
5.4.3	Drain Pipes	29
5.4.4	Fill Pipes	29
5.5	Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes	30
5.6	Pipe Flanges	30
5.7	Pipe Sleeves	30
5.7.1	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material.....	30
5.8	Expansion Joints	30
5.9	Pipe Fittings.....	31
5.9.1	General.....	31

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 119


5.9.2	Bends	31
5.9.3	Tees	31
5.9.4	Reducing Sockets	32
5.9.5	Unions	32
5.9.6	Pipe Jointing	32
5.10	Pipe Hangers and Supports	34
5.10.1	General	34
5.10.2	Horizontal Runs	35
5.10.3	Vertical Runs	35
5.11	Valves	35
5.11.1	General	35
5.11.2	Gate Valves	36
5.11.3	Globe Valves	36
5.11.4	Check Valves	36
5.11.5	Pressure Relief Valves	36
5.11.6	Butterfly Valves	37
5.11.7	Manual Balancing Valves	37
5.11.8	Automatic Balancing Valves	37
5.11.9	Motorized Valves	37
5.11.10	Triple Duty Valves	38
5.11.11	Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves	38
5.12	Other Pipework Accessories	39
5.12.1	Strainers	39
5.12.2	Air Vents (Where Applicable)	39
5.12.3	Pressure Gauges	39
5.12.4	Thermometers	40
5.12.5	Flexible Joint	40
5.12.6	Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges	40
5.13	Refrigerant Pipes	40
5.14	Pipe Insulation	41
5.14.1	General	41
5.14.3	Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation	42
5.14.4	Drain Pipe Insulation	43
5.14.5	Refrigeration Pipe Insulation	43
5.14.6	Jacket Material	43
5.15	Underground Pipes	43
5.16	Pipe Arrangement	44

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 119


AIR SIDE	45
1.0 AIR HANDLING UNIT (AHU) & FAN COIL UNIT (FCU)	45
1.1 AHU Casing Construction	45
1.1.1 Single Skin.....	45
1.1.2. Double Skin	45
1.2 FCU Casing Construction	46
1.2.1 Single Skin.....	46
1.2.2 Double Skin	46
1.3 Fans and Fan Sections.....	46
1.4 Cooling Coil	47
1.5 Air Control Dampers	48
1.6 Filter Section	48
1.6.1 Air filter material (Where specified)	49
1.6.2 Primary Filters.....	50
1.6.3 Secondary Filters (Where Specified).....	50
1.6.4 HEPA Filters (High Efficiency Particulate Air) (Where Specified)	50
1.6.5 Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)	51
1.6.6 Filter Gauge (Where Specified).....	53
1.7 Access Section	54
1.8 Drain Pan	54
1.9 Air Handling Equipment Controls.....	54
1.10 Mixing Box (Outside Air and Return Air)	55
1.11 Electric Reheat system (Where specified)	55
1.12 Dehumidifier (Where specified).....	55
1.12.1 General.....	55
1.12.2 Desiccant Rotor	56
1.12.3 Filter	57
1.12.4 Volume Dampers	57
1.12.5 Electrical	57
1.12.6 Safety Devices.....	57
1.13 Heat Recovery Wheel (Where specified)	57
1.14 AHU Room Insulation	58
2.0 DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT	58
2.1 Sheet Metal Duct.....	58
2.1.1 Supports and Hangers	60
2.1.2 Sheet Metal Duct Construction	60
2.1.3 Elbows and Turning Vanes	62

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 119


2.1.4	Fire Rated Ductwork	62
2.1.5	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material.....	62
2.1.6	Access Opening.....	63
2.1.7	Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation.....	63
2.1.8	Aluminium Ducts.....	63
2.1.9	Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork.....	63
2.1.10	Duct Silencer	67
2.2	Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable).....	67
2.2.1	Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)	68
2.2.2	Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable).....	68
2.2.3	Supports and Hangers	69
2.2.4	Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing.....	70
2.2.5	Duct Access Opening	70
2.2.6	Connection Pre-fabricated Duct after Fire Damper	70
2.3	Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers	71
2.3.1	General.....	71
2.3.2	Diffusers and Grilles.....	71
2.3.3	Registers	72
2.3.4	Linear Diffusers.....	72
2.3.5	Swirl Supply Diffuser.....	72
2.3.6	Jet Diffuser	72
2.3.7	Outside Air Grilles	73
2.3.8	Fire Dampers	73
2.3.9	Non-Return Dampers.....	73
3.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS	74
3.1	Exhaust Fan	74
3.2	General Exhaust System	74
3.2.1	Ducts and Fittings	74
3.3	Interlocking Devices	75
3.4	Fan Switches	75
	ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT.....	76
1.0	ELECTRIC MOTORS.....	76
1.1	General	76
1.2	Output Rating and Duty	76
1.3	Motor efficiencies.....	76
	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL	81
1.0	DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM	81

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 119

2.0	DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERIFICATIONS	81
3.0	NOISE CONTROL	82
4.0	VIBRATION CONTROL	86
5.0	PIPING	88
6.0	DUCTWORK	89
	INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS	90
1.0	GENERAL	90
2.0	DESIGN STANDARD AND VERIFICATIONS	90
3.0	INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS	90
3.1	Parameters To Indicate IAQ Status	90
3.2	Duty to Control Exposure	90
4.0	CONTROL OF INDOOR AIR QUALITY	91
4.1	Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins	91
4.2	Ultraviolet Air Purifier System	92
4.2.1	General	92
4.2.2	Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer	92
4.2.3	System Design and Equipment	92
4.2.4	System Operation	93
4.2.5	Warranty	93
	ELECTRICAL WORKS	94
1.0	GENERAL	94
2.0	MAIN AIR CONDITIONING SWITCHBOARD	95
2.1	Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard	95
2.1.1	Power Factor Requirement For Main Switchboard	96
2.2	Enclosures	97
2.2.1	General	97
2.2.2	Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards	98
2.2.3	Wall Mounted Switchboards	99
2.3	Associated Components	99
2.4	Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)	100
2.5	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)	101
2.6	Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)	102
2.7	Isolating Switches	102
2.8	Contactors	102
3.0	PROTECTION RELAYS	103
4.0	MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES	105
4.1	Measuring Instrument	105


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 119

5.0	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS.....	106
6.0	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE	107
7.0	SYSTEM OF WIRING	109
7.1	Types of Cable	110
7.1.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	110
7.1.2	PVC Insulated Cable.....	110
7.1.3	XLPE/PVC Cable.....	110
7.1.4	Armoured Cable.....	110
7.1.5	Mineral-Insulated Cables	111
7.2	Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)	112
7.3	Metallic Conduits	113
7.4	Cable Trunking	113
7.5	Cable Trays	114
7.6	Cable Ladder	115
8.0	MOUNTING HEIGHTS.....	115
9.0	EARTHING	116
10.0	LABELLING.....	117
11.0	STARTERS.....	117
	GENERAL WORKS.....	118
1.0	CLEANING, PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION.....	118
1.1	General	118
1.2	Cleaning	118
1.3	Metal Surfaces.....	118
1.4	Insulated Surfaces.....	118
1.5	Painting of Pipelines	118
1.6	Colors.....	119
1.7	Valve Tags	119
1.8	Name Plates.....	119
2.0	SAMPLE OF MATERIAL FOR SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL	119

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 119

List of Tables

<i>Table 1: ACMV Applied System, Electrically Driven¹ For Water Chiller System:</i>	9
<i>Table 2: Water Chilling Packages, Electrically Driven: Chiller Energy Performance Rating (MS 1525:2019):</i>	10
<i>Table 3: Chilled Water Condition Specification</i>	24
<i>Table 4: Condenser Water Condition Specification</i>	24
<i>Table 5: Pipe Spacing</i>	34
<i>Table 6: Anchoring</i>	34
<i>Table 7: MERV Rating Chart</i>	49
<i>Table 8: Duct Construction Table (Using Steel Sheet Metal)</i>	61
<i>Table 9: Duct Hanger Rod and Support / Bracket Size Table (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct)</i>	69
<i>Table 10: Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	76
<i>Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition For 2-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)</i>	77
<i>Table 12: Efficiency Class Definition For 4-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)</i>	78
<i>Table 13: Efficiency Class Definition For 6-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)</i>	79
<i>Table 14: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity</i>	84
<i>Table 15: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity (cont')</i>	85
<i>Table 16: Vibration Isolators Schedule</i>	86
<i>Table 17: Absorption Coefficient</i>	89
<i>Table 18: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice On Indoor Air Quality 2010)</i>	91
<i>Table 19: Type Testing For Switchboard As Per Categorization</i>	95
<i>Table 20: IEC Utilization Categories</i>	103
<i>Table 21: Parameters</i>	106
<i>Table 22: Surge Protecting Device</i>	108
<i>Table 23: Cable Trunking</i>	113
<i>Table 24: Mounting Heights</i>	116
<i>Table 25: Starters</i>	117

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 119

SECTION 3.1: WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM

WATER SIDE

1.0 REFRIGERATION AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

1.1 General

Each chiller unit shall be a complete factory package including compressor, cooler, condenser, refrigerant flow control devices, control centre with all relevant gauges, operating and safety controls, vibration isolators and all other necessary auxiliaries.

1.2 Chiller Performance

Each unit shall be factory assembled and performance rating shall comply with the latest edition of AHRI 550/590 (I-P)-2011 or MS 2449:2012. The chillers standard rating conditions and energy performance rating shall be accordance with Table 1 and 2.

Table 1: ACMV Applied System, Electrically Driven¹ For Water Chiller System: Standard Rating Conditions-Cooling² (MS1525:2019)

Conditions	Water Chilling Package	
Leaving chilled water temperature °C (°F)	6.67 °C	44 °F
Entering chilled water temperature °C (°F)	12.22 °C	54 °F
Leaving condenser water temperature °C (°F)	36.11 °C	97 °F
Entering condenser water temperature °C (°F)	30.55 °C	87 °F
Fouling factor, water		
Condenser m ² K/kW	0.044	
Evaporator m ² K/kW	0.018	
Condenser, ambient temperature		
Air-cooled °C	35 °C DB	95 °F DB
Evaporatively-cooled °C	24 °C WB	75.2 °F WB
NOTES: 1. Data in this Table apply to the following types of ACMV System Components: Centrifugal or Rotary or Reciprocating water-chilling packages complying to MS 2449. 2. Air-cooled unit ratings shall be rated at sea level at Barometric Pressure of 101.3 kPa.		


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 119

Table 2: Water Chilling Packages, Electrically Driven: Chiller Energy Performance Rating (MS 1525:2019)


Equipment	Size	^a COP at 100% Load At Malaysian test Conditions		^c MPLV at MS Std Conditions		^b COP at 100% Load At Std AHRI test Conditions		^d PLV at AHRI Std Conditions	
		Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT	Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT	Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT	Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT
Air cooled, with condenser	<105 kW _r (30 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.36	1.05	2.93	1.20	3.84	0.92
	≥105 kW _r and <530 kW _r (150 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.36	1.05	2.93	1.20	3.84	0.92
	≥530 kW _r and <1060 kW _r (300 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.52	1.00	2.93	1.20	3.93	0.90
	≥1060 kW _r (300 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.52	1.00	2.93	1.20	3.93	0.90
Water cooled, positive Displacement (Reciprocating, scroll, Rotary screw)	(<260 kW _r) (75 RT)	4.56	0.77	4.35	0.81	4.74	0.74	5.86	0.60
	≥260<530 kW _r (150 RT)	4.56	0.77	4.35	0.81	4.74	0.74	5.95	0.59
	≥530 kW _r and <1060 kW _r (300 RT)	5.20	0.68	4.67	0.75	5.43	0.65	6.36	0.55
	≥1060 kW _r (300 RT)	5.6	0.62	5.06	0.69	5.95	0.59	6.84	0.51
Water cooled, Centrifugal	<1060 kW _r (300 RT)	5.60	0.63	5.27	0.67	5.86	0.60	6.15	0.57
	≥1060 kW _r and < 2110kW _r (600 RT)	6.15	0.57	5.68	0.62	6.36	0.55	6.71	0.52
	≥2110 kW _r (600 RT)	6.26	0.56	5.86	0.60	6.48	0.54	6.84	0.51

Footnotes:

^aTested at Malaysian Chilled Water and Condenser Water Temperatures as per Table 25. Chillers without condensers must be rated with matching condensers and comply with the chiller efficiency requirement.

^bTested at AHRI Leaving Chilled Water Temperatures of 44°F at 2.4 USGPM per tonne, and entering Condenser Water Temperatures of 85°F at 3 USGPM per tonne.

^cMPLV denotes Malaysia Part Load Value which is a single part load efficiency figure of merit calculated per method described in MS 2449 at Malaysian Standard Rating Conditions, where for part-load entering condenser water temperatures (EWCT), the temperature should vary linearly from the selected ECWT at 100% load to 26.67°C

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 119

(80°F) at 50% load and fixed at 26.67°C (80°F) for 50% to 0% load, and is defined by the following formula:

(For part-load entering air dry bulb temperatures, the temperature should be vary linearly from selected EDB at 100% load to 25.55°C (78°F) at 33% load and fixed at 25.55°C (78°F) for 33% to 0% loads).

$$MPLV = \frac{1}{\left[\left(\frac{0.01}{A}\right) + \left(\frac{0.29}{B}\right) + \left(\frac{0.65}{C}\right) + \left(\frac{0.05}{D}\right)\right]}$$

Where

A = kW_e/RT at 100%

B = kW_e/RT at 75%

C = kW_e/RT at 50%

D = kW_e/RT at 25%

^dIPLV denotes Integrated Part Load Value which is a single part load efficiency figure of merit calculated per method described in AHRI 550/90 where for part-load entering condenser water temperatures (EWCT), the temperature should vary linearly from the selected ECWT at 100% load to 18.33°C (65°F) at 50% loads, and fixed at 18.33°C (65°F) for 50% to 0% loads and is defined by the following formula:

$$IPLV = \frac{1}{\left[\left(\frac{0.01}{A}\right) + \left(\frac{0.42}{B}\right) + \left(\frac{0.45}{C}\right) + \left(\frac{0.12}{D}\right)\right]}$$

Chiller efficiency rating compliance shall meet either Minimum COP at 100% Load Condition or Minimum MPLV and not at both conditions. Note that COP is applicable to a single chiller.

The chiller unit shall be complete with vibration isolation mounts which may either be steel plate mounted on neoprene isolation pads or spring vibration isolator assemblies with non-skid pads in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and specification.

1.3 Chilled Water System


The chilled water system shall be arranged generally as indicated on the drawings. The system will circulate water through the chiller heat exchangers and to all air handling units and fan coils throughout the building/s.

1.4 Condenser Water System

The condenser water system shall be arranged as a single circuit between the cooling tower headers and the condenser header.

The installation of multiple chiller which chilled water and condenser water are fed to the chiller units through common header, motorized butterfly isolating valves shall be installed downstream of cooler and condenser outlet pipe before water entering common respective common header.

The valves shall prevent the water from bypassing the running chiller unit which in turn

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 119

prevents low heat transfer to both heat exchangers which is due to low water flow.

Each pair of valves shall be controlled by the chiller controller system, closing and opening of motorized valves in accordance to the operation of a respective chiller set.

Where header pipe system is installed at cooling towers, each connection to cooling tower units shall be fitted with motorized butterfly valves preventing water from entering the non-running cooling tower units.

The motorized valves shall be opened prior to condenser/chilled water pump run.

The condenser/chilled water pump shall only runs when the motorized valves are fully open which in turn closing motorized valve switch contact, consequently energizing pump/s contactors.

This safety precaution shall prevent no flow running condition to pumps. Should the motorized valves or condenser/chilled water pump fail to operate, chiller controller shall not energized the compressors which shall also triggers no flow alarm signal at chiller controller.

Each pair of valve shall be controlled by the chiller set control system. To close and open in accordance with the operation of a respective chiller set.

Where specified in the drawings the cooling tower fan and condenser water pumps speed on/off shall be digitally step control utilizing chiller controller.

The system shall be used to maintain minimum pressure differential between evaporator and condenser during low load condition or during very low refrigerant temperature. This will prevent low condenser water temperature and maximizes chiller efficiency.

An analog thermistor shall sense changes in the temperature of the returning condensing water, which in turn activate or deactivate the cooling tower motor sequentially in accordance to the pre-program set point values at the chiller control panel.


Provision shall also be made for rearranging the fan sequence in conjunction with the chiller set sequence.

1.5 Compressor & Motor

The compressor type shall be specified in the Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.5.1 Centrifugal Compressor & Motor

The unit shall be provided with one centrifugal compressor of the high performance with minimum two (2) stage type. The unit shall consist of a built in automatic capacity control. Automatic capacity control shall be through modulation of inlet vanes as low as 25% of its rated capacity.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 119

The impeller shall be fully shrouded, backward curved, statically and dynamically balanced before and after assembly on the shaft.

The lubricating system shall be of the forced feed type incorporating an oil pump and supplying oil under pressure to all compressors and hermetic motor bearings. A replaceable external oil filter with provisions for servicing without removing the unit refrigerant charge shall be provided via dedicated isolation valves.

The oil sump shall be equipped with an electronic controlled electric oil heater to maintain proper oil temperature for sludge formation prevention during shutdown. A display light shall indicate the operation of the oil heater during shutdown.

Computer controlled oil control programmed scheme software and hardware shall be in cooperated to ensure thorough lubrications of compressor prior to starting and during the low load condition.

The motor shall be of hermetic, induction type and rated for continuous duty. It shall be fully assembled and functionally tested at the factory.

Power supplied to the compressor motor will be at 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3phase, 50 Hz. The motor full load ampere (FLA) at design conditions shall not exceed motor name plate FLA.

Motor shall be liquid refrigerant cooled and shall have high temperature cut out protection at each phase of the starter windings.

1.5.2 Screw Compressor & Motor

The chiller unit shall consist of not more than two compressors and each shall be of type as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement. The compressor shall be positive displacement, helical-axial flow screw type, hermetic and direct-drive.

The capacity control shall be continuous by use of a slide valve in the rotor section of the compressor, positioned by hydraulic action.

The economizer shall be integral with no moving parts.


The lubrication system shall be by differential pressure without mechanical pump. Oil supply circuit shall include oil filter, solenoid valves, flow switch and oil cooler piped into the condenser water circuit.

Each compressor shall have its individual lubrication circuit without the use of connecting pipes and solenoid valves for sharing of oil.

Rotor and motor bearings shall be premium grade.

Each compressor shall have individual refrigerant circuit, that is, one compressor for each evaporator and condenser circuit and refrigerant controls.

The compressor motor shall be squirrel-cage two poles induction and rated for continuous duty.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 119

Power supplied to this compressor motor will be at 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 cycles or 230 volts. The motor full load amperes (FLA) at design conditions shall not exceed motor name plate FLA. Motor shall be liquid refrigerant cooled and shall have high temperature cut-out protection at each phase of the starter windings. Low voltage overload, and anti-reversal rotation single phasing protection must be provided.

The screw compressors shall not be allowed to rotate in the reverse direction. As such it is mandatory that the power leads are rechecked for proper phase sequence just before starting using Phase Sequence detector.

1.6 Refrigerant

Refrigerant shall be Zero Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP), chlorine free:

- i. R-134a ; or
- ii. R-410a ; or
- iii. R-407C, 1224yd(Z); or
- iv. R-1233zd(E) ; or
- v. any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 or B1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If any refrigerant with class B1 it being used such as R-514a, it shall comply with safety requirement of Department Occupational Safety and Health and safety protection devices shall be provided by the manufacturer.

1.7 Cooler and Condenser

Cooler and condenser shall be of shell and tube construction, designed to the required water side working pressure, with replaceable integral finned copper tubes mechanically expanded into steel tube sheets. Intermediate tube supports shall be provided to prevent relative motion between the tubes. Non-ferrous screen eliminators shall prevent carry over from the cooler. Water boxes heads shall be easily removable for inspection without disturbing the pipe connections to the cooler and condenser.


Suitable tapping shall be provided in water boxes and nozzles for thermometers, gauges, control sensors, etc. Capacity shall include a 0.000018 m²K/W(0.0001 h.ft².°F/Btu) fouling factor in cooler and 0.000044 m²K/W(0.00025 h.ft².°F/Btu) fouling factor in condenser.

Tube shall be removable from either ends of heat exchanger without affecting strength and durability of the tube sheet and without casing leakage at adjacent tubes.

An economizer shall be provided as part of the assembly to increase cycle efficiency. Refrigerant flow control devices shall be factory installed and piped.

1.8 Automatic Pump Down

An automatic pump down control shall be provided for refrigerant storage in condenser.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 119

The pump down process shall utilized isolation solenoid valve that operates automatically during call for pumping down.

In the case where pump down is required to the pressure vessel, the vessel shall comply to the requirements of the local authorities.

The vessel shall be factory constructed of welded mild steel plate to ASME Section VIII for unfired vessel and shall be designed for 1.5 times of its maximum working pressure. The vessel shall comply to the requirements of the local authorities.

The vessel shall be fitted with pressure switches, gauges, safety valves, fusible plug, drain cock and inspection opening.

The vessel shall be treated internally with an approved protective coating.

1.9 Control Console

The capacity control, operating and safety controls and control sequence shall be completely fail-safe. These controls shall be housed in a control console which shall be factory mounted, piped and wired.


The capacity control system shall be electronic microprocessor-based and fully automatic.

The following operating and safety shut down control points shall be incorporated to prevent chiller operation in the event of any of the controls registering an abnormal condition:

1. Low refrigerant temperature
2. Low refrigerant pressure
3. Cooler freeze shut off – Temp below freezing set point.
4. High oil temperature
5. High motor temperature
6. Low oil differential pressure and low oil level
7. High pressure cut off/low pressure cut off
8. High refrigerant filter differential pressure
9. Low chilled water flow
10. Low leaving and entering chilled water temperature differential
11. Under and over voltage protection
12. Anti-recycle timer
13. Current limiting set points
14. Overload current protection
15. Sensors fail alarm/indicator

The gauges provided shall indicate condenser, evaporator, lubricating oil and purge tank pressures. This control panel shall contain a system on-off switch and switches permitting manual or automatic operation of the oil pump and the purge pump. The main control panel shall indicate system ready.

Chiller shall be provided with factory mount thermal flow switches in the chilled and condenser water nozzles, and are factory wired to the control console. These solid water flow sensor shall have a small internal heating element and use cooling effect of

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 119

the flowing fluid to sense when an adequate flow rate has been established. The sealed sensor probe shall be stainless steel.

In order to operate the chiller the following conditions shall be satisfied:

1. Chilled water pump running
2. Chiller water flow switch NC contact
3. External/field wiring control closed contact
4. Compressor Control switch on
5. All safety conditions satisfied

When the compressor starts the microprocessors shall continuously monitor the entering and leaving water temperatures, ramp control, and load limiting/demanding by controlling load and unload solenoid.

Load modulation shall be from 100% to 25% full load under the normal AHRI conditions without the use of hot gas bypass.

1.10 Insulation

The compressor motor, purge chamber and miscellaneous piping shall be insulated by the chiller manufacturer.

Insulation shall be closed cell type 19 mm thick, approved fire retardant material, and have thermal conductivity not exceeding 0.0374 W/mK.

The cooler of the hermetic machine, all suction piping and the suction connection to the compressor shall be insulated with a minimum of 50 mm thick closed cell type and have thermal conductivity not exceeding 0.0374 W/mK. The removable cooler heads shall also be insulated.

All joints shall be carefully coated with approved joint sealer. The entire insulation of the hermetic centrifugal machine shall be applied in two (2) layers with joints staggered and carefully applied with sealed vapour barrier.


1.11 Instrumentation

1.11.1 Thermometer

A set of thermometers shall be provided and to be placed in the piping adjacent to the chiller unit in the following locations:-

1. Condenser water line entering condenser
2. Condenser water line leaving condenser
3. Chilled water line entering cooler
4. Chilled water line leaving cooler

The thermometer shall be of 230 mm adjustable, indicating type mercury filled thermometers, with separable socket, in glass faced metal cases.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 119

1.11.2 Pressure Gauge

A set of pressure gauges shall be provided and to be placed in the piping adjacent to the chiller unit in the following locations:-

1. Condenser water line entering condenser
2. Condenser water line leaving condenser
3. Chilled water line entering cooler
4. Chilled water line leaving cooler

Heavy duty oil filled pressure gauges and gauge valves shall be provided so that cooler and condenser differential pressure across the chillers can be measured.

1.11.3 Low Flow Protection Device

Low Flow protection device shall be installed in chilled water and condenser water piping of each chiller, which indicates water flow in the system. Low Flow protection device shall be mounted in horizontal runs at least 5 times the pipe diameter downstream from bend or tee.

Low Flow protection device shall be of thermal switch type or differential pressure flow switch.


1.11.4 Flow Meter

In line flowmeter shall be of low power consumption Full Bore Electromagnetic flange type based on Faraday's Law of Electromagnetic Induction where the sensor converts the flow into an electrical voltage proportional to the velocity of the flow and shall comprise of one sensor and one signal converter.

All flow meter parameters shall be stored in a removable non-volatile memory unit which is associated with the Flow Sensor. Replacement of the Signal Converter with the same or similar type shall not require reprogramming or swapping of memory components.

The Flowmeter display shall be installed at 1.4 meter at floor level.

The location of flow meter shall be installed at a minimum distances of 5 times diameter of the pipes from any fittings or as per manufacturer recommendation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 119

1.11.5 Flow Sensor

The flow sensor shall be accompanied by a Memory Module to be mounted with the signal converter unit. The memory module shall contain all sensor specific information including the meter factor, as well as factory defaults for operating setting. It shall also store and retain all changes made during signal converter setup. The memory module shall remain in place when the signal converter unit is removed, facilitating instant setup of replacement signal converter units.

The Signal Converter shall be microprocessor based with self-test and error reporting. The on-board indication shall have selectable display functions including an Error Log. The operating system shall include automatic internal range selection or input circuit optimization. The flow rate signal shall be continuous, with transparent range changes.

The Signal Converter enclosure shall be constructed so that the Signal Converter can be exchanged without disconnection or other interrupting of the connected cabling.

1.12 **Chiller Sequence Starting and Interlocking**


Each chiller unit set shall have an individual sequence starting and interlocking through programmable direct digital controller as detailed below:-

When start up is initiated automatically or manually, the chiller microprocessor shall start up the chiller unit by the following order:

1. Energized motorized cooling tower butterfly valve to open position and start the condensing water pumps and cooling tower motor consecutively upon fully open valve position is achieved.
2. Energized motorized chiller isolation valve to open position and start the chilled water pumps consecutively upon fully open valve position is achieved.
3. All water Flow switch/pressure switch contact is Normally Closed (NC).
4. All local field wiring control (user interlock contact) is NC.
5. All chiller safety switch, timer delay and set points are satisfied.
6. Start chiller set.

When shut down of the chiller set is initiated either manually or automatically or by the interlock provisions, the chiller set shall be stopped and the motorized valves closed.

The operation of the chiller set shall also be shut down if there is insufficient flow detected by either by field installed flow switches or built-in thermal flow switches.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 119

1.12.1 Motor Starter

All motor starters shall generally be equipped with under voltage release so that in the event of a power failure all starters will drop out except those connected to essential supply. In the event of the failure of a particular motor circuit, only the starter for that particular motor shall be cut out, sequence timers shall all be self-resetting when de-energized.

1.13 **Power and Control**

All necessary materials and tools shall be installed and provided with the complete motive power and control systems to the chiller unit. These shall include motors, motor starters, cables, cable trunking, etc. All such works shall be done to conform to the latest Rules and Regulations of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

1.14 **Testing and Charging**

The complete refrigerant system shall be thoroughly inspected and pressure tested with dry nitrogen and a tracer of refrigerant pressure shall be maintained for a period of twelve (12) hours with no drop in pressure. The system shall then be evacuated until a wet bulb temperature of 1.7°C (35°F) or lower is attained. This vacuum must be maintained for a period of twelve (12) hours with no pressure drop. Following the successful pressure testing and evacuation, the system shall then be charged with the required amount of refrigerant.

1.15 **Chiller Plant Control System**

The multiple chiller arrangement shall equip with centralize chiller controller for lead-lag/master slave chiller operation.


Control features shall include:

- a) Time schedules to match occupancy patterns: and
- b) Selection of the most energy efficient combination of chillers based on building load and chiller running hours as chiller sequencing or chiller optimization programming.
- c) Equalize running hours.
- d) Chiller interlocking with the pumps, cooling towers, control valves etc.
- e) Other chiller optimization strategies as stated in schedule of design requirement or drawings.

The start/stop commands should be based on as follows:

- a) Time schedules to match occupancy patterns: and
- b) Selection of the most energy efficient combination of chillers to satisfy building load as chiller sequencing or chiller optimization programming.

The lead-lag programming shall consist of master direct digital controller commanding multiple slave controllers to start chiller units to meet cooling load requirement

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 119

automatically.

All relays, sensors, switches, motorized actuators, motorized valves, interlocking circuitry, electrical safety devices such as earth leakage relays, Air Circuit Breaker (ACB), Circuit Breaker(CB), Residual Current Circuit Breaker (RCCB), Module Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) and Miniature Circuit Breaker(MCB), flow switches, thermostat, timers, controllers and all necessary components shall be provided for the safe and efficient control of the chilled water system.

Proprietary chiller plant control system shall be supplied and installed by chiller manufacturer.

2.0 COOLING TOWER

2.1 General

The cooling towers shall either be factory assembled in single fan modules or field erected towers utilizing fully factory components. In addition, the cooling towers shall be of reputable brands with manufacturer's guaranteed capacity performance and selection of type of cooling tower shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements. All model of cooling tower shall be CTI Certified and perform thermally as per CTI Standard 201.

Operation condition of cooling tower shall produce maximum noise level limit not more than 75 dBA, measured 1 meter away from external wall at site.

2.1.1 Induced Draft Cross Flow Type

Each cooling tower shall be of low noise induced draft, double air entry, cross flow type with vertical air discharge and shall be capable of cooling the specified quantities of condenser water under the conditions as listed in the Schedule of Design Requirement.


2.1.2 Induced Draft Counter flow Type

Each cooling tower shall be of low noise induced draft constructed from reinforced polyester of good quality and shall be capable of cooling the specified quantities of condenser water under the conditions as listed in the Schedule of Design Requirement.

The cooling tower shall be installed complete with steel skid base on concrete plinths as per Table 16: Vibration Isolators Schedule.

2.2 Performance

The selection of the cooling tower shall be based on inlet water temperature of 36.11°C (97°F), outlet water temperature of 30.55°C (87°F) and at a maximum air wet bulb temperature of 28°C (82.4°F) as per MS1525:2019.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 119

2.3 Construction

2.3.1 Induced Draft Cross Flow Type

Casing and Louvers

The materials for these shall be plastic or hot dip galvanised sheet steel.

Eliminators

Drift eliminators shall be plastics (PVC) and shall have a minimum of two distinct changes in air direction and limit drift loss to not more than 0.001 to 0.005% water circulation rates.

Distribution system

Distribution weirs and metering nozzles shall be provided to ensure even distribution of water. Flow control and shut - off valves of each discharge end of the pipe shall be also provided.

Basins

Unless specified otherwise, the collection basin shall either be FRP or hot-dip galvanised steel and shall be self-cleaning with adequate capacity to hold the circulating condenser water so that there shall be no excessive overflow when pump is stopped. The basin shall be complete with quick fill inlet and valve, make-up water valve operated by large diameter plastic float.

Infill

The infill shall be of wave-formed sheets of self-extinguishing PVC. The infill shall be permanently positioned such that it allows for expansion and contraction without cracking, warping or sagging.

2.3.2 Induced Draft Counter Flow Type

Infill


The infill shall be of rigid PVC of either U-packing honeycomb type or having high heat transfer efficiency. The infill shall be closely packed and evenly distributed and supported by PVC mesh.

Drift eliminators

PVC or aluminium specially shaped baffle plates shall be attached to the distributing pipes to prevent excessive carry-over of moisture.

Wind guard

Vertical division plates at lower inside of the tower shall be provided to keep wind from blowing out through its open sides.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 119

Hardware

All hardware used in the construction shall be supplied by the cooling tower manufacturer. In general, all bolts, nuts and fasteners shall be non-ferrous materials to avoid corrosion.

2.4 Fan and Motor

The fan shall be multi bladed with fixed or adjustable pitch as specified in the Schedule of Design Requirement. The fan blades shall be heavy duty cast aluminium and housed within a fan cylinder design for streamline air entry.

Fan motor shall be totally enclosed air cooled suitable for operation on 400 volts (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz supply. Motors shall be furnished with special moisture protection on windings, shafts and bearings with minimum IP 65. The motor speed shall not be more than 1450 rpm.

All steel components or structures used for installation of the mechanical equipment of the cooling tower shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel.

2.5 Make Up Water Tank

The size of the make-up water tank shall be as in the Schedule of Design Requirement / tender drawing.

2.5.1 Hot Dip Galvanised Press Steel Water Tank

All make-up water tanks shall be of a minimum 5 mm thickness hot-dip galvanised pressed steel treated with anti- rust coating.


2.5.2 Fibreglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Water Tank

Materials for the construction of panels shall conform to MS 1241. The surface of FRP panels shall be manufactured with built-in stabilizer against embrittlement due to ultra-violet radiation.

The panel shall be of hot press moulded and fabricated from fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) of dimension 1 meter x 1 meter square with maximum tolerance of 1.5 mm. Each FRP panel will be manufactured with flanges at a right angle of 90° to all sides of each panel. The thickness of the flange for the side wall and base plates will not be less than 10mm and the landed width of each flange will not be less than 70mm for base and side panels.

The water tank shall be mounted complete with steel skid base on concrete plinths. The inspection cover shall be constructed from minimum 3.3 mm (10 SWG) thick galvanized steel sheet. The tank shall be supplied complete with:

1. Level indicators of the float type.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 119

2. Mechanical level indicator complete with float, guides, stainless steel cable, pulleys and a direct reading scale suitably placed adjacent to the inspection cover.
3. External and internal access ladders shall be of stainless steel material.
4. Vent pipe complete with mosquito net.
5. Scour pipe complete with drain valve.
6. Inlet pipe complete with ball valve and gate valve.

2.6 Water Treatment

The water treatment system shall be a complete package incorporating proportional metering equipment, feed tanks, mixing tanks and other accessories. The system shall be suitable for continuous automatic water treatment for trouble free operation of the Air- Conditioning system. The system shall be installed and commissioned strictly in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction.

The chemicals used must be readily available locally and must be approved by the Ministry of Health/Ministry of Environment for discharge into open drains or atmosphere. The chemicals used shall be able to treat against legionella, algae, corrosion and scaling.

Sufficient chemicals shall be supplied for one (1) year continuous normal operation of the cooling tower. A test kit for determining water conditions shall also be provided.

2.6.1 Non-chemical Water Treatment (where specified)

The water treatment system shall be a complete package incorporating proportional metering equipment, precipitate centrifugal separator and other accessories. The system shall be suitable for continuous automatic water treatment for trouble free operation of the Air Conditioning system. The system shall be installed and commissioned strictly in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction.

The solutions and equipment used shall be able to treat against biological microorganisms (algae, legionella etc.), corrosion and scaling.

A water test shall be done before considering a non-chemical water treatment due to system limitation:

- a) Will not work with very soft or distilled water
- b) Less effective when the water has a high chloride or silicate content.

Selection of water treatment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.6.2 Chilled Water Treatment

During the defects liability period, the Contractor shall supply all the required non-chromate chemical treatment to control corrosion, scale formation and biocide to control slimes. The product residual shall be monitored to provide the following controlled conditions:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 119

Table 3: Chilled Water Condition Specification

Conditions	Specifications
pH	8.0 to 10.0
M. Alkalinity	15 to 40 ppm
Total Hardness	10 to 40 ppm
Turbidity	< 20 units
Iron	< 1 ppm
Copper	< 1 ppm
TDS	80 to 200 ppm
Bacteria Count	< 10 npml


2.6.3 Condenser Water Treatment

The treatment programmed shall achieve the following chemical and micro-organism limits in the water:

Table 4: Condenser Water Condition Specification

Conditions	Specifications
Total hardness	0-1000 ppm
Max. Alkalinity	100-300 ppm
Chloride	Dependent on no. of cycles with min. 6 cycles of concentration
pH	7.5 – 8.5
Total Dissolved Solids	0-800 ppm
General Bacteria Count (inclusive of Legionella)	1 x 10 ³ counts/ml
Corrosion Rate	Mild Steel coupon <5 mpv Cooper coupon <0.3 mpv

One year's supply of at least two (2) types of non-chromate chemicals shall be provided to control scale formation and corrosion inhibition. One year's supply of at least two (2) types of liquid biocides shall also be provided for control of micro-biological growth including Legionella bacteria. All chemical shall be supplied in containers that are applicable for pumping from containers to reticulation system and shall conform to all applicable codes.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 119

2.6.4 Surveillance Program

The water treatment specialist shall provide one year's surveillance consulting program which shall include training of Employer's maintenance personnel in operation of chemical treatment system, and a continuing program of surveillance. The consulting surveillance inspections check-analysis procedures shall be on a monthly frequency. The field surveillance technician shall review field test procedures and water control reports, inspect chemical feeding equipment, and recommend any modifications in program necessary to improve controlled environment, verification of procedures. Each field surveillance inspection and check-analysis procedure shall include the following:

- a) Corrosion monitoring of test coupons analysed by laboratory.
- b) Field water test report
- c) Log sheets
- d) Name and qualifications of the person conducting the inspection.

2.7 **Service Ladder and Platform**

For cooling towers which stands at more than 1.5m high shall be equipped with a galvanized steel or aluminium service ladder.


Service platform shall be provided for inspection/maintenance purposes where more than one cooling tower is installed. The service platform shall be interconnected in adjacent to the arrangement.

3.0 **CHILLED WATER EXPANSION TANK**

The expansion tank shall be of a minimum 5 mm thickness hot dipped galvanized pressed steel treated with anti-rust coating. The internal surfaces shall be further painted with tar epoxy.

The tank shall be provided with extended mild steel brackets for supporting tank on concrete plinths to be provided by others. After installation, the tank shall be completely insulated with 19 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, approved fire retardant material, and having thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0374 W/mK The inspection cover shall be constructed of minimum 3.3 mm (10 SWG) thick galvanized steel sheet treated and insulated as for the tank.

Whenever the expansion tank located at outdoor area, the external wall of expansion tank shall be insulated with not less than 50 mm injected P.U.foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK complete with minimum 0.6mm thickness rigid aluminium sheet or galvanised steel jacketing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 119

4.0 PUMPING EQUIPMENT

4.1 General

The type of pumps shall be as specified in the Schedule of Design Requirements.

The pump shall be of the horizontally split casing, centrifugal double volute type. The suction and discharge nozzles shall be in the lower half of the casing to permit removal of the shaft impeller assembly without disturbing the suction and discharge piping.

For pump sets below 15 kW (20 hp), end-suction type of pump may be offered provided the pump has special provision such as spacer for coupling to enable service and maintenance to pump without having to disconnect the suction/discharge piping.

All pumps selected shall be designed for not more than 1500rpm operation and shall have the required pumping rate and head. The performance of the pump selected shall be indicated on manufacturer's supplied performance curves for verification.

The following information shall be submitted together with the tender: Head capacity, efficiency, BHP, NPSH, Pumps and System Characteristic Curves. Literature, catalogue and drawings describing the unit offered.

4.2 Casing

The casing material shall be of close-grained cast iron or cast steel. The bearing bracket shall be cast integrally with the lower half casing. The upper half casing shall be fitted with lugs or eye bolts. The casing shall be provided with all necessary vents, drain plugs and gauge connection.


Whenever the Chilled Water Pump and Condenser Water Pump located at outdoor area, the pump shall be protected by removeable stainless steel weather cover with minimum of 3.0 mm thickness complete with air vent for outdoor use. The motor shall be Totally Enclosed, Fan-Cooled (TEFC) electric motor is a type of industrial electric motor with an enclosure that does not permit outside air to freely circulate through the interior of the motor. The motor enclosure type shall be minimum of IP55 for outdoor used.

4.3 Impeller

The material of the impeller shall be of the bronze, machined on the outside and hand finished on the inside. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced and mounted on the pump shaft with a key.

4.4 Shaft and Sleeve

The pump shaft shall be heat treated bright stainless steel, accurately machined and ground over its entire length. The shaft shall be protected from wear and erosion in the pumps and stuffing box by removable bronze sleeves. These sleeves are to be keyed

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 119

to the shaft and held in place by separate external bronze shaft nuts. The sleeves shall be provided with a positive means of preventing leakage between the shaft and sleeves, such as 'O' rings or soft sleeve packing. The shaft shall be tapered at the coupling end for easy removal of the pump half coupling.

4.5 Wearing Rings

The casing shall be fitted with bronze wearing rings of the nozzle type, which will help guide the water efficiently to the impeller eye. The casing ring shall be fitted against a shoulder in the top and bottom half of the casing and provided with positive means or preventing rotation. The impeller shall also be fitted with removable bronze wearing rings.

4.6 Bearings

The pump bearings shall be of the heavy duty anti friction ball or spherical roller type, arranged for grease lubrication. Removable bearing housing shall be bolted and dowelled to bearing brackets that are cast integral with the pump lower half casing. Bearing housing shall be provided with a drain plug on the opposite side from the grease cup to facilitate cleaning and lubrication of the bearing. The inboard and outboard bearings of the pump shall be of the same size and type.

4.7 Mechanical Seal

The pump seal shall be integral with the casing and shall be of the mechanical seal type. The mechanical seal material shall be of either silicon carbide, carbon or ceramic type and suitable for fluid media operation.

4.8 Flexible Coupling


The pump shall be directly connected to its driver by means of a gear type flexible coupling. The pump half coupling shall be mounted on the shaft by a taper feed and held on by a coupling nut to permit easy removal. An approved protective guard shall be provided.

4.9 Base Plates

Pump and driver shall be mounted on a fabricated steel base plate. The base plate shall be provided with a grout hole of adequate size.

4.10 Special Tools

All special tools for the maintenance and operation of the pumps shall be furnished as stipulated in the Schedule of Prices.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 119

4.11 Pump Insulation

Chilled water pumps including standby units shall be insulated with not less than 50 mm injected P.U. foam of density not less than 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK complete with metal jacketing or approved equivalent.

Insulation shall be applied in a manner that will allow for the removal of the upper section of the pump on horizontally split type without destruction to the insulation. After insulation has been applied, the pump shall be rendered as detailed for the cooler finisher.

5.0 PIPEWORKS

5.1 General

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipe work shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

5.2 Regulations

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

5.3 General Piping Instructions

In general, piping has been shown diagrammatically on the drawings. Care shall be taken to install this piping exactly as shown. Should field condition prevent this installation exactly as shown, this section of the work shall be decided by Superintending Officer (S.O).


Where piping is to be furred in or concealed or buried under ground, the Contractor is to coordinate all the works to maintain lines and levels.

Unless otherwise noted, all branches shall be taken off the main at a 45° angle above the main when feeding up, 45° angle below the mains when feeding down.

Before horizontal run outs are taken off, such vertical air bottles shall be fitted using equal or reducing tee at the high point of the risers. Horizontal runs of pipes shall, where practicable, be graded down in the direction of flow and drain at low points.

All straight vertical run of pipe more than 30 meters length shall have dirt pockets formed from equal tee and plugs at the low point of the risers.

All piping must be so constructed that it will be free from contraction and expansion, so

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 119

that it will not damage any other work or affect injury to itself.

Under no circumstances are sizes to be reduced from those shown on the drawing or specified. Unless otherwise stated all valves, strainers, bypass lines, etc., shall be the same size as the line and shall not be sized to match control valves sizes.

As soon as lines have been installed, all openings shall be capped or plugged to prevent the entrance of the materials that would obstruct the pipe. Caps and plugs shall be left in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation. All piping shall be flushed or blown clean and strainers or line pockets cleared of all foreign materials before putting the lines into service. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scale by wire brushing and shall be left in proper condition for painting or insulating.

In all exposed piping installed, there shall be clearance of approximately 50 mm left between the outlet of the pipe or insulation and the nearest wall, ceiling or equipment surface. Pipes shall be run at a minimum distance apart to enable them to be individually insulated and painted. Combined insulation of two or more pipes will not be approved.

5.4 Type of Pipes

The type of pipes to be supplied shall conform to the following specification:-

5.4.1 Chilled Water Pipes

All chilled water pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C pipes to BS EN 10255:2004 and shall be factory fabricated pre insulated pipes. Detail of pipe insulation specification shall be as per Clause 5.14.3: Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation.

5.4.2 Condenser Water Pipes


All condenser water pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C pipes to BS EN 10255:2004 suitable for the pressure rating. Detail of underground pipe specification shall be as per Clause 5.15: Underground Pipes.

5.4.3 Drain Pipes

All drain pipes shall be of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C to BS EN 10255:2004 or PVC Class 7 (For Floor) or PVC Class D (For Ceiling and Walls) for all pipe sizes.

5.4.4 Fill Pipes

Fill pipe installed to the chilled water or condenser water circuits shall be of approved size and shall be of the same material as the pipe to which it connects.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 119

5.5 Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes

All galvanized coating for steel pipes shall conform to BS EN ISO 1461:2009.

5.6 Pipe Flanges

In general, flanges shall be provided at each piping connection of the equipment, valves or strainer. Unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the flanges provided shall be of the weld neck type.

Mating faces of the flanges for each connection must be compatible and with bolt holes in perfect alignment. The mating of a raised face flanged to a flat faced flange will not be permitted.

5.7 Pipe Sleeves

Pipe sleeves shall be fitted for pipes passing through concrete floors and walls (concrete/brick). Pipe sleeves shall be one (1) nominal diameter larger than the service pipe concerned.

Sleeves for galvanized steel pipe shall be of galvanized pipe off-cuts, and sleeves for copper pipe shall be similar but of brass or copper. Pipe sleeves of 100 mm diameter and above may be constructed from not less than 3 mm galvanized sheet steel.

Pipe sleeves fitted in floors shall generally end 25 mm above the finished floor level, except in plant rooms and other areas where "wet floors" are expected in these cases, the sleeves shall end 50 mm above the finished floor level.

5.7.1 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which pipe and pipe sleeves passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.


The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

5.8 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall be provided in any straight arm of chilled and condenser water piping over 60 meter in length. These joints shall be of the guided bellow type.

Wherever possible, changes in direction of pipes to accommodate expansion and contraction due to temperature changes of the pipes and its contents, shall be given due attention.

Anchors shall also be fitted at the lower end of vertical pipes. The anchors shall hold

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 119

the pipe securely in a fixed position to resist the attempted movement due to expansion and the self-weight of the pipe and its contents.

The location of the expansion joints and pipes anchors shall be carefully planned to make suitable allowance for temperature variations from 4.4°C to 37.7°C in the chilled water lines, and from 15.6°C to 48.9°C in the condenser water lines without causing undue stress in the pipe work and fittings.

5.9 Pipe Fittings

5.9.1 General

All pipe fittings up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter, shall be of malleable cast iron conforming to BS143, BS1256 and BS EN 10241:2000.

All pipe fittings having 65 mm (2½") diameter and above, shall be of galvanized steel type conforming to JIS B2311:2015, BS EN 10241:2000 or equivalent approved standard within the specifications of the relevant piping circuit and shall be of best quality manufactured.

Each pipe fittings shall have appropriate identification mark embossed or engraved on it and approved by S.O prior to installation.

The Contractor will not be permitted to fabricate any non standard fittings without prior approval of the S.O.

5.9.2 Bends

In general, all bends used shall have a radius of not less than five (5) times the diameter. If this radius is not obtainable, alternative bends of approved type may be used.

5.9.3 Tees


All tapping-off to the piping shall be standard tee according to manufacturer recommendation and fabricated at site is not allowed.

a) Steel pipes

Tees in pipes 65 mm (2½") and above shall be slipped on or other approved leveled end. In pipes under 65 mm (2½") diameter, tees may be welded. All tees shall be of approved manufacture.

b) Copper pipes

Tees in copper pipes shall be completely brazed, bronzed welded or silver soldered. Tees in copper pipes 20 mm (¾") and 12.5 mm (½") may also be made, using approved capillary fittings to BS EN 1254-1:2021, ASTM B828, JIS H 3401:2001, ISO 2016:1981 together with silver solder.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 119

5.9.4 Reducing Sockets

Reduction in the diameter for through flow pipes shall be made by means of reducing sockets. Eccentric reducing sockets shall be used on horizontal pipes and concentric reducing sockets for vertical pipes only.

5.9.5 Unions

Unions 50 mm and under shall be screwed cast iron unions with ground brass seats. Unions 65 mm (2½") and over shall be standard weight galvanised steel companion flanges. Where the pipe is galvanised, the union and flanges shall be galvanised. Union of copper tube shall be copper union. Unions of flanged connections shall be provided where necessary, to permit dismantling of piping or removal of valves and equipment.

5.9.6 Pipe Jointing

A. Steel Pipes

a) Screwed Joint Connections

Pipe joints up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of screwed connections.

For screwed joints, the sealing compound to be used shall be lead oxide (litharge) or glycerine based. Plumber's rope or paint will not be allowed for such purpose. Standard reducing pieces shall be used throughout the whole installation.

b) Selection of pipe jointing type for 65 mm (2½") diameter and above to suit the operational requirements of the specific installation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

i. Welded Connections


For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of welded connections.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding. The portion of galvanized pipe zinc coating damaged during welding process shall be touched up with zinc-rich paint or any appropriate cold galvanizing compounds.

Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of approved Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and competent welder certificate for approval.

Where welded joints are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound. All

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 119

bolts and nuts shall be of galvanised steel of approved manufacturer.

ii. Mechanical Joint Coupling

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanised steel piping shall be made by means of mechanical joint coupling.

All joint couplings, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be the products of a single manufacturer.

All castings used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc., shall be traceable for quality assurance.

Detail of mechanical joint couplings and fittings shall be shown as per drawing. All mechanical joint couplings shall conform to ASTM A-536 Grade 65-45-12.

Installation of mechanical joint coupling shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. The Contractor shall remove and replace any joints deemed improperly installed.

iii. Flange joint

Where mechanical joints coupling are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be galvanized, flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound and complete with gasket. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanized steel of approved manufacturer.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding.


Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of a competent welder certificate for approval.

B. Copper pipes

All joints shall be silver soldered using a hard solder, except where for ease of assembly, pipes 65 mm (2½") and over shall be flanged and pipes under 65 mm (2½") shall be joined with approved compression unions.

The silver solder used shall not contain less than 15% silver. Under no circumstances will the used of an acid based flux or fluid be permitted. After soldered joints are made, they shall be thoroughly cleaned and washed to remove all traces of flux before installation.

Where flanges are used, bronze flanges to BS 10:1962 Table 'F' dimensions shall be used. Flanges shall be silver soldered to the pipes.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 119

5.10 Pipe Hangers and Supports

5.10.1 General

All pipe works installation shall be provided with adequate and suitable support to the approval of the S.O. In general, all such support shall be of galvanized, rigid construction, and properly isolated by using neoprene pad to prevent the transmission of noise, vibration and corrosion.

Hangers and supports for steel pipes shall be placed at intervals as indicate in Table 5 and Table 6:-

Table 5: Pipe Spacing

Nominal pipe diameter	Maximum spacing	
	Horizontal spacing	Vertical spacing
Up to and including 50 mm (2" diameter) bore	3 m	3.5 m
65 mm (2½") bore up to and including 150 mm (6") bore	4 m	4 m

Table 6: Anchoring


Pipe sizes (Diameter)	Rod Size (minimum)	Anchor Size	Hole Diameter	Anchor Length	Hole depth
20 mm – 40 mm	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm	25 mm	25 mm
50 mm – 150 mm	9 mm	13 mm	13 mm	40 mm	40 mm

Hangers for copper pipelines shall be at not more than half of the intervals specified for steel pipes.

Pipe hangers or supports shall be installed at not more than 10 diameters (maximum at 4 feet equivalent to 1.2 m) from each change in direction of the pipe work and shall preferably be on the side of the longest run.

All fixing pipe hangers or brackets to the building structure shall be by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. Suitable receiving holes shall be cut by approved rotary percussion electric drill to give true and accurate drillings.

On insulated chilled water, refrigerant lines, etc. the hangers shall be wholly on the outside of the insulation. The insulation shall be protected by a metal bearing plate curved/saddle to match the insulation and large enough area to prevent the insulation from being crushed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 119

All pipe hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by others.

5.10.2 Horizontal Runs

Hangers for horizontal pipe runs shall allow for expansion of pipe lines and shall have provision made for adjusting gradients and alignments. They shall be split ring and adjustable type or other approved design hung on around steel rods or approved equivalent (refer detail drawings). Brackets or clamps may be used where pipe lines run along walls, column or ceiling.

5.10.3 Vertical Runs

Vertical runs of pipes shall be supported by clamps or collars suitably supported from angles or channels in turn resting on special spring supports fixed to the floor slab. These supports shall be at least provided at each alternate floor slab. Where vertical runs of pipes are turned at floor level to run horizontally, purpose made collars and support shall be provided to approval.

5.11 **Valves**

5.11.1 General

All valves shall be installed in the positions indicated in the drawings. All valves shall be of approved standards and reputable manufacturer and wherever possible, shall be of the same make.

All valves selected shall be capable to withstand a minimum working pressure of not less than 1034 kPa (150psi).

Valves shall be installed in accessible positions for operation and repairs. The size of the valve shall be of the same diameter as the pipe to which it is connected. The connection between each valve and adjacent piping or equipment shall be made either with a flange or union depending on the size of the valve as detailed below.


Valve spindles shall be adequately lubricated with graphite and all glands shall freshly packed before installation.

Before installation, every valve shall be blown out with air to remove any foreign matter lodged in the valve.

All valves shall be constructed and pressure tested in accordance with relevant British Standard Specifications.

Valves over 50 mm diameter shall have flanged ends. Valves up to and including 50 mm diameter may have screwed ends except that valves with screwed ends shall not be used where the working pressure exceeds 862 kPa (125 psi) unless specified otherwise.

All flanges shall comply with ANSI, BS or other approved standards for flanges of specified working pressures.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 119

5.11.2 Gate Valves

All gate valves shall be of approved full bore type.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze body with internal spindle.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze body or flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

All gate valves above 100mm (4") shall be flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

Bronze gate valve shall comply with BS EN 12288:2010.

Cast iron body type gate valve shall comply with BS 5163:2004 or BS EN 1171:2015.

5.11.3 Globe Valves

All globe valves shall be of approved type.

All globe valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze bodies with external spindle comply with BS 5154.

All globe valves above 50mm (2") shall be flange end cast iron body with external spindle comply with BS EN 13789.

5.11.4 Check Valves


All check valves, horizontal or vertical of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze spring loaded type.

All check valves above 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze spring loaded type or wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

All check valves above 100mm (4") shall be wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

5.11.5 Pressure Relief Valves

Pressure relieving valves shall be installed where specified and shown on drawings or where required by applicable codes. The valve shall be set to relieve the pressure in the piping circuit to avoid excessive pressure built-up in the piping system. All discharge outlets shall be piped to within 100 mm (4") of the floor level unless otherwise shown on the drawings of specified.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 119

5.11.6 Butterfly Valves

Where specified or required by relevant code and standard, butterfly valves of the approved type shall be installed.

The butterfly valves shall incorporate with lever for size up to 150mm (6") and worm gear for size of 150mm (6") and above or other device for manual positioning of the valves. The valve body shall be cast iron with bronze trim and shall be of the wafer type.

Motorized butterfly valves shall be similar to above and shall be operated by an actuator with limit switches, torque switches and heater.

5.11.7 Manual Balancing Valves

Balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system. The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered.

5.11.8 Automatic Balancing Valves

Automatic balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system. The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The Contractor shall propose in his working drawing the position inclusive of a set of calculation to verify the choices made.


The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered. The valves shall have memory stop feature to allow valve to be closed for service and then reopened to set point without disturbing balance position.

5.11.9 Motorized Valves

2-way and 3-way motorized valves shall be supplied and installed at locations as required by design drawings. The motorized valves shall be of approved type.

The 3-way motorized valves shall be capable to carry over of the flow rate from the upstream. It must also be able to regulate the required flow rate and at the same time enable balancing of water flow at that point.

The 2-way valves shall be capable of monitoring the required flow rate across the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 119

cooling coil with respect to the required cooling load.

5.11.10 Triple Duty Valves

The triple duty valve shall be a straight angle pattern valve designed to perform the functions of a non-slam check valve, throttle valve, shut off valve and calibrated balancing valve and shall be suitable for the working pressure encountered.

The valve shall be of flanged with heavy duty cast iron body suitable for 1.2 MPa (175psi) working pressure and operating temperature up to 121.1 °C (250°F).

The valve shall be fitted with a bronze seat, replaceable bronze disc with EPDM seat insert, stainless steel stem and chatter preventing stainless steel spring. The valve design permits repacking under full system pressure.


The valve shall be equipped with brass read out valves (with integral check valve) to facilitate taking differential pressure reading across the orifice for accurate system balance.

The triple duty valves shall be of approved type.

5.11.11 Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves

Whenever Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves is specified in the schedule of design requirement or drawings, the requirement as following shall be observed:

- a) A pressure independent balancing and control valve shall be dynamic hydronic self-balancing and temperature control with a combination (built-in device) of balancing valve, control valve, differential pressure control valve, 2 way control valve with full 100% authority on the control valve. It can be fitted with an actuator to accept input signals from the control system and shall be able to control flow independently. The control valve should be a globe type.
- b) Valve Connection shall comply with ISO 7/1 for an internal thread or ISO 228/1 for an external thread
- c) The response characteristic should be independent of pressure with a differential pressure controller.
- d) Each valve shall have a precisely adjustable minimum flow limitation as per AHUs/FCUs coils designed flow rate. The balancing shall be done only by valve and not the actuator.
- e) All Valves actuators should be microprocessor based with a self-calibrating feature to adjust to any valve movement or setting with full range control range.
- f) The valves shall have linear characteristic and the actuator should have a function that can convert it to a logarithmic characteristic to ensure the valve -actuator combination can be used for all applications.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 119

- g) The valve shall be equipped with an electronic modulating actuator or on-off actuator. The Control range of the valves shall comply with the IEC 534 standards.
- h) All component of PIBCV shall be factory fitted by same single manufacturer.
- i) The differential pressure controller shall be diaphragm type and must be cartridge free (non-cartridge type).
- j) The valve shall be electric actuators and thermal actuator not be permitted.
- k) The actuator shall be to a minimum degree of protection equal to or better than IP54.

5.12 Other Pipework Accessories

5.12.1 Strainers

In general strainers shall be the Y pattern type and suitable for the working pressure encountered.

All strainers over 50 mm (2") shall be flanged with cast iron body, whilst strainers 50 mm (2") and below shall be of the screwed bronze type.

Each strainer shall have removable bronze, or stainless steel screens. Mesh sizes shall be to manufacturer's recommendations.

Y-type strainers shall be mounted horizontally or vertically with the element pointing down.

Each strainer shall be provided with an easily accessible blow down valve.

5.12.2 Air Vents (Where Applicable)

Automatic air eliminators shall be installed at the high points of the pipe work. The air eliminators selected shall be of approved type and installed in accessible position.


Each air eliminator shall be installed with a compression stop cock to permit removal of the unit.

The discharge from the air vent shall be piped via insulated copper pipe of appropriate size to the nearest drain.

5.12.3 Pressure Gauges

Pressure gauge shall be minimum 100 mm diameter dial face type and having ranges suitable for the service pressure encountered. Whenever the pressure gauge located at the suction side, the compound gauge dual scales for vacuum & pressure gauge shall be used. The maximum range should be double the operating pressure.

The gauges shall be industrial type shock proof, oil filled, stainless steel casing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 119

5.12.4 Thermometers

Furnish and install dial type thermometers where shown and where specified. The thermometers shall have aluminum or brass, dust and moisture proof, cased with thick protective glass.

Thermometer shall be designed for pipe mounting and complete with pipe well. Calibration shall be in °C. The dial size shall be 114.3mm (4½").

The scale ranges shall be appropriate to the design requirements.

5.12.5 Flexible Joint

Connections to all chillers and other equipment shall be by means of vibration absorbing fittings.

Vibration carried out over through pipes shall also be isolated from the Building structures, in particular the floor slabs, by employing the vibration supports.

The vibration absorbing fittings selected shall be of the flanged, reinforced vulcanized rubber body type suitable for the pressure encountered.

Sample of flexible joint shall be submitted for the approval of the S.O.

5.12.6 Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges

9.5 mm (3/8") internal diameter test plugs shall be installed in the piping as indicated on the drawings. The plug shall be made of brass with self sealing core material made of ethylene-propylene based synthetic rubber. The core material must be able to withstand a temperature range of 10°C to 135°C and a pressure up to 3.45 MPa (500psi). All plugs shall be protected by a brass cap when not being used. The bottom of the test plug should not protrude into the piping fitted.


5.13 **Refrigerant Pipes**

All refrigerant pipes for the air-conditioning system shall be constructed from hard drawn seamless copper refrigerant pipes with copper fittings and silver soldered joints.

The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valves, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line insulation and all other such items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified. The Contractor will be entirely responsible for the correct refrigerant piping design and the proper interconnections of the complete refrigerant circuit.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 119

All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

Where refrigerant piping above 80mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from extra heavy quality black iron steam pipes with welded joints, in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

Up to and including 50mm bore, pipes shall be seamless copper to BS 659. Above 65mm (2½") bore pipes shall be galvanised steel heavy gauge to BS EN 10255:2004.

5.14 Pipe Insulation

5.14.1 General

This portion of the specification shall cover the insulation of all piping and equipment, which are not factory insulated as recommended by the manufacturer.

Insulation/pre-insulation work shall not be done until testing and cleaning of pipe work and equipment has been completed and passed as satisfactory by the S.O.

All insulation work shall be carried out by skilled craftsmen and special attention paid to the final coating of insulation that will be in view.

All plain surfaces shall be trowelled to a truly smooth surface and all pipe insulation shall be finished using purpose made metal or hard wood formers as necessary for a clean, smooth and unlined surface.


Samples of insulating material and workmanship shall be submitted to the S.O. for approval before proceeding with the installation. Manufacturer's application instructions shall be rigidly followed.

Where supports are fastened around insulation, heavy density insulation or approved type saddles shall be placed between pipe work and supports and moulded into adjacent insulation in an approved manner.

All insulation for cold pipes and equipment shall be provided with approved type exterior vapor barrier. In general, pipe fittings, valves, etc. shall be boxed in and insulated with an equivalent thickness of insulation as the adjacent piping.

Where flanges and unions occur, insulation shall be stopped on the pipe. Flanges and unions shall be boxed in so that they can be dismantling without disturbing the adjacent insulation.

Preformed pipe insulation shall be applied such that the joints are staggered and that voids be minimized. Large voids shall not be filled with vapour sealant but to be refitted or replaced the insulation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 119

Where expansion joints occur, insulated shields shall be provided to permit free movement of the joints.

All insulation shall be applied such that it does not obstruct or obscure the access to all instruments, dampers, control linkages etc.

All insulation materials offered must conform to limitations of thermal conductivity, moisture penetration and requirements of Fire Authority.

5.14.2 Application of Insulation

The pipes to be insulated must be thoroughly cleaned to be free of oil or grease, dirt and rust, and must be dry before applying one layer fire resistant adhesive.

Each section of insulation is then snapped over the pipe and should be butted firmly against the pipe as well as the joining section so as to form an interlocking fiber barrier.

The ends of each section of insulation shall also be joined with the adhesive. All joints should be staggered especially where multiple layer of insulation are used. Correctly snapped segments of the insulation should be cut and fitted tightly to all pipe bends or elbows.

The rigid section applied to the pipes should be stopped sufficiently short of flanges or fittings to allow easy withdrawals of bolts or for inspection or replacement of parts.

For insulation of valves, flanges and fittings, pieces or sections of the insulation material should be cut as close fitting as possible and wired or taped in position to the fitting concern.

All voids or joints should be sealed.

5.14.3 Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation

All pre-fabricated chilled water pipes shall be factory fabricated and of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class `C` pipe to BS EN 10255:2004. All pipes shall have ends suitably prepared to accept welded joints and the welded area should be adequate insulated with similar insulation density. The rigid polyurethane foam shall be filled by machine to a depth not less than that specified below: -

Up to 100mm : 40mm nominal thickness


125 mm and above. : 50mm nominal thickness

The rigid polyurethane foam shall be of: -

Density : 36kg/m³(2.2 lbs/ft³) minimum

Thermal conductivity : 0.02 W/mK (0.14Btu-inch/ft.hr.°F)

The only field insulation allowed shall be for valves, flanges and other pipeline fittings

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 119

and jointings and this shall be carried out in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction. The personnel conducting this work must be authorized by the manufacturer. For this purpose, the Contractor shall furnish the S.O. the Letter of Authorization from the manufacturer with personnel names clearly spelled out before any of this work is to be carried out.

The Contractor is required to produce a Letter of Guarantee from the manufacturer after the completion of the whole pre-fabricated pipes installation.

5.14.4 Drain Pipe Insulation

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient.

5.14.5 Refrigeration Pipe Insulation

The whole of the liquid and suction refrigerant lines including all fittings, valves and strainer bodies, flanges, etc. shall be insulated individually with 50 mm thick closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound or approved equivalent.

5.14.6 Jacket Material

a) Above Ground

The outer casing (jacketing) for chilled water pipes shall be a spiral formed lock seamed galvanized steel type of 0.5 mm (26 SWG). The surface shall be painted with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.


b) Underground

The jacket material for chilled water pipes shall be of high density polyethylene (HDPE) tube conforming to ASTM D 1248, Type III, Category 5, Class C, and Grade P34.

5.15 **Underground Pipes**

All underground condenser pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel to BS EN 10255:2004 Class 'C', factory wrapped externally with bituminous comply to BS 534:1990 and shall be complete with pipes pierce through floors, ceilings or walls.


Pipes run underground shall be laid at least 900 mm below the surface and adequate provision for protection against vehicle movements and corrosion shall be taken. The insulated pipe shall be carefully laid on a sand bed completely free of stones, back-filled with sand around and over the pipe to a minimum depth of 80 mm. The next layer of backfill shall then be 300 mm deep of material free of stones. The trench shall then be filled with available material.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 119

All welding works or flanged connections to connect vertical pipeline, fittings etc. from any underground pipeline shall be done at a minimum height of 300 mm from the ground level for the convenience of connection.

5.16 Pipe Arrangement

Typical arrangement of pipe shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 119

AIR SIDE

1.0 AIR HANDLING UNIT (AHU) & FAN COIL UNIT (FCU)

1.1 AHU Casing Construction

1.1.1 Single Skin

The air handling unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

Each unit shall be adequately insulated for tropical conditions and the insulation shall be at less Polyurethane (PU) foam of **25mm** thickness with a minimum density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity K-factor not exceeding 0.02 W/mK. or approved equivalent sprayed on the inside with an approved protective vinyl coating.

For chilled water ceiling suspended unit, the insulation shall be of minimum 25 mm thickness and density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02 W/mK.

1.1.2. Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum **50mm** thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation.


Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section.

The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 119

1.2 FCU Casing Construction

1.2.1 Single Skin

The fan coil unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

1.2.2 Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum **25 mm** thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation.

Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section.

The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.


Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.3 Fans and Fan Sections

The fan of the air handling unit shall be of single/double inlet, centrifugal airfoil or backward curved multi blade type medium pressure compliance to Air Movement and Control Association(AMCA) fan Class Standard with non-overloading wheel, statically and dynamically balanced, and complete with matching housing. The fan shaft shall be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory-sealed lubrication and with provision for re-lubrication.

Fan blade material shall be heavy gauge metal or aluminium which factory treated and painted. The fan assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced to the operating fan speed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 119

The conventional fan shall be vee-belt driven by an induction motor, which must be drip proof and specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz electric power supplies. A method of motor mounting giving full belt adjustment shall be incorporated, and belt guards shall be provided. A variable pitch pulley shall be provided on each vee-belt drive.

The maximum outlet velocity of the fans shall not exceed 9.1 m/s (1800 fpm) interlocking of both supply and exhaust fan shall be incorporated in the control panel.

Direct-drive mechanisms fan motor with variable speed drive (VSD) can be use as an optional if specified in the schedule of design requirement where the AC electric motor used in a VSD system shall be three-phase induction motor.

Whenever Plug Fan is specified in the schedule of design requirement, the Plug Fan shall be Single Inlet Single Width Plenum Fan with Backward Wheels (Plug Fan). The fan shaft be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory sealed lubrication and with provision for re-lubrication.

The spring deflection shall be used as the fan isolation for the AHU units that comes with proprietary factory mounted Variable Speed Drive. The VSD shall be installed with built harmonic filter with Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) below or equal 5% an accordance with IEEE STD 519.

All type of AHU Fans being used shall comply to AMCA Standard 210, AMCA Standard 204 and capable of operating over complete pressure class limits as specified in AMCA Standard 99 and with efficiency as per AMCA 205.


1.4 Cooling Coil

All cooling coils offered shall conform to AHRI Standards (AHRI 410/430). The cooling coil section shall be arranged so that air passes to the entire coils. The coils shall be mounted on slide tracks to enable removable from the side when necessary. The coil headers shall be completely enclosed within the insulated housing with connection only extended through the cabinet.

The cooling coil selected shall be such that the face velocity does not exceed 2.8 m/s (550 fpm) and there being no carryover of condensate water. Sensible heat ratio (SHR) should not exceed value as per schedule technical data.

The cooling coils shall be constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins and designed for use with chilled water and the selection of the circuiting arrangement and fin spacing shall be optimum to meet the specified load requirements. The cooling coil constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins and minimum fins per inch shall not be less than 8 fins per 25 mm.

All coils shall be tested to AHRI 430 air pressure under water and shall be fitted with suitable headers to produce uniform distribution of chilled water over the face of the coil.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 119

1.5 Air Control Dampers

Wherever specified zone dampers in a single assembly shall be installed. The damper blade shall have gasketing material lining the entire periphery to minimize damper leakage. The damper blades shall be locked to steel damper rods mounted a rustproof nylon bearings, requiring no lubrication.

Wherever specified, face and by pass dampers shall be installed in a single assembly unit. The dampers shall be of the opposed multi-bladed type and rotate on rustproof nylon bushings.

The dampers shall be actuated by manual operation, electronic or electric modulating motor depending on the type of control specified.

1.6 Filter Section

The filter section shall be supplied with the same casing construction as the air handling equipment. The type of filters to be housed shall be of the type and efficiency indicated in the drawings or stated elsewhere in this specification.

High velocity filter section shall be capable of receiving filters of standard sizes. The filters shall be arranged in banks in sufficient numbers to operate at the correct manufacturer's rating, and shall be supported in a suitable aluminium holding frame.

The filter housing design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media. Each air filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The filter media shall have the following characteristic: -

Maximum face velocity	:	2.8 m/s (550 fpm)
Minimum filtration efficiency	:	MERV 7 ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2017


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 119


Table 7: MERV Rating Chart

Standard 52.2 Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value	Dust Spot Efficiency	Arrestance	Typical Controlled Contaminant	Typical Applications and Limitations	Typical Air Filter/Cleaner Type
20	n/a	n/a	< 0.30 pm particle size	Cleanrooms	≥99.999% eff. On .10-.20 pm Particles
19	n/a	n/a	Virus (unattached)	Radioactive Materials	Particles
18	n/a	n/a	Carbon Dust	Pharmaceutical Man.	Particulates
17	n/a	n/a	All Combustion smoke	Carcinogenetic Materials	≥99.97% eff. On .30 pm Particles
16	n/a	n/a	.30-1.0 pm Particle Size	General Surgery	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep may use lofted or paper media.
15	>95%	n/a	All Bacteria	Hospital Inpatient Care	
14	90-95%	>98%	Most Tobacco Smoke	Smoking Lounges	
13	89-90%	>98%	Proplet Nuceli (Sneeze)	Superior Commercial Buildings	
12	70-75%	>95%	1.0-3.0 pm Particle Size Legionella	Superior Residential	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep may use lofted or paper media.
11	60-65%	>95%	Humidifier Dust Lead Dust	Better Commercial Buildings	
10	50-55%	>95%	Milled Flour Auto Emissions	Hospital Laboratories	
9	40-45%	>90%	Welding Fumes		
8	30-35%	>90%	3.0-10.0 pm Particle Size	Commercial Buildings	Pleated Filters- Disposable, extended surface area, thick with cotton-polyester blend media, cardboard frame Cartridge Filters- Graded density viscous coated cube or pocket filters, synthetic media Throwaway- Disposable synthetic panel filter.
7	25-30%	>90%	Mold Spores Hair Spray	Better Residential	
6	<20%	85-90%	Fabric Protector Dusting Aids	Industrial Workplace	
5	<20%	80-85%	Cement Dust Pudding Mix	Paint Booth Inlet	
4	<20%	75-80%	>10.0 pm Particle Size	Minimal Filtration	
3	<20%	70-75%	Pollen Dust Mites Sanding Dust	Residential	Throwaway- Disposable fiberglass or synthetic panel filter. Washable- Aluminum Mesh Electrostatic- Self charging woven panel filter.
2	<20%	65-70%	Spray Paint Dust	Window A/C Units	
1	<20%	<65%	Textile Fibers Carpet Fibers		

1.6.1 Air filter material (Where specified)

Selection of air filter material shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Air filter Synthetic/Polyester media shall be 100% non-woven polyester fibers, bonded together with a flame retarding agent which forms a high loft of resilient fibers. Available in either single or multi-ply grade and is dry or treated with a non-toxic, non-migratory, odourless adhesive that is incorporated into the media. Each grade of synthetic media is specifically engineered for a variety of dust loading applications.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 119

1.6.2 Primary Filters

Each filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The primary filter shall be as first stage in the Air Handling Equipment. The filters shall be of sufficient numbers and capacity to clean the specified air quantity. The average Synthetic Dust Weight Arrestance according to ASHRAE Standard 52-76 shall be 85%, and Dust Spot Efficiency (Atmospheric) shall be 30%. Initial resistance shall be less than 50 Pa (0.2 inch water).

The filter frame shall consist of an outer section able to be permanently mounted and a quick release removable gate section from which the filters only can be removed for changeover. The frame shall be fabricated from 1.25mm thick zinc anneal steel, phosphated after fabrication prime etched and enamel paint finished. Heavy aluminium frames may also be used. The filters shall be supported on both sides by 2.6 mm (12 SWG) mesh at intervals of not more than 100mm apart in each direction. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

1.6.3 Secondary Filters (Where Specified)

Secondary filter shall be installed in all supply air systems as indicated in the drawings. The filter holding frame shall be made of corrosion resistance treated galvanized steel or aluminium frame constructed in a rigid manner. Filters shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete air-tight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied. The filters housing shall be constructed in such a manner that filters can be removed easily for replacement and servicing purposes.


The second stage filter shall have an efficiency of not less than 90-95% to ASHRAE Std. 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method on atmospheric dust. The clean filter initial static shall not be more than 150 Pa (0.6 inch water). An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

Secondary filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.6.4 HEPA Filters (High Efficiency Particulate Air) (Where Specified)

The first and second stage shall be as outlined above, except that with HEPA filters installation, the second stage filter material shall have efficiency of not less than 85-90% based on ASHRAE Standard 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method (Atmospheric Dust).

The third stage filter shall be HEPA filter, and shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctylphthalate particles (DOP) according to ASHRAE Std. 52-68. The clean filter static pressure drop shall not be greater than 250 Pa (1.0 inch water) when operating at rated capacity.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 119

The filter shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete airtight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied. The filter housing shall be constructed in such a manner so filters can be removed easily for replacement servicing purposes. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

HEPA filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

Whenever the schedule of design requirement specified for any installation and interfacing of HEPA to Building Automation System (BAS), the Air Handling Unit shall have a Pressure Differential Switch installed across the HEPA filters to monitor the pressure drop.

In the case where Building Automation System (BAS) is not installed, the Pressure Differential Switch shall be connected to control panel indication light with Dirty Filter Indication.

1.6.5 Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)

a) General

The Electronic Air Cleaner system is a two stage electrostatic precipitation electrically charges air particles to create an effective method for capturing airborne contaminants. The EAC is mounted to AHU/FCU.

The charging stage is an initial stage where most large particles are caught on the pre-filter screen.

Smaller particles flow through the screen to the first section of the air cleaner cell, where they pass through a series of high-voltage ionizing wires and become electrically charge.


The particles charged through the cell to the collecting section where the collector stage starts. The charged particles are attracted like magnets to a series of oppositely charged collector plates. Electronically filtered air is circulated back into the building environment.

b) Approvals / Code Requirements

The EAC shall be Underwriter Laboratories (UL) Listed, Canadian Standards Association certified (UL 867). The EAC shall also be EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility) certified and shall be installed as a complete unit as approved by UL and the manufacturer.

Ozone level of EACs provided shall be within the acceptable limit set by ASHRAE, FDA and UL.

The efficiency rating of the equipment shall be determined by the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standards 52-76, Atmospheric Dust Spot Test.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 119

Tenderers shall provide certificate and test report on the above requirement upon request.

c) Safety Provisions

The EAC shall have a microprocessor-controlled switching high voltage power supply for precise control of output voltage and current. The output shall conform to the non-lethal circuit requirement of the National Electric Code and UL Standard 867. The high voltage output shall not exceed 5.0 mA under any conditions. There shall not have any high frequency emission from the proposed equipment.

Each EAC chassis shall have their automatic interlock switch, which disconnects power and discharges the cell when the door is opened. In addition, the EAC shall be capable of interlocking to disconnecting the power to each individual EAC unit when the AHU / FCU fan is not running.

A high voltage test button shall be provided for each individual unit to indicate the presence of high voltage on the electronic cells.

All high voltage output connection from the power supply to the cells must be in high-tension cable, approved by UL, CSA or in compliance to local CP code.

For safety considerations, all power supplies shall be built into the EAC and shall not be remotely mounted.

d) Performance / Reliability Requirements

The average capacity of the EAC shall be 1000cfm (1700 cmh) for the single cell unit and 2,000 cfm (3400cmh) for the double cells unit.

The atmospheric dust spot efficiency (ASHRAE 52-76) of the EAC shall be at least 70% (at 2,000 cfm) and up to 95% (at 800 cfm). The proposed equipment shall be capable of capturing sub-micron particulates/contaminants down to 0.01 microns.


All tenderers shall submit test results of filtration efficiency by Air Filter Testing Laboratories for efficiency verification.

The solid state power supply shall provide sufficient voltage to the ionizer and collector section. The voltage to the ionizer shall be at least 8,150V D.C. to create an intense electrostatic field to allow maximum transfer of electrical charge from the ionizing wires to the air particles.

The voltage to the collector shall be at a maximum of 4,075V d.c. The simplified single voltage and/or ferroresonant type of power supply shall not be acceptable. The tenderers shall provide an on-site test on each power supply pack to ensure the output DC voltage is sufficient with a high voltage test probe.

Each 2,000 cfm of filtration shall be generously served with two cells of at least 71 collector plates per cells respectively.

The distance between collector plates shall be 4/32 inch or less to ensure an intense electrical field to maximize particle captures by the collector plates.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 119

There shall not have any necessity for replacement 'back filters'. The entire filtration system shall be washable and reusable, without the need for replacements.

The average pressure differential drop across the entire filtration system shall not exceed 0.25" w.c. (0.06 kPa) at 2,000 cfm (56,634liter/min)and 2.5 m/s airflow

Each filter cell shall not have a carrying weight of more than 10 lb. (4.5 kg) for easy handling and transportation.

The ionizing wires and collector plates shall be integrated within one pack. It shall be washable for repeated use.

The EAC shall be completed with galvanised cabinet to protect against rust, heavy duty commercially used electronic cells, solid state power supply, protective screen and pre-filter.

A washable aluminium mesh pre-filter shall be provided at the inlet to trap all larger sized particles

The EAC shall have built in Non Thermal Plasma Micro Oxidation system (NTP) for removal of odour and gaseous contaminants.

Equipment dimensions shall be suitable to allow easy installation within constrained spaces of the AHU / FCU.

e) Installation

All works shall be carried out in a safe and proper manner with good workmanship. The Contractor shall provide close supervision for the work carried out by his workmen.


The EACs shall be installed at the return of the AHU, just before the cooling coil. In order to have proper air-flow through the electronic cells and eliminating any air by-pass, the EAC shall be 'enclosed' with sheet metal frames attached to the AHU.

The Contractor shall test and commission all of the EACs.

All cables used to connect the EACs to the incoming power shall be PVC insulated 450/750V grade conforming to the MS IEC 60364-5-52.

1.6.6 Filter Gauge (Where Specified)

Each air handling unit shall have a manometer installed across bank of filters, namely: primary, secondary and tertiary filters. The manometer shall have clear markings, indicating the initial pressure drop and the recommended cleaning/replacement pressure drop. Range of instrument shall be 0 mm to 150 mm water and graduations/precision/ shall be 5 Pa (0.02 inch water).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 119

1.7 Access Section

Access section shall be supplied with the same casing construction as specified in this document. The access door shall be hinged and fitted with linear type door latches with inside safety release mechanism. The door shall be of the same construction as the AHU. Optional view in panel with double glazed glass panel shall be fitted for the ability to view the interior of air handling units (AHUs) without the need to open access panels/doors or disconnecting circuits. The AHU Viewport is a single-pane, 6" L x 6 W" x 1/4" D (15.2 cm x 15.2 cm x 0.64 cm) clear wire glass window.

Optional heavy duty water resistant lamp shall be fitted internal AHU that gives light or areas that can directly see from view panel. Lamp must be installed with sufficient support & bracing to prevent movement or vibration of the system while AHU is in operating. Switch for the lighting shall be install near the view panel.

1.8 Drain Pan

The drain pan shall be constructed to have full width, single sloped drain pan to ensure positive condensate drainage and shall extend downstream of the coil to provide sufficient amount of space to contain moisture carry-over. The drain pan shall be fabricated in galvanized steel and powder painted to withstand corrosions and insulated adequately to prevent condensation.

Selection of type of optional drain pan shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Fabricated drain pan made from corrosion resistant Stainless Steel 304 or 316 grade 16 or 20 gauge. The Drain pan is insulated externally with 10 mm closed cell Elastomeric foam to avoid surface condensate from outside.
- ii) Extruded heavy aluminium 16 or 20 gauge profiles drain pan with anodized for extra anticorrosion protection.


The coil shall not sit in the drain pan and shall be removable via coil tracks. The drain pan shall have an integral elbow for side discharge and trapping.

The drain pan must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.

1.9 Air Handling Equipment Controls

All control panels shall be installed adjacent to the unit as indicated in tender drawings.

All air handling equipment shall have "REMOTE-ON-OFF" local switch, which shall be provided in the proximity of the unit. The unit must be able to be started from the remote "ON-OFF" switch (located on the Air Conditioning Main Monitoring Panel), only when the local switch is set in the "REMOTE-ON" position. For this purpose, the Contractor is required to wire the units to the Air Conditioning Main Monitoring Panel.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	55 of 119

1.10 Mixing Box (Outside Air and Return Air)

Mixing boxes shall have parallel blade, interconnecting outside air and return air dampers. Dampers blades shall have parallel bends for stiffness and shall be welded to 13 mm OD.

Steel rods rotating in nylon bushings and mounted in rigid zinc plated steel damper frames. Dampers shall be sectionalized to limit blade length to not more than 1200 mm in order to prevent excessive blade warping and ensure tight closure.

1.11 Electric Reheat system (Where specified)

Electric heating coils shall be 80% nickel, 20 % chromium resistance coils, insulated by floating ceramic bushings and supported in an aluminized or galvanized steel frame. Bushings shall be recessed into embossed openings and stacked into supporting brackets spaced on not more than 100 mm (4") centers. Thermal cutouts for primary and secondary overheat protection shall be provided.

Electric reheat system shall be installed to help maintain room dry bulb conditions when the system is calling for dehumidification.

Each single phase elements is rated at 2.5 kW. The elements shall be protected by a manual reset thermal cut out device which also triggers a fault indication at the switchboard.

Actual number of heating requirement shall be as indicated in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.12 Dehumidifier (Where specified)


1.12.1 General

Dehumidifier shall consist a high efficiency desiccant rotor/bed mounted on a vertical fixed shaft arrangement. It shall have positive sealing of process and reactivation air streams to allow for independent airflow with no balancing required. It shall be fully automatic, factory assembled package unit complete with reactivation heaters, filters, motors, fans, desiccant bed drive assembly, access panels, volume dampers, dust tight automatic electrical panel, desiccant rotor/bed and all component auxiliaries as recommended by the manufacturer for safe, unattended and automatic operation.

The dehumidifier shall not require field piping, desiccant charging, pneumatics or field erection of fans unless specifically requested by the S.O.

The dehumidifier casing shall be of industrial design, fabricated from heavy gauge sheet steel as a unitized and robust body of industrial quality for maximum durability, life and strength with advanced component welding and joining techniques.

The unitized casing should undergo surface pre-treatment and preparation process and be given a protective phosphate treatment followed by a dry powder paint which must be a epoxy polyester with a minimum 70 micron coating which shall be over cured

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	56 of 119

The dehumidifier unit casing shall be compact and space saving in design and for ease of service and inspection shall have test points for air pressure and air flow measurement. An observation window shall be provided to permit visual inspection of the bed while the unit is in operation.

The desiccant honeycomb rotor media shall be adsorbent, non-toxic, non-flammable, fully water washable, having metal silicate desiccant synthesized in situ, on inorganic fiber substrate, with net organics less than 2%. The desiccant rotor shall have long life with adequate air filtration.

Special high quality silicon bulb seals, dividing the process and reactivation air streams shall be designed to positively seal the tow air streams for inter compartmental air and moisture leakage. The seals shall be made from high temperature silicon rubber with PTFE composition coated face for low friction, durability and long life.

The reactivation heat source built into the dehumidifier casing/unit shall be electric and installed with filters. Both process and reactivation fan and motor assemblies shall be factory mounted as an integral part of the dehumidifier. The process and reactivation motors shall be of the TEFC(totally enclosed fan cooled) type.

The control panel shall be housed integrally with the unit casing and shall have factory wired fan motor starters and auxiliary controls. Starting and stopping of the dehumidifier unit shall be sequenced by a humidistat or as specified in the contract drawings.

A dehumidifier's size is determined by its total capacity to remove moisture. Capacity is rated in pints of moisture removed per day, or 24-hour period.. Dehumidifier capacity shall be as schedule of technical data.


1.12.2 Desiccant Rotor

The desiccant honeycomb rotor media shall be adsorbent, non-toxic, non-flammable, fully water washable, having metal silicate desiccant synthesized in situ, on inorganic fiber substrate, with net organics less than 2%. The desiccant rotor shall have long life with adequate air filtration.

The active desiccant material shall be at least 80% of the media weight so as to ensure height performance and minimal heat carry over. The rotor shall have integral long life bearings supported by a simple fixed shaft design to allow a simple slide out of the rotor/bed.

The desiccant media shall have a perimeter flange, which should encircle the entire perimeter so as to allow greater durability and to roll the rotor on the ground without damage. The perimeter flange should be smooth and consistent to serve as a perimeter seal surface thus ensuring long life for the perimeter seal without being cut, torn or otherwise damaged.

The media shall not fracture due to repeated temperature and moisture cycling and all the materials of construction shall be non toxic. The surface of the media shall have a special edge hardening so as to ensure a smooth surface long life of both the media and the seal contacting it. The media shall not use any organic burn-off process as this shall weaken the media structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	57 of 119

1.12.3 Filter

All air entering the dehumidifier must be filtered. Filters shall be installed for easy removal or removal from side of ductwork. All filters shall be of permanent types.

1.12.4 Volume Dampers

Air volume dampers on the dehumidifier shall be factory installed at the outlets of both process and reactivating air fans.

1.12.5 Electrical

Control panels shall be factory installed on the unit and will be pre wired complete with necessary contactors, overload protection and all necessary components to ensure safety and continuous operations.

1.12.6 Safety Devices

- i) Safety thermostat to be provided for to prevent overheating of the electrical heater beyond 160°C.
- ii) Pressure switch will be used to protect the unit from any hazardous situations
- iii) Circuit breakers shall be provided to protect the controls and heaters.
- iv) Cooldown thermostat shall be provided for intelligent shut down.

1.13 **Heat Recovery Wheel (Where specified)**

Heat Recovery wheel (HRW) components shall be utilize a unique parallel plate energy transfer matrix design that optimizes the energy recovery surface area for a given diameter and depth of a rotary heat exchanger.


A polymer film matrix shall be ideal properties that limit counterproductive axial conduction of heat. The combination shall achieves the required performance in a thin, light weight configuration.

The constructions shall epoxy painted structural steel frame and powder coated. Power requirement shall be 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3phase, 50 Hz

The rotor is made of alternate flat and corrugated the two air streams. aluminum foil of very uniform pitch and height. Rotor face edges are hardened. The face and radial seals are brush seal

HRW desiccant-coated enthalpy wheels are corrosion resistant. They are washable due to patented and proprietary processes that secure the desiccant to the matrix substrate with a permanent mechanical bond without the use of adhesives.

HRW capacity shall be as schedule of technical data.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	58 of 119

1.14 AHU Room Insulation

All walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the AHU room, where indicated in tender drawing, shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with 50mm thick rock wool on 50mm x 50mm treated wooden studding fitted to the walls and doors at not more than 600mm Centre, faced over with 1mm thick galvanized steel sheet having a perforation of not less than 20% with uniformly arranged holes of approximately 3 mm diameter.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

2.0 DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT

Selection of ductwork and air diffusion equipment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

2.1 Sheet Metal Duct

All ductworks shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheets, using seams, slip-joints and standard engineering practice recommended by the American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) unless otherwise indicated/stated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discoloration and other imperfections.


The basic elements of duct construction shall consist of duct wall(s), transverse joints and reinforcements at, or between, joints and supports. The general duct construction standards such as duct dimensions and thickness shall be as per Table 6 of this specification. All ducts transverse joints, seams and duct wall penetration shall be sealed properly and air tight.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

The duct dimensions shown in the drawings are clear internal sizes. Where internal insulation is applicable, the thickness of the insulation shall be added to the dimensions to obtain the actual duct dimensions.

All AHU & FCU shall have minimum straight duct length of 2½ times duct diameter or longest side for rectangular duct after the fan outlet before any bend.

The ductwork shall be provided with suitable bracings and type of traverse joints connection as per Table 6 for additional stiffness to prevent sagging, drumming or vibration. All ductwork without external insulation shall be painted to the approval of

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	59 of 119

the Superintending Officer.

Duct size transformation pieces shall be gradual and shall generally follow a slope of 1 in 7.

The sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from full standard size sheet metal of the specified gauge. No patched or make up pieced ductwork is allowed.

Flexible connections shall be provided where the sheet metal ductwork joins the air handling unit (AHU) or fan housing. Such connection shall consist of two layers of vapour proof canvas or nylon fabric. The flexible connection shall be such that it is possible to renew the canvas without having to dismantle the ductwork.

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)

All installation shall be approved by Superintending Officer.

Flexible ducts shall be factory made and composed of a chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) liner duct permanently bonded to a coated spring steel wire helix and supporting a fiberglass insulating blanket. Low permeability outer vapor barrier of fiberglass reinforced film laminate shall complete the composite.

The flexible duct shall be comply to Laboratories UL 181 listed Class 1, and complies with NFPA Standards 90A and 90B. Operating temperature from -20°F to +250°F.

Maximum permissible length of flexible duct shall not more than 1.5 meter to make a connection to terminal unit. Flexible duct shall be supported at not more distance than 1.5meter.

Maximum permissible sag is 40mm per meter of spacing between supports. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the flexible duct shall be of sufficient width or not less than 38mm wide to prevent any restriction of internal diameter of the duct on the hangar or saddle material.


The duct shall be supported between metal connection and the bend by allowing the duct to extend straight for 250mm before making the bend.

Flexible ducts shall not be installed from rigid main duct and connection shall only be made from branch duct to the air terminal devices. Avoid bending ducts across sharp comers of incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes or conduits. Radius at center line shall not be less than one duct diameter.

All connections and joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions and related duct specification as per contact documents. Install duct fully extended, do not install in the compressed state to avoid increase in fiction losses. Terminal devices shall be supported independently of the flexible duct

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

Optional metallic flexible duct shall be factory made.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	60 of 119

2.1.1 Supports and Hangers

Each length of sheet metal ductwork shall be rigidly supported at centers not greater than 2 meters apart and anchored to the building structure in an approved manner. Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete with anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. No wooden or plastic plugs are allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor

2.1.2 Sheet Metal Duct Construction

All sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheet of approved manufacturer.

The gauges of sheet metal, transverse joints and types of bracing to be used shall conform to the Table 8.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	61 of 119


Table 8: Duct Construction Table (Using Steel Sheet Metal)

a) For Low Pressure Rectangular Duct (2"w.g and below)

Max. Size of Duct (mm)	Thickness of Sheet Metal (mm)	Hanger Rod Size For Ducts (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)	Trapeze Angle (mm)	Type of Transverse Joint Connection	Type of Bracing
	Steel					
Up to 300	0.5 (26 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, pocket or bar slips, on 7' 10" centers	None
301 to 450	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3		
451 to 750	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, 1" pocket or 1" bar slips of 7' 10" centers	1" x 1" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
751 to 1050	0.8 (22 SWG)	9.0	12.0	32 x 32 x 3	1½" angle connection, or 1½" pocket, or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 7' 10" centers	1½" x 1½" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
1051 to 1350	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1351 to 1500	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1501 to 2100	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 4.5	1½" angle connections, or 1½" pocket or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	1½" x 1½" x 3/16" diagonal angles or 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" angle, 2' from joint
2101 to 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6		
Above 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6	2" angle connection or 2" pocket or 2" bar slips with 2" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	2" x 2" x ¼" diagonal angles or 2" x 2" x ¼" angle, 2' from joint

Notes:

- Longitudinal joints shall be made grooved, Pittsburgh or double seams or double row riveted and soldered.
- Angle flanges shall be fixed to the ductwork by means of rivets spaced at not more than 50mm centers and shall have mastic compound between the angle and sheet metal.
- Joints between flanged connections shall be fitted with approved type of mastic compound or rubber gaskets.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	62 of 119

- d. When low pressure supply air ducts are located outside of the conditioned space (except return air plenums), all transverse joints shall be sealed using mastic plus tape or equivalent material.

2.1.3 Elbows and Turning Vanes

All elbows shall have a minimum inside radius equal to the width of the duct where possible. Where space does not permit such radius, sharper or right angle bends may be used together with double thickness aerofoil shape turning vanes. Turning vanes shall also be fitted in elbows as indicated in the drawings. Turning vanes shall be securely fitted to the elbows.

2.1.4 Fire Rated Ductwork

All sheet metal ducts and plenums denoted on the drawings as being fire rated or in the lobbies and protected corridors shall have a construction that shall give a minimum of 2 hours fire retardance product

The construction method shall be similar and equal to that approved in principle by the Commonwealth Experimental Building Station (or CSIRO division of Building Research).

The ducts and plenums to be fire rated shall be encased with a framework of formed metal support channels and furring channels of sizes and at spacing's recommended by the supplier of the fire rated construction.

A 50 mm layer of ceramic type spray shall be applied over the walls of the duct or plenum, and then an expanded metal lath shall be attached to the furring channels. A second coat of ceramic type spray shall be applied to give a minimum overall thickness of 75 mm spray.


The exposed sides of the duct or plenum shall then be sheathed with 0.8 mm (22 swg) galvanized steel fixed as specified for externally insulated duct sheathing.

Where the width of ducts or plenum is such that they exceed the recommended support spacing, intermediate fire rated supports shall be placed in the centre of the duct plenum with a sheet metal sleeve around the support being sealed to the duct or plenum.

2.1.5 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which duct passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20/ EN1366 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	63 of 119

2.1.6 Access Opening

All sheet metal ductwork shall be provided with access opening with neoprene gaskets of minimum thickness of 3 mm on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose.

The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with SMACNA recommendations.

For insulated ducts, the access opening shall be insulated and metal sheathed with 0.5 mm galvanised sheet steel.

Access opening shall be constructed in 1.2 mm galvanised sheet steel.

2.1.7 Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation

All sheet metal ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned during and after installation and AHU fans shall be operated as soon as practicable to clear the ducts.

Dirt and dust shall not be discharge from diffusers and grilles

For installed lengths of vertical ducts, properly fitted sheet metal covers shall be provided on the open ends at all times to prevent ingress of rubbish, waste, etc.

Internally insulated vertical and horizontal ductwork shall be protected with a layer of heavy gauge polythene at the ends before fitting of the sheet metal cover so as to prevent ingress of moisture to the insulation.


2.1.8 Aluminium Ducts

Aluminium ducts shall be refer to table in SMACNA used for all areas served from AHU/FCU with HEPA filters and as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.1.9 Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork

All ducts shall be insulated externally with either fiberglass or polyethylene (PE) foam or closed cell rubber of thickness as specified in Tender Document and Schedule of Design Requirement. For any duct with vapour barrier it shall be approved material by CIDB.

- (a) The internal insulation of duct shall be of either fiberglass , open cell polyurethane (PU) foam or Open Cell Polyethylene foam (PE)) or Open Cell Polyolefin of thickness as specified in Tender Document.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	64 of 119

External Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

i) External Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall generally be insulated externally with fiberglass of not less than 25 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K. The density of the fiberglass insulation shall not be less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof and in the vertical duct shaft shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation, with the thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K and density not less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation with metal cladding finished.

All fiberglass insulation shall be adhered to the duct surface using a manufacturer approved fire resistant adhesive. The adhesive shall be of good quality molten bitumen and applied uniformly throughout the surface of the duct to have a good bonding between the insulation and sheet metal duct.

All external fiberglass used in insulation for the supply and return air ducts shall be wrapped up with a vapour barrier foil. The vapour barrier foil shall be reinforced, double sided aluminium foil and fire resistant.

The vapour barrier foil shall have 75 mm minimum overlap at all joints, and adhered with an approved fire resistant adhesive to ensure an effective vapour seal. All joints for the foil shall be sealed with an approved 75 mm wide, pressure sensitive vapour impervious tape.


Flexible connections on ductwork shall also be insulated with 50mm thick fiberglass mats and finished with vapor proof canvas cloth sewn on.

ii) External Insulation of Ducts (Polyethylene Foam Sheet)

All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	65 of 119

shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 20 mm thick PE foam reinforced with metal cladding finished.

All ductworks for serving 24 hours shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

iii) External Insulation of Ducts (Closed Cell Nitrile Rubber Insulation)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall be externally insulated with not less than 10 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber. The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall have density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity not more than of 0.036 W/mK.


The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall have not less than 13 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, having density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell nitrile rubber reinforced with metal cladding finished.

The water vapour diffusion resistance factor, μ for the closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall not be less than 7,000 in accordance with EN 12086.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	66 of 119

(b) Internal Duct insulation

Internal Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

i) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 50 mm thick of density not less than 32 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/mK. The internal fiberglass insulation shall be covered with a perforated light gauge sheet metal to prevent erosion.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Fibreglass insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

ii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK.

The open cell polyurethane (PU) foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.


iii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyolefin foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the blower fan shall be internally insulated with 24 mm thick open cell Polyolefin foam of density not less than 25 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK.

The performance of acoustic for open cell Polyolefin foam shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The Material shall be low emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in compliance with ASTM D5116.

The open cell polyolefin foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	67 of 119

compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. Polyolefin insulation shall be only used for internal insulation of ducts if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.1.10 Duct Silencer

Duct silencers shall be provided for AHUs as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill. The case shall be made from galvanised steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanised angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion. Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.


The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

2.2 **Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)**

All pre-fabricated air-conditioning duct for air conditioning area shall be constructed from good quality aluminium polyurethane sandwich panels, comprising expanded polyurethane rigid foam board, faced on both sides by embossed aluminium foil and standard engineering practice recommended by the manufacturer. Both surfaces of the aluminium foil thickness shall not be less than 80 microns.

The insulation material of the pre-fabricated duct for the air conditioning area shall be of closed cell polyurethane foam (CFC free) with thickness not less than 20 mm, having density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/mK.

All pre-fabricated ductwork for air conditioned ducts exposed to weather shall not be less than 30 mm thick with density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/m.K. The inner and outer side of the embossed aluminium

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	68 of 119

foil surfaces shall be 80 microns and 150 microns respectively.

The length of the said pre-fabricated duct within the AHU room shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The fire resistance class for the pre-fabricated panel shall be of Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia and the copy of certification to be submitted to the S.O for verification.

All joints, fittings and transverse connection between ducts shall use appropriate fire resistance flange system recommended by the manufacturer to prevent air leakage.

All flange system connection between ducts at AHU room, ducts exposed to weather, vertical air duct and in ceiling space immediately below the roof shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

All pre-fabricated duct system shall be constructed using proper bonding method, adhesive, sealant and air tight according to manufacturer's recommendation, good workmanship and quality.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

2.2.1 Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply for prefabricated air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/m.K.


The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.2.2 Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

Duct silencers for the pre-fabricated duct system (where applicable) shall be provided at main air supply duct after the first fire damper installation at AHU room to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheet of 1.2

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	69 of 119

mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill. The case shall be made from galvanised steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanised angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion. Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the pre-fabricated ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.

The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

2.2.3 Supports and Hangers


The hanger rod and support sizes to be used for the pre-fabricated duct support shall conform to the Table 9.

Table 9: Duct Hanger Rod and Support / Bracket Size Table (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct)

Duct Width	Spacing between supports (not more than)	Hanger Support	Hanger Rod Size (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)
≤600 mm	4000 mm	Standard hanger bracket (recommended by manufacturer)	6	8
600 -1000 mm	4000 mm	25 x 25 mm iron angle or 2" x 1" hollow square	6	8
1000-1500 mm	2000 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12
>1500 mm	1200 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12

Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete/slab with suitable size of anchor bolt recommended by the manufacturer. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed. All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor.

Ductwork accessories such as volume control dampers, fire dampers, air diffusers and any other devices shall be individually supported in such a way that their weight does not increase the load of the pre-fabricated duct.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	70 of 119

2.2.4 Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing

The connection between the fan section of the AHU and the pre-fabricated ductworks shall be connected using an appropriate anti-vibration joint (flexible connectors) having minimum of 100mm width so that the vibration shall not be transmitted to the pre-fabricated ducts. The pre-fabricated duct shall be provided with independent duct support in such a way that the duct weight shall not increase the load for the flexible connections. The flexible connection shall also be easily disassembled for maintenance purposes.

2.2.5 Duct Access Opening

All pre-fabricated ductwork shall be provided with access opening on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose. The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The access door shall also be constructed from aluminium polyurethane sandwich panel and provided with proper gaskets to avoid any air leakages.

2.2.6 Connection Pre-fabricated Duct after Fire Damper

Attachment to pre-fabricated duct shall be done in such a manner that any deformation or collapse of the ductwork under fire conditions will not dislodge the damper or affect its operation or performance.

An access panel shall be provided in the duct and ceiling for gaining access to rest the damper. The damper shall also be installed such that the air stream in the duct will assist in the closure of the damper. The rating of the fusible link shall be 57°C and sample of the link must be submitted for the approval of the S.O before installation can commence.


Type of connection as following (Where specified):

a) Opening Preparation/Clearances:

The fire barrier opening shall be larger than the damper to allow for thermal expansion and ease of installation. When steel stud/gypsum or wood stud/gypsum partitions are being used.

b) Damper Sleeves and Breakaway Connections:

Sleeves shall be of the SAME GAUGE or heavier as the duct to which it is attached, if one of the breakaway connection is used as defined in the SMACNA Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Guide for HVAC Systems (and in NFPA 90A. Gauges shall conform to SMACNA or ASHRAE duct standards.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	71 of 119

Sleeves shall not extend beyond the fire barrier more than 6" unless an actuator or factory installed access door is supplied, then the sleeve may extend up to 16" .

A sleeve may not be required if the damper frame is of sufficient size and shape so the mounting angles can be directly fastened to it.

c) Multi-Section and "Damper to Sleeve" Connections:

Damper shall be secured to the sleeve and to each other (when joined to make multiple damper assemblies) with sheet metal screws, nut and bolts, tack welds, steel rivets, spot welds, or clinching (toggle) on centers.

d) Methods of Securing Damper in Opening:

This method is approved for use in UL approved concrete/masonry partitions, steel stud/gypsum walls, and wood stud/gypsum walls.

e) Manufactured Flanged System Breakaway Connections:

Flanged connection systems by manufactured are approved as breakaway connections when installed.

2.3 Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers

2.3.1 General

All supply and return air grilles shall be supplied and fitted as indicated in the drawings.

All registers, diffusers and grilles shall be of galvanised steel sheet or aluminium or stainless steel sheet fabrication and of approved design and reputable manufacturer. It shall be coated with at least one layer of enamel type of rust preventive primer and finished with oven baked enamel paint to approved colours.


All bases and plenums, register, diffuser and grilles suspended on any ceiling type shall be independently secured to the building structures with appropriate amount of hanger system. The hanger system shall be of adjustable minimum of 3.0 mm diameter galvanised mild steel suspension rod complete with 0.5 mm thick galvanised mild steel butterfly clip type and fixed to the building structures with appropriate anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs or galvanized steel clamps. The whole suspension rod system shall withstand load up to 50 kg. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All coring and punching through roof trusses are not allowed.

2.3.2 Diffusers and Grilles

Unless otherwise indicated all ceiling diffusers shall be of the four-way throw type and fitted with volume control dampers. The volume control dampers shall be of adjustable opposed multi blade type.

Ceiling diffusers located less than 1 meter from the wall shall be three-way throw type. Side wall grilles shall be of rectangular universal type with adjustable horizontal and vertical deflection fins.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	72 of 119

All grilles and diffusers of size 500 mm and below shall be fabricated from 0.8 mm (22 SWG) and diffusers of size 525 mm and above shall be 1.0 mm (20 SWG). Damper blades shall be 1mm thick and not wider than 50 mm. All air grilles and diffusers shall be of high quality finish and shall be to the approval Superintending Officer (S.O)

2.3.3 Registers

Sidewall discharge registers shall be of the rectangular universal type with adjustable vertical and horizontal louvers and with directional volume controller designed to give even flow across the face of the registers.

2.3.4 Linear Diffusers

The Contractor shall supply and install linear diffusers to cover the perimeter of the laminar flow diffusers to provide an air curtain effect, as indicated in the drawings. This is to ensure the quality of air around the operation table is always maintained clean.

The diffusers shall be constructed from aluminum and stainless steel and then painted with epoxy finish. This finish must be able to sustain regular scrubbing with high concentration detergent solution.

Ducting of the linear flow diffusers shall use sheet metal ductwork and appropriately finished complete with insulation.

2.3.5 Swirl Supply Diffuser

Swirl Diffuser shall be of steel construction with either Fixed Stamped out vanes for fix swirl throw or adjustable vanes type for multi-directional throw. The supply swirl diffuser should be of the removable type complete with an insulated plenum box for noise reduction as well as to prevent condensation.


2.3.6 Jet Diffuser

Jet diffusers shall be long throw characteristics of minimum 10 meters distance with optimum acoustic properties. The outer frame and concentric rings shall be made of minimum 1.0mm thickness aluminum or galvanized steel sheet roll formed. The adjustable range from 15 to 45° deflection upward or downward without using any tools refer to type of jet diffusers.

The diffuser shall be epoxy coated and furnished to S.O requirement. The concentric rings shall be connected to the outer frame with two circular shafts in one axis. The concentric rings shall be connected to each other with two circular shafts in an axis, which is perpendicular to the shafts connected to the outer frame. The concentric rings shall have an aerodynamic profile to diffuse the air.

Noise level for jet diffuser shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level recommended criteria as set out in Table 14:& 15. Noise recommended criteria.

Throw or forward distance to the point where the jet velocity has retarded to a terminal velocity range as per manufacturer requirement or as per designed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	73 of 119

2.3.7 Outside Air Grilles

Outside air grille shall be installed c/w frames for wall mounting. All outside air grille shall be complete with volume control damper and washable filters. Stainless steel insect screen shall be provided at the outside air grille inlet. Whenever the requirement of outside grill located at outdoor area/outside building, the outside air grille shall be aluminium material.

Automatic or manual dampers installed for the purpose of shutting off outside air intake shall be of tight shut-off features to minimize air leakage.

2.3.8 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers shall be supplied and fitted as and when shown on the accompanying drawings within the thickness of the various fire break walls, partitions and floor slabs. The fire dampers shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the governing Fire Officer for the District and shall have not less than 1 hour fire resistance.

The damper shall be constructed from not less than 3 mm mild steel plate with welded joints and flanged ends for connecting to the galvanised steel sheets ductwork, the blade shall be of not less than 3 mm similar steel plate arranged to swing freely and automatically into place when released by fusible link mechanism.


Internal small steel angle guide stops shall be fitted to ensure an efficient seal when the damper blade is in the closed position.

After fabrication, the whole of the damper and blade shall be chemically derusted and finished with at least two (2) coats zinc chromate paint.

Fusible links shall be arranged to break at 57°C and be connected and anchored to welded internal lugs by means of non-corrodible multicore wire. The position of the fusible links when assembled shall be chosen so that they may be easily inspected and adjusted through access panels cut in the galvanised steel sheets ductwork. In all cases the ductwork access panels shall coincide with the removable portions of the false ceiling wherever they occur.

2.3.9 Non-Return Dampers

All non-return dampers shall be of light gauge and of sturdy construction with spindle running freely in oil impregnated bronze or other approved type of bearings. Damper blades shall be tipped with 7 mm thick hard felt to ensure silent operation. Non-return dampers shall be provided on all external wall openings of exhaust fan systems and also in ducts on suction sides of duplicate fan installations.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	74 of 119

3.0 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

3.1 Exhaust Fan

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Technical Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings. The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

3.2 General Exhaust System

All exhaust ductwork system shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet shall supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement. The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

Whenever the requirement specified corrosive material handling, the Class D uPVC Ducts according to BS 3506 shall be used. The ductwork joints and fittings shall be fire-resistant and corrosive-resistant at system pressure rating.


3.2.1 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint in order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell Polyolefin foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The Polyolefin foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	75 of 119

The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated as per Section 2.1.9: Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork.

All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).


3.3 Interlocking Devices

Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

3.4 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works. All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	76 of 119

ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

1.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS

1.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies. All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalised and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz, 3 phase electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 240V (+10%, -6%)50Hz, 1 phase z electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

1.2 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.

1.3 Motor efficiencies

All A.C 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table *11, Table *12 and Table *13. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows:-

Table 10: Selection of Efficiency Class

Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2-1:2014 or its latest edition.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	77 of 119

Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition For 2-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	66.5	60.8	53.6	45.0
0.18	70.8	65.9	60.4	52.8
0.20	71.9	67.2	61.9	54.6
0.25	74.3	69.7	64.8	58.2
0.37	79.1	73.8	69.5	63.9
0.40	78.9	74.6	70.4	64.9
0.55	81.5	77.8	74.1	69.0
0.75	83.5	80.7	77.4	72.1
1.10	85.2	82.7	79.6	75.0
1.50	86.5	84.2	81.3	77.2
2.20	88.0	85.9	83.2	79.7
3.00	89.1	87.1	84.6	81.5
4.00	90.0	88.1	85.8	83.1
5.50	90.9	89.2	87.0	84.7
7.50	91.7	90.1	88.1	86.0
11.00	92.6	91.2	89.4	87.6
15.00	93.3	91.9	90.3	88.7
18.50	93.7	92.4	90.9	89.3
22.00	94.0	92.7	91.3	89.9
30.00	94.5	93.3	92.0	90.7
37.00	94.8	93.7	92.5	91.2
45.00	95.0	94.0	92.9	91.7
55.00	95.3	94.3	93.2	92.1
75.00	95.6	94.7	93.8	92.7
90.00	95.8	95.0	94.1	93.0
110.00	96.0	95.2	94.3	93.3
132.00	96.2	95.4	94.6	93.5
160.00	96.3	95.6	94.8	93.8
200.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
315.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
355.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
400.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
450.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
500 to 1000	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	78 of 119

Table 12: Efficiency Class Definition For 4-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	69.8	64.8	59.1	50.0
0.18	74.7	69.9	64.7	57.0
0.20	75.8	71.1	65.9	58.5
0.25	77.9	73.5	68.5	61.5
0.37	81.1	77.3	72.7	66.0
0.40	81.7	78.0	73.5	66.8
0.55	83.9	80.8	77.1	70.0
0.75	85.7	82.5	79.6	72.1
1.10	87.2	84.1	81.4	75.0
1.50	88.2	85.3	82.8	77.2
2.20	89.5	86.7	84.3	79.7
3.00	90.4	87.7	85.5	81.5
4.00	91.1	88.6	86.6	83.1
5.50	91.9	89.6	87.7	84.7
7.50	92.6	90.4	88.7	86.0
11.00	93.3	91.4	89.8	87.6
15.00	93.9	92.1	90.6	88.7
18.50	94.2	92.6	91.2	89.3
22.00	94.5	93.0	91.6	89.9
30.00	94.9	93.6	92.3	90.7
37.00	95.0	93.9	92.7	91.2
45.00	95.4	94.2	93.1	91.7
55.00	95.7	94.6	93.5	92.1
75.00	96.0	95.0	94.0	92.7
90.00	96.1	95.2	94.2	93.0
110.00	96.3	95.4	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.4	95.6	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.6	95.8	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	79 of 119

Table 13: Efficiency Class Definition For 6-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	64.9	57.7	59.1	38.3
0.18	70.1	63.9	64.7	45.5
0.20	71.4	65.4	65.9	47.6
0.25	74.1	68.6	68.5	52.1
0.37	78.0	73.5	72.7	59.7
0.40	78.7	74.4	73.5	61.1
0.55	80.9	77.2	77.1	65.8
0.75	82.7	78.9	79.6	70.0
1.10	84.5	81.0	81.4	72.9
1.50	85.9	82.5	82.8	75.2
2.20	87.4	84.3	84.3	77.7
3.00	88.6	85.6	85.5	79.7
4.00	89.5	86.8	86.6	81.4
5.50	90.5	88.0	87.7	83.1
7.50	91.3	89.1	88.7	84.7
11.00	92.3	90.3	89.8	86.4
15.00	92.9	91.2	90.6	87.7
18.50	93.4	91.7	91.2	88.6
22.00	93.7	92.2	91.6	89.2
30.00	94.2	92.9	92.3	90.2
37.00	94.5	93.3	92.7	90.8
45.00	94.8	93.7	93.1	91.4
55.00	95.1	94.1	93.5	91.9
75.00	95.4	94.6	94.0	92.6
90.00	95.6	94.9	94.2	92.9
110.00	95.8	95.1	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.0	95.4	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.2	95.6	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.3	95.8	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	80 of 119

1.4 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 3 phase.


Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAR need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAR meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	81 of 119

NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.

All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

1.0 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:


1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

2.0 DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERIFICATIONS

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	82 of 119

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.

3.0 NOISE CONTROL

The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.

All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.


Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements.

Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The mountings shall be protected from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation. Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	83 of 119

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure. Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stressed can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 14 & 15.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made. Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 14 & 15.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of Table 14 & 15 below, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 14 & 15, shall be final.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	84 of 119

Table 14: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	85 of 119

Table 15: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity (cont')

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	86 of 119

4.0 VIBRATION CONTROL

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.


All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanised.


The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 16 below. Any dispute arises in Table 16; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 16: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the pipe work including the first elbow.
Cooling Towers	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	87 of 119

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
	1.3. deflection is 89mm.	
Air Handling Unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad 2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints. d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections. 	
Condensing Units	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad. 2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick. 	
Propeller Fan	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	88 of 119

5.0 PIPING

Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:


- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line. Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points. Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down. The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained. The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	89 of 119

6.0 DUCTWORK


The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 17 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-19 and ASTM C1534-07.

Table 17: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	90 of 119

INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS

1.0 GENERAL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement of IAQ to provide guidance on improving the indoor air quality (IAQ) and to set minimum standard for selected parameters that will avoid discomfort and/or adverse health effect among employees and other occupants of an indoor or enclosed environment served by air conditioning and mechanical ventilation (ACMV) system installed in the building.

Good indoor air quality (IAQ) is desired for a healthy indoor environment. Poor indoor air quality can cause a variety of health problems ranging from temporary to long term. Health problems commonly associated with poor IAQ include allergic reactions, respiratory problems, eye irritation, sinusitis, bronchitis and pneumonia.

2.0 DESIGN STANDARD AND VERIFICATIONS

The requirement of IAQ shall comply but not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

- a. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2007 or latest
- b. Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010 or latest by Department of Occupational Safety and Health, Ministry of Human Resources, Malaysia

3.0 INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Parameters To Indicate IAQ Status

In this specification of basic requirement of IAQ, the parameters to indicate whether an indoor environment is comfortable and healthy or otherwise can be summarised as follows:

- a) Chemical contaminants such as Carbon Dioxide and Respirable Particulate.
- b) Physical conditions such as air temperature, air velocity and air humidity.

3.2 Duty to Control Exposure

Whenever specified in scheduled of design requirement or schedule of price, the contractor shall conduct an Indoor Air Quality Assessment during the testing and commissioning period of the air conditioning and mechanical ventilation system. The method of sampling shall be according to latest Industrial Code of Practice of Indoor Air Quality. The Contractor shall ensure that all readings taken for the working environment shall conform to the acceptable range as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and Table 18.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	91 of 119

Table 18: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice On Indoor Air Quality 2010)

Indoor Air Contaminants	Acceptable Limits		
	ppm	mg/m ³	cfu/m ³
Chemical contaminants	-	0.15	-
a. Respirable particulates			
b. Carbon monoxide	10		
Biological contaminants			
a. Total bacterial counts			500*
b. Total fungal counts			1000*
Ventilation performance indicator	C1000	-	-
a. Carbon dioxide			

- For chemical contaminants, the limits are eight-hour time-weighted average airborne concentrations.
- C (in Table 18) is the ceiling limit that shall not be exceeded at any time. **Readings above 1000 ppm are indication of inadequate ventilation.**
- * Excess of bacterial counts does not necessarily imply health risk but serve as an indicator for further investigation.


4.0 CONTROL OF INDOOR AIR QUALITY

The control of indoor air quality is required to enhance the quality of indoor air that the AHU/FCU serves to meet the room condition as per IAQ requirement.

Selection of control for the indoor air quality system shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

4.1 Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins

All cooling coils and fins, filter and condensate drain pans shall be treated with a non-

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	92 of 119

toxic, non-corrosive, bio-degradable, hospital grade multiple enzyme having a PH value of 7.0.

It shall have the capability of penetrate deep and clear off any blockages within the coils and subsequently form a protective coating. It shall be able to breakdown and digest micro-organism, bacteria, fungus and mould contaminants and prevent microbial colonisation from forming on the treated surface and to maintain the internal air quality of the conditioned space. The enzyme shall not cause chemical degradation of the copper tubes and the aluminium fins. Treatment shall have a residual effect and shall prevent microbial colonisation from forming.

The contractor shall produce a comprehensive Microbiological Report of before and after treatment based on the microbiological swab test on all coil surfaces, filters, drain pans and ACMV room surfaces. The test shall be carried out by contractor every four (4) months of the twelve (12) months period after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC). The government reserved the right to engage an independent laboratory for the purpose of comparisons, as and when necessary.

4.2 Ultraviolet Air Purifier System

4.2.1 General

The designated air conditioned area shall be treated by the air purifier system that used Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) as the main medium of eliminating contaminants.

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be installed either within the AHU, FCU or ductwork to provide a complete air purification and sterilization by supplying clean and healthy air to the conditioned space.

4.2.2 Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer

The contractor shall appoint a competent supplier/manufacturer to supply the ultraviolet air purifier system and experienced in the specific area as required by the government.


The appointed supplier/manufacturer shall be responsible for the approval of **design, supervision** and **testing** of the ultraviolet air purifier system.

The contractor shall take full and unequivocal responsibility for the suitability, functionality, maintainability and safety of the design and for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction.

4.2.3 System Design and Equipment

The contractor at design stage shall consider and address the size and capacity of AHU and ducting system to provide relevant size of UV Air Purifier system. The installation shall be designed and installed accordingly to ensure the UV air purifier works well in preventing and eliminating both chemical and biological contaminants.

The designated Ultraviolet Air Purifier System shall be of flexible assembly consist of **any part** of the following components but not limited to:

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	93 of 119

- i. Ultra-Violet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) assembly.
- ii. Electronic Purification & Sterilisation assembly c/w controls.
- iii. Oxidizing Ultraviolet quartz lamp (Odour elimination).
- iv. Integrated Air Filtration system

The system equipment offered shall be a complete system supplied from one manufacturer. Otherwise, the manufacturer/supplier shall submit letter of undertaking to provide the technical support and be responsible for all system compatibility and performance

The contractor shall include the cost to carry out appropriate Indoor Air Quality assessment by a competent person/body (IAQ Assessor). The assessment shall be carried out by contractor after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).


4.2.4 System Operation

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be able to eliminate particulate (filtering), gas (adsorption), chemical and biological contaminants such as mould and chemical odours of the indoor air contaminants.

The basic components of the UVGI system shall include but not limited to electronic aluminum filters, electrodynamic carbon processor, UVC germicidal lamps, UVV oxidizing quartz lamps and the control system.

4.2.5 Warranty

The high intensity UV lamp shall have warranty of minimum 6,000 hours.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	94 of 119

ELECTRICAL WORKS

1.0 GENERAL

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others.

All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipment and services:


- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipment.
- (d) All control equipment, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.

The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038 : 230/400V (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	95 of 119

with solidly earthed neutral. All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

2.0 MAIN AIR CONDITIONING SWITCHBOARD

2.1 Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;
- (c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/240 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.


Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1. The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529. Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Type testing for switchboard:-

Table 19: Type Testing For Switchboard As Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	SuruhanjayaTenable
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	SuruhanjayaTenable& Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause:80203) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause:8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	SuruhanjayaTenable& Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	96 of 119

power-frequency test voltage of 2500 Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock.

Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

2.1.1 Power Factor Requirement For Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 3 phase.

The Power Factor Correction specified must be an active unit complete with a series blocking reactor which provides a resonant frequency and a harmonic rejection capability to prevent premature failure of the capacitors. It shall be dry type copper windings rated at 440 volts 50Hz, class H insulation connected in series with the capacitors suitable to operate in ambient temperature up to 40°C. The reactors shall be securely fastened and installed in a separate compartment of the power factor correction board. If necessary, rubber pad shall be used to reduce noise.


Capacitor (Damping) Reactors are designed to be installed in series with a shunt-connected capacitor bank to limit inrush currents in the capacitor bank due to switching operations, to limit outrush currents due to close-in faults and to control the resonant frequency of the system due to the addition of the capacitor

Whenever the main switch board installed with shunt-connected capacitor bank, the blocking reactor shall be provided.

- Design of power factor correction system shall be approved and endorse by switchboard manufacturer's competent person certified by ST

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	97 of 119

a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

2.2 Enclosures

2.2.1 General


Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:

- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.
- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
- iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
- v) START and STOP push button.
- vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
- vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
- viii) MANUAL START push button.
- ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
- x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.

- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	98 of 119

2.2.2 Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards


The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation. Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non-rotting material, before termination.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	99 of 119

2.2.3 Wall Mounted Switchboards

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints. The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanised C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts. The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

2.3 **Associated Components**

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.


An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised.

Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels. All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	100 of 119

2.4 Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)

ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard. They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.


They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.
- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the life parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock. Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	101 of 119

Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase.

The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

2.5 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -


- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.

An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary. In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	102 of 119

2.6 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics. They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40°C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters. The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped. Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

2.7 Isolating Switches

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation. They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

2.8 Contactors

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. A.C. supply system.

The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 21.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	103 of 119

Table 20: IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads

- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
- (2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.


The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

3.0 PROTECTION RELAYS

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.

Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	104 of 119

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 240/400 V, 50 Hz. a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.

The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.


Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values. The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to neutral voltages.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	105 of 119

4.0 MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

4.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip. They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)** Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%. The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	106 of 119

Table 21: Parameters

Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz \pm 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAr): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVArh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements.


All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable). All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable).

The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

5.0 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	107 of 119

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

6.0 SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting. The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.


The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.

The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E). When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V. The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.

The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 23. The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs. Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status. A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	108 of 119


AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/
Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer. The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means. Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance. In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively. The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .

Table 22: Surge Protecting Device

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (U_{oc}) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (I_{sc}) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (U_p)	Maximum Discharge Current, I_{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	109 of 119

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)				
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

7.0 SYSTEM OF WIRING

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.


All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.

All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers. Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.

Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation.

Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	110 of 119

building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanised steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used.

Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.

7.1 Types of Cable

7.1.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

7.1.2 PVC Insulated Cable


PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

7.1.3 XLPE/PVC Cable

Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

7.1.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) **PVC/SWA/PVC Cable** – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	111 of 119

and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.

- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable—Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (c) XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable— Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

7.1.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables


Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2. The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or
- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles. The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	112 of 119

the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:

- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.
- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C. For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.


If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables. Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

7.2 Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)

The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanised steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanised steel or alloy materials. Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	113 of 119

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets. The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

7.3 Metallic Conduits

Steel conduits shall be of galvanised, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing. Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanised sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron. The covers shall be galvanised sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm. Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.


7.4 Cable Trunking

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanised sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding. They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:

Table 23: Cable Trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	114 of 119

thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.

Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination. Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.


7.5 Cable Trays

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanised sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories. The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm. However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall be 2.0 mm. Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided. All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanised type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	115 of 119

7.6 Cable Ladder

Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanised or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type. The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm. Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces. The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together. Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative. Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

8.0 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows: -


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	116 of 119

Table 24: Mounting Heights

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards(other than in service duct)	2050

9.0 EARTHING

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364.

All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.


Installation earthing endorsed by a competent person.

All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means or earthing. The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more that one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.

Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	117 of 119

be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply.

The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

10.0 LABELLING

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.

The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

11.0 STARTERS


The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards).

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters:

Table 25: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
	3	Squirrel Cage	
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	
2.25 to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	

All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	118 of 119

GENERAL WORKS

1.0 CLEANING, PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION

1.1 General

The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.

All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.

No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.

The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

1.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

1.3 Metal Surfaces


All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

1.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.

1.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.1
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	119 of 119

1.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

1.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

1.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipment
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

2.0 SAMPLE OF MATERIAL FOR SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc. The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract.

SECTION 3.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.2 AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 113

Table of Contents

WATER SIDE	9
1.0 REFRIGERATION AND COOLING EQUIPMENT.....	9
1.1 General	9
1.2 Compressors	12
1.3 Compressor Motors.....	13
1.4 Cooler.....	13
1.5 Refrigerant.....	13
1.6 Air Cooled Condensers.....	13
1.7 Refrigerant Circuit Components.....	14
1.8 Controls	14
1.9 Insulation	15
1.9.1 Machinery Base and Installation	15
1.10 Instrumentation.....	15
1.10.1 Thermometer	15
1.10.2 Pressure Gauge.....	16
1.10.3 Low Flow Protection Device.....	16
1.10.4 Flow Meter	16
1.10.5 Flow Sensor.....	16
1.10.6 Differential Pressure Switch	17
1.11 Chiller Sequence Starting and Interlocking	17
1.11.1 Motor Starter.....	17
1.12 Power and Control.....	17
1.13 Testing and Charging	18
1.14 Chiller Plant Control System.....	18
1.15 Water Treatment.....	18
1.15.1 Non-chemical Water Treatment (where specified)	19
1.15.2 Chilled Water Treatment	19
1.15.3 Surveillance Program.....	20
2.0 CHILLED WATER EXPANSION TANK	20
3.0 PUMPING EQUIPMENT	21
3.1 General	21
3.2 Casing.....	21
3.3 Impeller	21
3.4 Shaft and Sleeve	21

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 113

3.5	Wearing Rings	22
3.6	Bearings	22
3.7	Mechanical Seal	22
3.8	Flexible Coupling	22
3.9	Base Plates	22
3.10	Special Tools	22
3.11	Pump Insulation.....	23
4.0	PIPEWORKS	23
4.1	General	23
4.2	Regulations	23
4.3	General Piping Instructions.....	23
4.4	Type of Pipes	24
4.4.1	Chilled Water Pipes	24
4.4.2	Drain Pipes	24
4.4.3	Fill Pipes	24
4.5	Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes	24
4.6	Pipe Flanges	24
4.7	Pipe Sleeves	25
4.7.1	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material.....	25
4.8	Expansion Joints	25
4.9	Pipe Fittings.....	26
4.9.1	General.....	26
4.9.2	Bends	26
4.9.3	Tees	26
4.9.4	Reducing Sockets.....	26
4.9.5	Unions	27
4.9.6	Pipe Jointing	27
4.10	Pipe Hangers and Supports.....	29
4.10.1	General.....	29
4.10.2	Horizontal Runs	30
4.10.3	Vertical Runs	30
4.11	Valves	30
4.11.1	General.....	30
4.11.2	Gate Valves	31
4.11.3	Globe Valves	31
4.11.4	Check Valves.....	31
4.11.5	Pressure Relief Valves.....	31

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 113

4.11.6	Butterfly Valves.....	31
4.11.7	Manual Balancing Valves	32
4.11.8	Automatic Balancing Valves.....	32
4.11.9	Motorized Valves	32
4.11.10	Triple Duty Valves	33
4.11.11	Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valve.....	33
4.12	Other Pipework Accessories.....	34
4.12.1	Strainers	34
4.12.2	Air Vents (Where Applicable).....	34
4.12.3	Pressure Gauges	34
4.12.4	Thermometers	34
4.12.5	Flexible Joint.....	35
4.12.6	Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges.....	35
4.13	Refrigerant Pipes.....	35
4.14	Pipe Insulation	36
4.14.1	General.....	36
4.14.2	Application of Insulation	37
4.14.3	Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation	37
4.14.4	Drain Pipe Insulation.....	38
4.14.5	Refrigeration Pipe Insulation	38
4.14.6	Jacket Material.....	38
4.15	Pipe Arrangement.....	38
AIR SIDE		39
1.0	AIR HANDLING UNIT (AHU) & FAN COIL UNIT (FCU)	39
1.1	AHU Casing Construction	39
1.1.1	Single Skin.....	39
1.1.2	Double Skin	39
1.2	FCU Casing Construction	40
1.2.1	Single Skin.....	40
1.2.2	Double Skin	40
1.3	Fans and Fan Sections.....	40
1.4	Cooling Coil	41
1.5	Air Control Dampers	42
1.6	Filter Section	42
1.6.1	Air filter material (Where Specified).....	43
1.6.2	Primary Filters.....	44
1.6.3	Secondary Filters (Where Specified).....	44

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 113

1.6.4	HEPA Filters (High Efficiency Particulate Air) (Where Specified)	44
1.6.5	Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)	45
1.6.6	Filter Gauge (Where Specified).....	47
1.7	Access Section	48
1.8	Drain Pan	48
1.9	Air Handling Equipment Controls.....	48
1.10	Mixing Box (Outside Air and Return Air)	49
1.11	Electric Reheat system (Where specified)	49
1.12	Dehumidifier (Where specified).....	49
1.12.1	General.....	49
1.12.2	Desiccant Rotor	50
1.12.3	Filter	51
1.12.4	Volume Dampers	51
1.12.5	Electrical	51
1.12.6	Safety Devices.....	51
1.13	Heat Recovery Wheel (Where specified)	51
1.14	AHU Room Insulation	52
2.0	DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT	52
2.1	Sheet Metal Duct.....	52
2.1.1	Supports and Hangers	54
2.1.2	Sheet Metal Duct Construction	54
2.1.3	Elbows and Turning Vanes	56
2.1.4	Fire Rated Ductwork	56
2.1.5	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material.....	56
2.1.6	Access Opening.....	57
2.1.7	Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation.....	57
2.1.8	Aluminium Ducts.....	57
2.1.9	Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork.....	57
2.1.10	Duct Silencer	61
2.2	Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable).....	61
2.2.1	Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam) 62	
2.2.2	Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable).....	62
2.2.3	Supports and Hangers	63
2.2.4	Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing.....	64
2.2.5	Duct Access Opening	64
2.2.6	Connection Pre-fabricated Duct after Fire Damper	64
2.3	Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers	65

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 113

2.3.1	General	65
2.3.2	Diffusers and Grilles	65
2.3.3	Registers	66
2.3.4	Linear Diffusers	66
2.3.5	Swirl Supply Diffuser	66
2.3.6	Jet Diffuser	66
2.3.7	Outside Air Grilles	67
2.3.8	Fire Dampers	67
2.3.9	Non-Return Dampers	67
3.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS	68
3.1	Exhaust Fan	68
3.2	General Exhaust System	68
3.2.1	Ducts and Fittings	68
3.3	Interlocking Devices	69
3.4	Fan Switches	69
	ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT	70
1.0	ELECTRIC MOTORS	70
1.1	General	70
1.2	Output Rating and Duty	70
1.3	Motor Efficiencies	70
1.4	Power Factor Requirement	74
	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL	75
1.0	DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM	75
2.0	DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERIFICATIONS	76
3.0	NOISE CONTROL	76
4.0	VIBRATION CONTROL	80
5.0	PIPING	82
6.0	DUCTWORK	83
	INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS	84
1.0	GENERAL	84
2.0	DESIGN STANDARD AND VERIFICATIONS	84
3.0	INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS	84
3.1	Parameters To Indicate IAQ Status	84
3.2	Duty To Control Exposure	84
4.0	CONTROL OF INDOOR AIR QUALITY	85
4.1	Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins	85
4.2	Ultraviolet Air Purifier System	86

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 113

4.2.1	General	86
4.2.2	Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer	86
4.2.3	System Design and Equipment	86
4.2.4	System Operation	87
4.2.5	Warranty	87
ELECTRICAL WORKS.....		88
1.0 GENERAL.....		88
2.0 MAIN AIR CONDITIONING SWITCHBOARD		89
2.1	Types Of Air Conditioning Switchboard	89
2.1.1	Power Factor Requirement For Main Switchboard	90
2.2	Enclosures	91
2.2.1	General	91
2.2.2	Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards	91
2.2.3	Wall Mounted Switchboards	92
2.3	Associated Components	93
2.4	Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)	93
2.5	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)	95
2.6	Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)	95
2.7	Isolating Switches	96
2.8	Contactors	96
3.0 PROTECTION RELAYS		97
4.0 MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES		99
4.1	Measuring Instrument	99
5.0 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS		100
6.0 SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE		101
7.0 SYSTEM OF WIRING		103
7.1	Types Of Cable	104
7.1.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	104
7.1.2	PVC Insulated Cable	104
7.1.3	XLPE/PVC Cable	104
7.1.4	Armoured Cable	104
7.1.5	Mineral-Insulated Cables	105
7.2	Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)	106
7.3	Metallic Conduits	107
7.4	Cable Trunking	107
7.5	Cable Trays	108
7.6	Cable Ladder	109

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 113

8.0	MOUNTING HEIGHTS	109
9.0	EARTHING	110
10.0	LABELLING.....	111
11.0	STARTERS.....	111
	GENERAL WORKS.....	112
1.0	CLEANING, PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION.....	112
1.1	General	112
1.2	Cleaning	112
1.3	Metal Surfaces.....	112
1.4	Insulated Surfaces.....	112
1.5	Painting of Pipelines	112
1.6	Colors	113
1.7	Valve Tags	113
1.8	Name Plates.....	113
2.0	SAMPLE OF MATERIAL FOR SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL	113

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 113

List of Tables

<i>Table 1: ACMV Applied System, Electrically Driven¹ For Water Chiller System: Standard Rating Conditions-Cooling² (MS1525:2019).....</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>Table 2: Water Chilling Packages, Electrically Driven: Chiller Energy Performance Rating (MS 1525:2019).....</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>Table 3: Chilled Water Condition Specification.....</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>Table 4: Pipe Spacing.....</i>	<i>29</i>
<i>Table 5: Anchoring.....</i>	<i>29</i>
<i>Table 6: MERV Rating Chart.....</i>	<i>43</i>
<i>Table 7: Duct Construction Table (Using Steel Sheet Metal).....</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>Table 8: Duct Hanger Rod and Support / Bracket Size Table (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct).....</i>	<i>63</i>
<i>Table 9: Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	<i>70</i>
<i>Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition For 2-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019).....</i>	<i>71</i>
<i>Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition For 4-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019).....</i>	<i>72</i>
<i>Table 12: Efficiency Class Definition For 6-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019).....</i>	<i>73</i>
<i>Table 13: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity.....</i>	<i>78</i>
<i>Table 14: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity (cont')</i>	<i>79</i>
<i>Table 15: Vibration Isolators Schedule.....</i>	<i>80</i>
<i>Table 16: Absorption Coefficient</i>	<i>83</i>
<i>Table 17: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice On Indoor Air Quality 2010)</i>	<i>85</i>
<i>Table 18: Type Testing For Switchboard as Per Categorization.....</i>	<i>89</i>
<i>Table 19: IEC Utilization Categories.....</i>	<i>97</i>
<i>Table 20: Parameters.....</i>	<i>100</i>
<i>Table 21: Surge Protecting Device.....</i>	<i>102</i>
<i>Table 22: Cable Trunking.....</i>	<i>107</i>
<i>Table 23: Mounting Heights</i>	<i>110</i>
<i>Table 24: Starters</i>	<i>111</i>

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 113

SECTION 3.2: AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM

WATER SIDE

1.0 REFRIGERATION AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

1.1 General

The type of chiller shall be as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement complete with compressor/s, refrigerant condenser/s, water chiller/s and control system.

The chiller shall have a total capacity as shown on the Schedule of Design Requirement and shall be capable of working at reduce load conditions.

The chiller shall be designed for outdoor installation with rugged steel frame members and heavy gauge zinc phosphatized, baked enamel finished steel casing.

The fan motor mounts shall be zinc or cadmium plated steel wire coated with clear chromate. The fan guards shall be zinc coated steel wire with baked enamel finish or PVC coated steel wire for weather protection.

The chiller shall have snug fitting easily removable panels around the compressors and coolers compartments to facilitate servicing.

All factory wiring and piping shall be contained within the unit enclosure and all electrical components shall be protected from the weather.

All wiring expose to weather or buried underground shall be Armoured Cable (PVC/SWA/PVC).

The fouling factor on the cooler shall be 0.000018 m²K/W (0.0001 h.ft²°F/Btu).

The chillers standard rating conditions and energy performance rating shall be accordance with Table 1 and Table 2.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 113

**Table 1: ACMV Applied System, Electrically Driven¹ for Water Chiller System:
Standard Rating Conditions-Cooling² (MS1525:2019)**

Conditions	Water Chilling Package	
Leaving chilled water temperature °C (°F)	6.67 °C	44 °F
Entering chilled water temperature °C (°F)	12.22 °C	54 °F
Leaving condenser water temperature °C (°F)	36.11 °C	97 °F
Entering condenser water temperature °C (°F)	30.55 °C	87 °F
Fouling factor, water		
Condenser m ² K/kW	0.044	
Evaporator m ² K/kW	0.018	
Condenser, ambient temperature		
Air-cooled °C	35 °C DB	95 °F DB
Evaporatively-cooled °C	24 °C WB	75.2 °F WB
<p>NOTES:</p> <p>1. Data in this Table apply to the following types of ACMV System Components: Centrifugal or Rotary or Reciprocating water-chilling packages complying to MS 2449.</p> <p>2. Air-cooled unit ratings is rated at sea level at Barometer Pressure of 101.3 kPa.</p>		

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 113

Table 2: Water Chilling Packages, Electrically Driven: Chiller Energy Performance Rating (MS 1525:2019)

Equipment	Size	aCOP @ 100% Load At Malaysia test Conditions		cMPLV at Malaysian standard Conditions		bCOP at 100% Load At Std AHRI test Conditions		dIPLV at AHRI Std Conditions	
		Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT	Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT	Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT	Minimum COP	Maximum kWe/RT
Air cooled, with condenser	<105 kW _r (30 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.36	1.05	2.93	1.20	3.84	0.92
	≥105 kW _r and <530 kW _r (150 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.36	1.05	2.93	1.20	3.84	0.92
	≥530 kW _r and <1060 kW _r (300 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.52	1.00	2.93	1.20	3.93	0.90
	≥1060 kW _r (300 RT)	2.93	1.20	3.52	1.00	2.93	1.20	3.93	0.90
Water cooled, positive Displacement (Reciprocating , scroll, Rotary screw)	(<260 kW _r) (75 RT)	4.56	0.77	4.35	0.81	4.74	0.74	5.86	0.60
	≥260<530 kW _r (150 RT)	4.56	0.77	4.35	0.81	4.74	0.74	5.95	0.59
	≥530 kW _r and <1060 kW _r (300 RT)	5.20	0.68	4.67	0.75	5.43	0.65	6.36	0.55
	≥1060 kW _r (300 RT)	5.6	0.62	5.06	0.69	5.95	0.59	6.84	0.51
Water cooled , Centrifugal	<1060 kW _r (300 RT)	5.60	0.63	5.27	0.67	5.86	0.60	6.15	0.57
	≥1060 kW _r and < 2110kW _r (600 RT)	6.15	0.57	5.68	0.62	6.36	0.55	6.71	0.52
	≥2110 kW _r (600 RT)	6.26	0.56	5.86	0.60	6.48	0.54	6.84	0.51

Footnotes:

^aTested at Malaysian Chilled Water and Condenser Water Temperatures as per Table 25. Chillers without condensers must be rated with matching condensers and comply with the chiller efficiency requirement.

^bTested at AHRI Leaving Chilled Water Temperatures of 44°F at 2.4 USGPM per tonne, and entering Condenser Water Temperatures of 85°F at 3 USGPM per tonne.

^cMPLV denotes Malaysia Part Load Value which is a single part load efficiency figure of merit calculated per method described in MS 2449 at Malaysian Standard Rating Conditions, where for part-load entering condenser water temperatures (EWCT), the temperature should vary linearly from the selected ECWT at 100% load to 26.67°C

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 113

(80°F) at 50% load and fixed at 26.67°C (80°F) for 50% to 0% load, and is defined by the following formula:

(For part-load entering air dry bulb temperatures, the temperature should be vary linearly from selected EDB at 100% load to 25.55°C (78°F) at 33% load and fixed at 25.55°C (78°F) for 33% to 0% loads).

$$MPLV = \frac{1}{\left[\left(\frac{0.01}{A}\right) + \left(\frac{0.29}{B}\right) + \left(\frac{0.65}{C}\right) + \left(\frac{0.05}{D}\right)\right]}$$

Where

A = kWe/RT at 100%

B = kWe/RT at 75%

C = kWe/RT at 50%

D = kWe/RT at 25%

ⁱIPLV denotes Integrated Part Load Value which is a single part load efficiency figure of merit calculated per method described in AHRI 550/90 where for part-load entering condenser water temperatures (EWCT), the temperature should vary linearly from the selected ECWT at 100% load to 18.33°C (65°F) at 50% loads, and fixed at 18.33°C (65°F) for 50% to 0% loads and is defined by the following formula:

$$IPLV = \frac{1}{\left[\left(\frac{0.01}{A}\right) + \left(\frac{0.42}{B}\right) + \left(\frac{0.45}{C}\right) + \left(\frac{0.12}{D}\right)\right]}$$

Chiller efficiency rating compliance shall meet either Minimum COP at 100% Load Condition or Minimum MPLV and not at both conditions. Note that COP is applicable to a single chiller.

The chiller unit shall be complete with vibration isolation mounts which may either be steel plate mounted on neoprene isolation pads or spring vibration isolator assemblies with non-skid pads in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and specification.

1.2 Compressors

The chiller unit shall consist of not more than two compressors and each shall be of type as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and shall be assembled complete with built-in unloader capability to suit the demands.

The unit shall be assembled complete with all necessary accessories on a steel base with vibration isolators on spring mounted type and factory installed by manufacturer.

Compressors shall be equipped with oil failure control, dual pressure control, capacity control, safety valves, suction gas strainer, oil sight glass and other accessories if necessary.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 113

1.3 Compressor Motors

The motor shall be of hermetic, induction type and rated for continuous duty. It shall be fully assembled and functionally tested at the factory.

Power supplied to the compressor motor will be at 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. The motor full load ampere (FLA) at design conditions shall not exceed motor name plate FLA.

Motor shall be liquid refrigerant cooled and shall have high temperature cut out protection at each phase of the starter windings.

1.4 Cooler

The cooler shall be of shell and tube type with removable heads. It shall have 2 direct expansion refrigerant circuits. Seamless copper tubes shall be rolled into tube sheets. The cooler shall be tested and stamped in accordance with ASME code for refrigerant side working pressure of 1620 kPa (235 psig) and a minimum water side working pressure of 1034 kPa (150 psig). The shell shall be insulated with a minimum of 19 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ ") thick closed cell foam insulation of maximum thermal conductivity, 0.0034496 W/m²K (0.28 Btu/hr.ft².°F). Heaters shall be installed along the shell to protect cooler against freezing.

1.5 Refrigerant

Refrigerant shall be Zero Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP), chlorine free, of

- i. R-134a ; or
- ii. R-410a ; or
- iii. R-407C, 1224yd(Z); or
- iv. R-1233zd(E) ; or
- v. Any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 or B1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If any refrigerant with class B1 it being used such as R-514a, it shall comply with safety requirement of Department Occupational Safety and Health and safety protection devices shall be provided by the manufacturer.

1.6 Air Cooled Condensers

The condenser shall be suitable for condensing temperature at 48.9°C (120°F) with air entering at 35°C (95°F) DB. The condenser fan shall be propeller typed, direct drives by heavy duty motor and shall have guards if not concealed. Air discharge shall be upwards.

A spring loaded pressure relief valve and a liquid line stop valve shall be provided for the condenser. The coils shall be of seamless copper tube with aluminium fins. The copper tube shall be cleaned, dehydrated, sealed, factory leak tested at 1034 kPa (150 psig) and pressure tested at 3013 kPa (450 psig).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 113

1.7 Refrigerant Circuit Components

The refrigerant circuit components shall include hot gas muffler high side pressure relief device, liquid line shut off valve, replaceable core filter drier, moisture indicating sight glass and electronic expansion valve and refrigerant super heat controlled by chiller panel.

1.8 Controls

Unit controls, including microprocessor shall be fully factory mounted and wired in a weatherproof enclosure with hinged access doors for easy access.

It shall include automatic lead lag pump down at beginning and end of every circuit cycle, loss of charge protection, inherent low water flow protection, low chilled water temperature, safety, low and high suction superheat protection, low oil pressure protection for each circuit, ground current protection for each compressor, low control voltage to unit, field power and control circuit breakers, ON/OFF switch, replaceable relay board, individual solid state compressor protection board, leaving chilled water set point board.

The capacity control, operating and safety controls and control sequence shall be completely fail-safe. These controls shall be housed in a control console which shall be factory mounted, piped and wired.

The capacity control system shall be electronic microprocessor-based and fully automatic.

The following minimum operating and safety controls shall be incorporated to prevent machine operation in the event of any of the controls registering an abnormal condition:

1. Low refrigerant temperature
2. Low leaving chilled water temperature
3. High oil temperature
4. High motor temperature
5. Low oil pressure
6. High condenser pressure
7. High refrigerant filter differential pressure

Interlocking of the compressor motor starter, chilled water pump, chilled water flow switch, condenser water pump, condenser water flow switch and cooling tower fan shall be incorporated in the control centre.

The unit shall not operate unless full flow is provided in the condenser and cooler water circuit.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 113

1.9 Insulation

The compressor motor, purge chamber and miscellaneous piping shall be insulated by the chiller manufacturer.

Insulation shall be closed cell type 19 mm thick, approved fire retardant material, and have thermal conductivity not exceeding 0.0034496 W/m²K.

The cooler of the hermetic machine, all suction piping and the suction connection to the compressor shall be insulated with a minimum of 50 mm thick closed cell type and have thermal conductivity not exceeding 0.0034496 W/m²K. The removable cooler heads shall also be insulated.

All joints shall be carefully coated with approved joint sealer. The entire insulation of the hermetic centrifugal machine shall be applied in two (2) layers with joints staggered and carefully applied with sealed vapour barrier.

1.9.1 Machinery Base and Installation

Each refrigeration machine shall be installed with the manufacturer's recommended vibration isolators on the cast concrete plinths. Transmission of vibration from the machine to the building structure shall be kept to minimum to the approval of the S.O. Notwithstanding the above, the isolating bases shall be spring-mounted on concrete plinth. Spring mounts shall have neoprene or equal approved pads between spring and foundation.

All equipment shall be installed in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendation.

The chiller shall be completely assembled in the factory and tested before delivery to site.

The service of manufacturer's representative should be made available during the period of connecting up and commissioning the refrigeration chiller. All such work shall be carried out under the direct supervision of the representatives.

Operating data and following certificates shall be submitted for approval prior to handing over of the equipment:

- Factory pressure tests of refrigerant and chilled water circuits.
- Vacuum dehydration results.
- Any other test specified.

1.10 Instrumentation

1.10.1 Thermometer

A set of thermometers shall be provided and to be placed in the piping adjacent to the chiller unit in the following locations:-

- Chilled water line entering cooler
- Chilled water line leaving cooler

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 113

The thermometer shall be of 230 mm adjustable, indicating type mercury filled thermometers, with separable socket, in glass faced metal cases.

1.10.2 Pressure Gauge

A set of pressure gauges shall be provided and to be placed in the piping adjacent to the chiller unit in the following locations:-

1. Chilled water line entering cooler
2. Chilled water line leaving cooler

Heavy duty oil filled pressure gauges and gauge valves shall be provided so that cooler and condenser differential pressure across the chillers can be measured.

1.10.3 Low Flow Protection Device

Low Flow protection device shall be installed in chilled water and condenser water piping of each chiller, which indicates water flow in the system. Low Flow protection device shall be mounted in horizontal runs at least 5 times the pipe diameter downstream from bend or tee.

Low Flow protection device shall be of thermal switch type or differential pressure flow switch.

1.10.4 Flow Meter

In line flowmeter shall be of low power consumption Full Bore Electromagnetic flange type based on Faraday's Law of Electromagnetic Induction where the sensor converts the flow into an electrical voltage proportional to the velocity of the flow and shall comprise of one sensor and one signal converter.

All flow meter parameters shall be stored in a removable non-volatile memory unit, which is associated with the Flow Sensor. Replacement of the Signal Converter with the same or similar type shall not require reprogramming or swapping of memory components.

The flow meter display shall be installed from 1.4 meter Floor Level.

The location of flow meter shall be installed at a minimum distances of 5 times diameter of the pipes from any fittings or as per manufacturer recommendation.

1.10.5 Flow Sensor

The flow sensor shall be accompanied by a Memory Module to be mounted with the signal converter unit. The memory module shall contain all sensor specific information including the meter factor, as well as factory defaults for operating setting. It shall also store and retain all changes made during signal converter setup. The memory module shall remain in place when the signal converter unit is removed, facilitating instant

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 113

setup of replacement signal converter units.

The Signal Converter shall be microprocessor based with self-test and error reporting. The on-board indication shall have selectable display functions including an Error Log. The operating system shall include automatic internal range selection or input circuit optimization. The flow rate signal shall be continuous, with transparent range changes.

The Signal Converter enclosure shall be constructed so that the Signal Converter can be exchanged without disconnection or other interrupting of the connected cabling.

1.10.6 Differential Pressure Switch

The pressure switch shall be able to sense a difference in pressure between two pressure sources in a control process.

1.11 Chiller Sequence Starting and Interlocking

Each chiller unit set shall have an individual sequence starting and interlocking through programmable direct digital controller as detailed below:-

When start up is initiated automatically or manually, the chiller microprocessor shall start up the chiller unit by the following order:

1. Energized motorized chiller isolation valve to open position and start the chilled water pumps consecutively upon fully open valve position is achieved.
2. All water Flow switch/pressure switch contact is Normally Closed (NC).
3. All local field wiring control (user interlock contact) is NC.
4. All chiller safety switch, timer delay and set points are satisfied.
5. Start chiller set.

When shut down of the chiller set is initiated either manually or automatically or by the interlock provisions, the chiller set shall be stopped and the motorized valves closed.

The operation of the chiller set shall also be shut down if there is insufficient flow detected by either by field installed flow switches or built in thermal flow switches.

1.11.1 Motor Starter

All motor starters shall generally be equipped with under voltage release so that in the event of a power failure all starters will drop out except those connected to essential supply. In the event of the failure of a particular motor circuit, only the starter for that particular motor shall be cut out, sequence timers shall all be self-resetting when de-energized.

1.12 Power and Control

All necessary materials and tools shall be installed and provided with the complete motive power and control systems to the chiller unit. These shall include motors, motor

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 113

starters, cables, cable trunking, etc. All such works shall be done to conform to the latest Rules and Regulations of the Institute of Electrical And Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

1.13 Testing and Charging

The complete refrigerant system shall be thoroughly inspected and pressure tested with dry nitrogen and a tracer of refrigerant pressure shall be maintained for a period of twelve (12) hours with no drop in pressure. The system shall then be evacuated until a wet bulb temperature of 1.7°C (35°F) or lower is attained. This vacuum must be maintained for a period of twelve (12) hours with no pressure drop. Following the successful pressure testing and evacuation, the system shall then be charged with the required amount of refrigerant.

1.14 Chiller Plant Control System

The multiple chiller arrangement shall equip with centralize chiller controller for lead-lag/master slave chiller operation.

Proprietary chiller plant control system shall be supplied and installed by chiller manufacturer.

Control features shall include:

- Time schedules to match occupancy patterns;
- Selection of the most energy efficient combination of chillers based on building load and chiller running hours as chiller sequencing or chiller optimization programming.
- Equalize running hours.
- Chiller interlocking with the pumps, cooling towers, control valves etc.
- Other chiller optimization strategies as stated in schedule of design requirement or drawings.

The lead-lag programming shall consist of master direct digital controller commanding multiple slave controllers to start chiller units to meet cooling load requirement automatically.

All relays, sensors, switches, motorized actuators, motorized valves, interlocking circuitry, electrical safety devices such as earth leakage relays, Air Circuit Breaker(ACB), Circuit Breaker(CB), Residual Current Circuit Breaker (RCCB), Module Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) and Miniature Circuit Breaker(MCB), flow switches, thermostat, timers, controllers and all necessary components shall be provided for the safe and efficient control of the chilled water system.

Chiller Plant Control system shall be factory fitted controller by chiller manufacturer.

1.15 Water Treatment

The water treatment system shall be a complete package incorporating proportional metering equipment, feed tanks, mixing tanks and other accessories. The system shall

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 113

be suitable for continuous automatic water treatment for trouble free operation of the Air- Conditioning system. The system shall be installed and commissioned strictly in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction.

The chemicals used must be readily available locally and must be approved by the Ministry of Health/Ministry of Environment for discharge into open drains or atmosphere. The chemicals used shall be able to treat against legionella, algae, corrosion and scaling.

Sufficient chemicals shall be supplied for one (1) year continuous normal operation of the cooling tower. A test kit for determining water conditions shall also be provided.

1.15.1 Non-chemical Water Treatment (where specified)

The water treatment system shall be a complete package incorporating proportional metering equipment, precipitate centrifugal separator and other accessories. The system shall be suitable for continuous automatic water treatment for trouble free operation of the Air Conditioning system. The system shall be installed and commissioned strictly in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction.

The solutions and equipment used shall be able to treat against corrosion and scaling.

A water test shall be done before considering a non-chemical water treatment due to system limitation:

- Will not work with very soft or distilled water
- Less effective when the water has a high chloride or silicate content.

Selection of water treatment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.15.2 Chilled Water Treatment

During the defects liability period, the Contractor shall supply all the required non-chromate chemical treatment to control corrosion, scale formation and biocide to control slimes. The product residual shall be monitored to provide the following controlled conditions:

Table 3: Chilled Water Condition Specification

Conditions	Specifications
pH	8.0 to 10.0
M. Alkalinity	15 to 40 ppm
Total Hardness	10 to 40 ppm
Turbidity	< 20 units
Iron	< 1 ppm
Copper	< 1 ppm
TDS	80 to 200 ppm
Bacteria Count	< 10 npml

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 113

1.15.3 Surveillance Program

The water treatment specialist shall provide one year's surveillance consulting program which shall include training of Employer's maintenance personnel in operation of chemical treatment system, and a continuing program of surveillance. The consulting surveillance inspections check-analysis procedures shall be on a monthly frequency. The field surveillance technician shall review field test procedures and water control reports, inspect chemical feeding equipment, and recommend any modifications in program necessary to improve controlled environment, verification of procedures. Each field surveillance inspection and check-analysis procedure shall include the following:

- a) Corrosion monitoring of test coupons analysed by laboratory.
- b) Field water test report
- c) Log sheets
- d) Name and qualifications of the person conducting the inspection.

2.0 CHILLED WATER EXPANSION TANK

The expansion tank shall be of a minimum 5 mm thickness hot dipped galvanized pressed steel treated with anti-rust coating. The internal surfaces shall be further painted with tar epoxy.

The tank shall be provided with extended mild steel brackets for supporting tank on concrete plinths to be provided by others. After installation, the tank shall be completely insulated with 19 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, approved fire retardant material, and having thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0374 W/mK. The inspection cover shall be constructed of minimum 3.3 mm (10 SWG) thick galvanized steel sheet treated and insulated as for the tank.

Whenever the expansion tank located at outdoor area, the external wall of expansion tank shall be insulated with not less than 50 mm injected P.U. foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK complete with minimum 0.6 mm thickness rigid aluminum sheet or galvanised steel jacketing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 113

3.0 PUMPING EQUIPMENT

3.1 General

The type of pumps shall be as specified in the Schedule of Design Requirements.

The pump shall be of the horizontally split casing, centrifugal double volute type. The suction and discharge nozzles shall be in the lower half of the casing to permit removal of the shaft impeller assembly without disturbing the suction and discharge piping.

For pump sets below 15 kW (20 hp), end-suction type of pump may be offered provided the pump has special provision such as spacer for coupling to enable service and maintenance to pump without having to disconnect the suction/discharge piping.

All pumps selected shall be designed for not more than 1500rpm operation and shall have the required pumping rate and head. The performance of the pump selected shall be indicated on manufacturer's supplied performance curves for verification.

The following information shall be submitted together with the tender: Head capacity, efficiency, BHP, NPSH, Pumps and System Characteristic Curves. Literature, catalogue and drawings describing the unit offered.

3.2 Casing

The casing material shall be of close-grained cast iron or cast steel. The bearing bracket shall be cast integrally with the lower half casing. The upper half casing shall be fitted with lugs or eye bolts. The casing shall be provided with all necessary vents, drain plugs and gauge connection.

Whenever the Chilled Water Pump Located at outdoor area, the pump shall be protected by removable stainless steel weather cover with minimum of 3.0 mm thickness complete with air vent for outdoor use.

The motor shall be totally Enclosed, Fan-Cooled (TEFC) electric motor is a type of industrial electric motor with an enclosure that does not permit outside air to freely circulate through the interior of the motor. The motor enclosure type shall be minimum of IP55 for outdoor used.

3.3 Impeller

The material of the impeller shall be of the bronze, machined on the outside and hand finished on the inside. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced and mounted on the pump shaft with a key.

3.4 Shaft and Sleeve

The pump shaft shall be heat treated bright stainless steel, accurately machined and ground over its entire length. The shaft shall be protected from wear and erosion in the pumps and stuffing box by removable bronze sleeves. These sleeves are to be keyed

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 113

to the shaft and held in place by separate external bronze shaft nuts. The sleeves shall be provided with a positive means of preventing leakage between the shaft and sleeves, such as 'O' rings or soft sleeve packing. The shaft shall be tapered at the coupling end for easy removal of the pump half coupling.

3.5 Wearing Rings

The casing shall be fitted with bronze wearing rings of the nozzle type, which will help guide the water efficiently to the impeller eye. The casing ring shall be fitted against a shoulder in the top and bottom half of the casing and provided with positive means or preventing rotation. The impeller shall also be fitted with removable bronze wearing rings.

3.6 Bearings

The pump bearings shall be of the heavy duty anti friction ball or spherical roller type, arranged for grease lubrication. Removable bearing housing shall be bolted and dowelled to bearing brackets that are cast integral with the pump lower half casing. Bearing housing shall be provided with a drain plug on the opposite side from the grease cup to facilitate cleaning and lubrication of the bearing. The inboard and outboard bearings of the pump shall be of the same size and type.

3.7 Mechanical Seal

The pump seal shall be integral with the casing and shall be of the mechanical seal type. The mechanical seal material shall be of either silicon carbide, carbon or ceramic type and suitable for fluid media operation.

3.8 Flexible Coupling

The pump shall be directly connected to its driver by means of a gear type flexible coupling. The pump half coupling shall be mounted on the shaft by a taper feed and held on by a coupling nut to permit easy removal. An approved protective guard shall be provided.

3.9 Base Plates

Pump and driver shall be mounted on a fabricated steel base plate. The base plate shall be provided with a grout hole of adequate size.

3.10 Special Tools

All special tools for the maintenance and operation of the pumps shall be furnished as stipulated in the Schedule of Prices.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 113

3.11 Pump Insulation

Chilled water pumps including standby units shall be insulated with not less than 50 mm injected P.U. foam of density not less than 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK complete with metal jacketing or approved equivalent.

Insulation shall be applied in a manner that will allow for the removal of the upper section of the pump on horizontally split type without destruction to the insulation. After insulation has been applied, the pump shall be rendered as detailed for the cooler finisher.

4.0 PIPEWORKS

4.1 General

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipe work shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

4.2 Regulations

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

4.3 General Piping Instructions

In general, piping has been shown diagrammatically on the drawings. Care shall be taken to install this piping exactly as shown. Should field condition prevent this installation exactly as shown, this section of the work shall be decided by Superintending Officer (S.O).

Where piping is to be furred in or concealed or buried under ground, the Contractor is to coordinate all the works to maintain lines and levels.

Unless otherwise noted, all branches shall be taken off the main at a 45° angle above the main when feeding up, 45° angle below the mains when feeding down.

Before horizontal run outs are taken off, such vertical air bottles shall be fitted using equal or reducing tee at the high point of the risers. Horizontal runs of pipes shall, where practicable, be graded down in the direction of flow and drain at low points.

All straight vertical run of pipe more than 30 meters length shall have dirt pockets formed from equal tee and plugs at the low point of the risers.

All piping must be so constructed that it will be free from contraction and expansion, so that it will not damage any other work or affect injury to itself.

Under no circumstances are sizes to be reduced from those shown on the drawing or

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 113

specified. Unless otherwise stated all valves, strainers, bypass lines, etc., shall be the same size as the line and shall not be sized to match control valves sizes.

As soon as lines have been installed, all openings shall be capped or plugged to prevent the entrance of the materials that would obstruct the pipe. Caps and plugs shall be left in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation. All piping shall be flushed or blown clean and strainers or line pockets cleared of all foreign materials before putting the lines into service. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scale by wire brushing and shall be left in proper condition for painting or insulating.

In all exposed piping installed, there shall be clearance of approximately 50 mm left between the outlet of the pipe or insulation and the nearest wall, ceiling or equipment surface. Pipes shall be run at a minimum distance apart to enable them to be individually insulated and painted. Combined insulation of two or more pipes will not be approved.

4.4 Type of Pipes

The type of pipes to be supplied shall conform to the following specification:-

4.4.1 Chilled Water Pipes

All chilled water pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C pipes to BS EN 10255:2004 and shall be factory fabricated pre insulated pipes. Detail of pipe insulation specification shall be as per Clause 5.14.3: Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation.

4.4.2 Drain Pipes

All drain pipes shall be of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C to BS EN 10255:2004 or PVC Class 7 (For Floor) or PVC Class D (For Ceiling and Walls) for all pipe sizes.

4.4.3 Fill Pipes

Fill pipe installed to the chilled water or condenser water circuits shall be of approved size and shall be of the same material as the pipe to which it connects.

4.5 Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes

All galvanized coating for steel pipes shall conform to BS EN ISO 1461:2009.

4.6 Pipe Flanges

In general, flanges shall be provided at each piping connection of the equipment, valves or strainer. Unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the flanges provided shall

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 113

be of the weld neck type.

Mating faces of the flanges for each connection must be compatible and with bolt holes in perfect alignment. The mating of a raised face flanged to a flat faced flange will not be permitted.

4.7 Pipe Sleeves

Pipe sleeves shall be fitted for pipes passing through concrete floors and walls (concrete/brick). Pipe sleeves shall be one (1) nominal diameter larger than the service pipe concerned.

Sleeves for galvanized steel pipe shall be of galvanized pipe off-cuts, and sleeves for copper pipe shall be similar but of brass or copper. Pipe sleeves of 100 mm diameter and above may be constructed from not less than 3 mm galvanized sheet steel.

Pipe sleeves fitted in floors shall generally end 25 mm above the finished floor level, except in plant rooms and other areas where "wet floors" are expected in these cases, the sleeves shall end 50 mm above the finished floor level.

4.7.1 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which pipe and pipe sleeves passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

4.8 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall be provided in any straight arm of chilled and condenser water piping over 60 meter in length. These joints shall be of the guided bellow type.

Wherever possible, changes in direction of pipes to accommodate expansion and contraction due to temperature changes of the pipes and its contents, shall be given due attention.

Anchors shall also be fitted at the lower end of vertical pipes. The anchors shall hold the pipe securely in a fixed position to resist the attempted movement due to expansion and the self weight of the pipe and its contents.

The location of the expansion joints and pipes anchors shall be carefully planned to make suitable allowance for temperature variations from 4.4°C to 37.7°C in the chilled water lines, and from 15.6°C to 48.9°C in the condenser water lines without causing undue stress in the pipe work and fittings.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 113

4.9 Pipe Fittings

4.9.1 General

All pipe fittings up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter, shall be of malleable cast iron conforming to BS143, BS1256 and BS EN 10241:2000.

All pipe fittings having 65 mm (2½") diameter and above, shall be of galvanized steel type conforming to JIS B2311:2015, BS EN 10241:2000 or equivalent approved standard within the specifications of the relevant piping circuit and shall be of best quality manufactured.

Each pipe fittings shall have appropriate identification mark embossed or engraved on it and approved by S.O prior to installation.

The Contractor will not be permitted to fabricate any non standard fittings without prior approval of the S.O.

4.9.2 Bends

In general, all bends used shall have a radius of not less than five (5) times the diameter. If this radius is not obtainable, alternative bends of approved type may be used.

4.9.3 Tees

All tapping-off to the piping shall be standard tee according to manufacturer recommendation and fabricated at site is not allowed.

a) Steel pipes

Tees in pipes 65 mm (2½") and above shall be slipped on or other approved leveled end. In pipes under 65 mm (2½") diameter, tees may be welded. All tees shall be of approved manufacture.

b) Copper pipes

Tees in copper pipes shall be completely brazed, bronzed welded or silver soldered. Tees in copper pipes 20 mm (¾") and 12.5 mm (½") may also be made, using approved capillary fittings to BS EN 1254-1:2021, ASTM B828, JIS H 3401:2001, ISO 2016:1981 together with silver solder.

4.9.4 Reducing Sockets

Reduction in the diameter for through flow pipes shall be made by means of reducing sockets. Eccentric reducing sockets shall be used on horizontal pipes and concentric reducing sockets for vertical pipes only.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 113

4.9.5 Unions

Unions 50 mm and under shall be screwed cast iron unions with ground brass seats. Unions 65 mm (2½") and over shall be standard weight galvanised steel companion flanges. Where the pipe is galvanised, the union and flanges shall be galvanised. Union of copper tube shall be copper union. Unions of flanged connections shall be provided where necessary, to permit dismantling of piping or removal of valves and equipment.

4.9.6 Pipe Jointing

A. Steel Pipes

a) Screwed Joint Connections

Pipe joints up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of screwed connections.

For screwed joints, the sealing compound to be used shall be lead oxide (litharge) or glycerin based. Plumber's rope or paint will not be allowed for such purpose. Standard reducing pieces shall be used throughout the whole installation.

b) Selection of pipe jointing type for 65 mm (2½") diameter and above to suit the operational requirements of the specific installation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

i. Welded Connections

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of welded connections.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding. The portion of galvanized pipe zinc coating damaged during welding process shall be touched up with zinc-rich paint or any appropriate cold galvanizing compounds.

Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of approved Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and competent welder certificate for approval.

Where welded joints are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanised steel of approved manufacturer.

ii. Mechanical Joint Coupling

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanised steel piping shall be made by

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 113

means of mechanical joint coupling.

All joint couplings, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be the products of a single manufacturer.

All castings used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc., shall be traceable for quality assurance.

Detail of mechanical joint couplings and fittings shall be shown as per drawing. All mechanical joint couplings shall conform to ASTM A-536 Grade 65-45-12.

Installation of mechanical joint coupling shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. The Contractor shall remove and replace any joints deemed improperly installed.

iii. Flange joint

Where mechanical joints coupling are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be galvanized, flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound and complete with gasket. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanized steel of approved manufacturer.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding.

Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of a competent welder certificate for approval.

B. Copper pipes

All joints shall be silver soldered using a hard solder, except where for ease of assembly, pipes 65 mm (2½") and over shall be flanged and pipes under 65 mm (2½") shall be joined with approved compression unions.

The silver solder used shall not contain less than 15% silver. Under no circumstances will the used of an acid based flux or fluid be permitted. After soldered joints are made, they shall be thoroughly cleaned and washed to remove all traces of flux before installation.

Where flanges are used, bronze flanges to BS 10:1962 Table 'F' dimensions shall be used. Flanges shall be silver soldered to the pipes.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 113

4.10 Pipe Hangers and Supports

4.10.1 General

All pipe works installation shall be provided with adequate and suitable support to the approval of the S.O. In general, all such support shall be of galvanized, rigid construction, and properly isolated by using neoprene pad to prevent the transmission of noise, vibration and corrosion.

Hangers and supports for steel pipes shall be placed at intervals as indicate in Table 4 and Table 5:-

Table 4: Pipe Spacing

Nominal pipe diameter	Maximum spacing	
	Horizontal spacing	Vertical spacing
Up to and including 50 mm (2" diameter) bore	3 m	3.5 m
65 mm (2½") bore up to and including 150 mm (6") bore	4 m	4 m

Table 5: Anchoring

Pipe sizes (Diameter)	Rod Size (minimum)	Anchor Size	Hole Diameter	Anchor Length	Hole depth
20 mm – 40 mm	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm	25 mm	25 mm
50 mm – 150 mm	9 mm	13 mm	13 mm	40 mm	40 mm

Hangers for copper pipelines shall be at not more than half of the intervals specified for steel pipes.

Pipe hangers or supports shall be installed at not more than 10 diameters (maximum at 4 feet equivalent to 1.2 m) from each change in direction of the pipe work and shall preferably be on the side of the longest run.

All fixing pipe hangers or brackets to the building structure shall be by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. Suitable receiving holes shall be cut by approved rotary percussion electric drill to give true and accurate drillings.

On insulated chilled water, refrigerant lines, etc. the hangers shall be wholly on the outside of the insulation. The insulation shall be protected by a metal bearing plate curved/saddle to match the insulation and large enough area to prevent the insulation from being crushed.

All pipe hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by others.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 113

4.10.2 Horizontal Runs

Hangers for horizontal pipe runs shall allow for expansion of pipe lines and shall have provision made for adjusting gradients and alignments. They shall be split ring and adjustable type or other approved design hung on around steel rods or approved equivalent (refer detail drawings). Brackets or clamps may be used where pipe lines run along walls, column or ceiling.

4.10.3 Vertical Runs

Vertical runs of pipes shall be supported by clamps or collars suitably supported from angles or channels in turn resting on special spring supports fixed to the floor slab. These supports shall be at least provided at each alternate floor slab. Where vertical runs of pipes are turned at floor level to run horizontally, purpose made collars and support shall be provided to approval.

4.11 **Valves**

4.11.1 General

All valves shall be installed in the positions indicated in the drawings. All valves shall be of approved standards and reputable manufacturer and wherever possible, shall be of the same make.

All valves selected shall be capable to withstand a minimum working pressure of not less than 1034 kPa (150psi).

Valves shall be installed in accessible positions for operation and repairs. The size of the valve shall be of the same diameter as the pipe to which it is connected. The connection between each valve and adjacent piping or equipment shall be made either with a flange or union depending on the size of the valve as detailed below.

Valve spindles shall be adequately lubricated with graphite and all glands shall freshly packed before installation.

Before installation, every valve shall be blown out with air to remove any foreign matter lodged in the valve.

All valves shall be constructed and pressure tested in accordance with relevant British Standard Specifications.

Valves over 50 mm diameter shall have flanged ends. Valves up to and including 50 mm diameter may have screwed ends except that valves with screwed ends shall not be used where the working pressure exceeds 862 kPa (125 psi) unless specified otherwise.

All flanges shall comply with ANSI, BS or other approved standards for flanges of specified working pressures.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 113

4.11.2 Gate Valves

All gate valves shall be of approved full bore type.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze body with internal spindle.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze body or flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

All gate valves above 100mm (4") shall be flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

Bronze gate valve shall comply with BS EN 12288:2010.

Cast iron body type gate valve shall comply with BS 5163-1:2004 or BS EN 1171:2015.

4.11.3 Globe Valves

All globe valves shall be of approved type.

All globe valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze bodies with external spindle comply with BS 5154.

All globe valves above 50mm (2") shall be flange end cast iron body with external spindle comply with BS EN 13789.

4.11.4 Check Valves

All check valves, horizontal or vertical of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze spring loaded type.

All check valves above 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze spring loaded type or wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

All check valves above 100mm (4") shall be wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

4.11.5 Pressure Relief Valves

Pressure relieving valves shall be installed where specified and shown on drawings or where required by applicable codes. The valve shall be set to relieve the pressure in the piping circuit to avoid excessive pressure built-up in the piping system. All discharge outlets shall be piped to within 100 mm (4") of the floor level unless otherwise shown on the drawings of specified.

4.11.6 Butterfly Valves

Where specified or required by relevant code and standard, butterfly valves of the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 113

approved type shall be installed.

The butterfly valves shall incorporate with lever for size up to 150mm (6") and wormgear for size of 150mm (6") and above or other device for manual positioning of the valves. The valve body shall be cast iron with bronze trim and shall be of the wafer type.

Motorized butterfly valves shall be similar to above and shall be operated by an actuator with limit switches, torque switches and heater.

4.11.7 Manual Balancing Valves

Balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system. The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered.

4.11.8 Automatic Balancing Valves

Automatic balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system. The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The Contractor shall propose in his working drawing the position inclusive of a set of calculation to verify the choices made.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered. The valves shall have memory stop feature to allow valve to be closed for service and then reopened to set point without disturbing balance position.

4.11.9 Motorized Valves

2-way and 3-way motorized valves shall be supplied and installed at locations as required by design drawings. The motorized valves shall be of approved type.

The 3-way motorized valves shall be capable to carry over of the flow rate from the upstream. It must also be able to regulate the required flow rate and at the same time enable balancing of water flow at that point.

The 2-way valves shall be capable of monitoring the required flow rate across the cooling coil with respect to the required cooling load.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 113

4.11.10 Triple Duty Valves

The triple duty valve shall be a straight angle pattern valve designed to perform the functions of a non-slam check valve, throttle valve, shut off valve and calibrated balancing valve and shall be suitable for the working pressure encountered.

The valve shall be of flanged with heavy duty cast iron body suitable for 1.2 MPa (175psi) working pressure and operating temperature up to 121.1 °C (250°F).

The valve shall be fitted with a bronze seat, replaceable bronze disc with EPDM seat insert, stainless steel stem and chatter preventing stainless steel spring. The valve design permits repacking under full system pressure.

The valve shall be equipped with brass read out valves (with integral check valve) to facilitate taking differential pressure reading across the orifice for accurate system balance.

The triple duty valves shall be of approved type.

4.11.11 Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valve

Whenever Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves is specified in the schedule of design requirement and drawings, the requirement as following shall be observed:

- a) A pressure independent balancing and control valve shall be dynamic hydronic self-balancing and temperature control with a combination (built-in device) of balancing valve, control valve, differential pressure control valve, 2 way control valve with full 100% authority on the control valve. It can be fitted with an actuator to accept input signals from the control system and shall be able to control flow independently. The control valve should be a globe type.
- b) Valve Connection shall comply with ISO 7/1 for an internal thread or ISO 228/1 for an external thread
- c) The response characteristic should be independent of pressure with a differential pressure controller.
- d) Each valve shall have a precisely adjustable minimum flow limitation as per AHUs/FCUs coils designed flow rate. The balancing shall be done only by valve and not the actuator.
- e) All Valves actuators should be microprocessor based with a self-calibrating feature to adjust to any valve movement or setting with full range control range.
- f) The valves shall have linear characteristic and the actuator should have a function that can convert it to a logarithmic characteristic to ensure the valve -actuator combination can be used for all applications.
- g) The valve shall be equipped with an electronic modulating actuator or on-off actuator. The Control range of the valves shall comply with the IEC 534 standards.
- h) All component of PIBCV shall be factory fitted by same single manufacturer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 113

- i) The differential pressure controller shall be diaphragm type and must be cartridge free (non-cartridge type).
- j) The valve shall be electric actuators and thermal actuator not be permitted.
- k) The actuator shall be to a minimum degree of protection equal to or better than IP54.

4.12 Other Pipework Accessories

4.12.1 Strainers

In general strainers shall be the Y pattern type and suitable for the working pressure encountered.

All strainers over 50 mm (2") shall be flanged with cast iron body, whilst strainers 50 mm (2") and below shall be of the screwed bronze type. Each strainer shall have removable bronze, or stainless steel screens. Mesh sizes shall be to manufacturer's recommendations.

Y type strainers shall be mounted horizontally or vertically with the element pointing down.

Each strainer shall be provided with an easily accessible blow down valve.

4.12.2 Air Vents (Where Applicable)

Automatic air eliminators shall be installed at the high points of the pipe work. The air eliminators selected shall be of approved type and installed in accessible position.

Each air eliminator shall be installed with a compression stop cock to permit removal of the unit.

The discharge from the air vent shall be piped via insulated copper pipe of appropriate size to the nearest drain.

4.12.3 Pressure Gauges

Pressure gauge shall be minimum 100 mm diameter dial face type and having ranges suitable for the service pressure encountered. Whenever the pressure gauge located at the suction side, the compound gauge dual scales for vacuum & pressure gauge shall be used. The maximum range should be double the operating pressure.

The gauges shall be industrial type shock proof, oil filled, stainless steel casing.

4.12.4 Thermometers

Furnish and install dial type thermometers where shown and where specified. The thermometers shall have aluminum or brass, dust and moisture proof, cased with thick

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 113

protective glass.

Thermometer shall be designed for pipe mounting and complete with pipe well. Calibration shall be in °C. The dial size shall be 114.3mm (4½").

The scale ranges shall be appropriate to the design requirements.

4.12.5 Flexible Joint

Connections to all chillers and other equipment shall be by means of vibration absorbing fittings.

Vibration carried out over through pipes shall also be isolated from the Building structures, in particular the floor slabs, by employing the vibration supports.

The vibration absorbing fittings selected shall be of the flanged, reinforced vulcanized rubber body type suitable for the pressure encountered.

Sample of flexible joint shall be submitted for the approval of the S.O.

4.12.6 Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges

9.5 mm (3/8") internal diameter test plugs shall be installed in the piping as indicated on the drawings. The plug shall be made of brass with self sealing core material made of ethylene-propylene based synthetic rubber. The core material must be able to withstand a temperature range of 10°C to 135°C and a pressure up to 3.45 MPa (500psi). All plugs shall be protected by a brass cap when not being used. The bottom of the test plug should not protrude into the piping fitted.

4.13 Refrigerant Pipes

All refrigerant pipes for the air-conditioning system shall be constructed from hard drawn seamless copper refrigerant pipes with copper fittings and silver soldered joints.

The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valves, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line insulation and all other such items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified. The Contractor will be entirely responsible for the correct refrigerant piping design and the proper interconnections of the complete refrigerant circuit.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter.

All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 113

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

Where refrigerant piping above 80mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from extra heavy quality black iron steam pipes with welded joints, in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

Up to and including 50mm bore, pipes shall be seamless copper to BS 659. Above 65mm (2½") bore pipes shall be galvanised steel heavy gauge to BS EN 10255:2004.

4.14 Pipe Insulation

4.14.1 General

This portion of the specification shall cover the insulation of all piping and equipment, which are not factory insulated as recommended by the manufacturer.

Insulation/pre-insulation work shall not be done until testing and cleaning of pipe work and equipment has been completed and passed as satisfactory by the S.O.

All insulation work shall be carried out by skilled craftsmen and special attention paid to the final coating of insulation that will be in view.

All plain surfaces shall be trowelled to a truly smooth surface and all pipe insulation shall be finished using purpose made metal or hard wood formers as necessary for a clean, smooth and unlined surface.

Samples of insulating material and workmanship shall be submitted to the S.O. for approval before proceeding with the installation. Manufacturer's application instructions shall be rigidly followed.

Where supports are fastened around insulation, heavy density insulation or approved type saddles shall be placed between pipe work and supports and moulded into adjacent insulation in an approved manner.

All insulation for cold pipes and equipment shall be provided with approved type exterior vapor barrier. In general, pipe fittings, valves, etc. shall be boxed in and insulated with an equivalent thickness of insulation as the adjacent piping.

Where flanges and unions occur, insulation shall be stopped on the pipe. Flanges and unions shall be boxed in so that they can be dismantling without disturbing the adjacent insulation.

Preformed pipe insulation shall be applied such that the joints are staggered and that voids be minimized. Large voids shall not be filled with vapor sealant but to be refitted or replaced the insulation.

Where expansion joints occur, insulated shields shall be provided to permit free movement of the joints.

All insulation shall be applied such that it does not obstruct or obscure the access to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 113

all instruments, dampers, control linkages etc.

All insulation materials offered must conform to limitations of thermal conductivity, moisture penetration and requirements of Fire Authority.

4.14.2 Application of Insulation

The pipes to be insulated must be thoroughly cleaned to be free of oil or grease, dirt and rust, and must be dry before applying one layer fire resistant adhesive.

Each section of insulation is then snapped over the pipe and should be butted firmly against the pipe as well as the joining section so as to form an interlocking fiber barrier.

The ends of each section of insulation shall also be joined with the adhesive. All joints should be staggered especially where multiple layer of insulation are used. Correctly snapped segments of the insulation should be cut and fitted tightly to all pipe bends or elbows.

The rigid section applied to the pipes should be stopped sufficiently short of flanges or fittings to allow easy withdrawals of bolts or for inspection or replacement of parts.

For insulation of valves, flanges and fittings, pieces or sections of the insulation material should be cut as close fitting as possible and wired or taped in position to the fitting concern. All voids or joints should be sealed.

4.14.3 Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation

All pre-fabricated chilled water pipes shall be factory fabricated and of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class 'C' pipe to BS EN 10255:2004. All pipes shall have ends suitably prepared to accept welded joints and the welded area should be adequate insulated with similar insulation density. The rigid polyurethane foam shall be filled by machine to a depth not less than that specified below: -

Up to 100mm : 40mm nominal thickness

125 mm and above. : 50mm nominal thickness

The rigid polyurethane foam shall be of: -

Density : 36 kg/m³ (2.2 lbs/ft³) minimum

Thermal conductivity : 0.02 W/mK (0.14Btu-inch/ft.hr.°F)

The only field insulation allowed shall be for valves, flanges and other pipeline fittings and jointings and this shall be carried out in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction. The personnel conducting this work must be authorized by the manufacturer. For this purpose, the Contractor shall furnish the S.O. the Letter of Authorization from the manufacturer with personnel names clearly spelled out before any of this work is to be carried out.

The Contractor is required to produce a Letter of Guarantee from the manufacturer

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 113

after the completion of the whole pre-fabricated pipes installation.

4.14.4 Drain Pipe Insulation

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient.

4.14.5 Refrigeration Pipe Insulation

The whole of the liquid and suction refrigerant lines including all fittings, valves and strainer bodies, flanges, etc. shall be insulated individually with 50 mm thick closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound or approved equivalent.

4.14.6 Jacket Material

a) Above Ground

The outer casing (jacketing) for chilled water pipes shall be a spiral formed lock seamed galvanized steel type of 0.5 mm (26 SWG). The surface shall be painted with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

b) Underground

The jacket material for chilled water pipes shall be of high density polyethylene (HDPE) tube conforming to ASTM D 1248, Type III, Category 5, Class C, and Grade P34.

4.15 **Pipe Arrangement**

Typical arrangement of pipe shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 113

AIR SIDE

1.0 AIR HANDLING UNIT (AHU) & FAN COIL UNIT (FCU)

1.1 AHU Casing Construction

1.1.1 Single Skin

The air handling unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

Each unit shall be adequately insulated for tropical conditions and the insulation shall be at less Polyurethane (PU) foam of **25mm** thickness with a minimum density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity K-factor not exceeding 0.02 W/mK. or approved equivalent sprayed on the inside with an approved protective vinyl coating.

For chilled water ceiling suspended unit, the insulation shall be of minimum 25 mm thickness and density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02 W/mK.

1.1.2. Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum **50mm** thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation.

Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section.

The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 113

1.2 FCU Casing Construction

1.2.1 Single Skin

The fan coil unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

1.2.2 Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum **25 mm** thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation.

Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section.

The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.3 Fans and Fan Sections

The fan of the air handling unit shall be of single/double inlet, centrifugal airfoil or backward curved multi blade type medium pressure compliance to Air Movement and Control Association(AMCA) fan Class Standard with non-overloading wheel, statically and dynamically balanced, and complete with matching housing. The fan shaft shall be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory-sealed lubrication and with provision for re-lubrication.

Fan blade material shall be heavy gauge metal or aluminium which factory treated and painted. The fan assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced to the operating fan speed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 113

The conventional fan shall be vee-belt driven by an induction motor, which must be drip proof and specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz electric power supplies. A method of motor mounting giving full belt adjustment shall be incorporated, and belt guards shall be provided. A variable pitch pulley shall be provided on each vee-belt drive.

The maximum outlet velocity of the fans shall not exceed 9.1 m/s (1800 fpm) interlocking of both supply and exhaust fan shall be incorporated in the control panel.

Direct-drive mechanisms fan motor with variable speed drive (VSD) can be use as an optional if specified in the schedule of design requirement where the AC electric motor used in a VSD system shall be three-phase induction motor.

Whenever Plug Fan is specified in the schedule of design requirement, the Plug Fan shall be Single Inlet Single Width Plenum Fan with Backward Wheels (Plug Fan). The fan shaft be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory sealed lubrication and with provision for re-lubrication.

The spring deflection shall be used as the fan isolation for the AHU units that comes with proprietary factory mounted Variable Speed Drive. The VSD shall be installed with built harmonic filter with Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) below or equal 5% an accordance with IEEE STD 519.

All type of AHU Fans being used shall comply to AMCA Standard 210, AMCA Standard 204 and capable of operating over complete pressure class limits as specified in AMCA Standard 99 and with efficiency as per AMCA 205

1.4 Cooling Coil

All cooling coils offered shall conform to ARI Standards (ARI 410/430). The cooling coil section shall be arranged so that air passes to the entire coils. The coils shall be mounted on slide tracks to enable removable from the side when necessary. The coil headers shall be completely enclosed within the insulated housing with connection only extended through the cabinet.

The cooling coil selected shall be such that the face velocity does not exceed 2.8 m/s (550 fpm) and there being no carryover of condensate water. Sensible heat ratio (SHR) should not exceed value as per schedule technical data .

The cooling coils shall be designed for use with chilled water and the selection of the circuiting arrangement and fin spacing shall be optimum to meet the specified load requirements. The cooling coil constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins and minimum fins per inch shall not be less than 8 fins per 25 mm.

All coils shall be tested to ARI 430 air pressure under water and shall be fitted with suitable headers to produce uniform distribution of chilled water over the face of the coil.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 113

1.5 Air Control Dampers

Wherever specified zone dampers in a single assembly shall be installed. The damper blade shall have gasketing material lining the entire periphery to minimize damper leakage. The damper blades shall be locked to steel damper rods mounted a rustproof nylon bearings, requiring no lubrication.

Wherever specified, face and by pass dampers shall be installed in a single assembly unit. The dampers shall be of the opposed multi-bladed type and rotate on rustproof nylon bushings.

The dampers shall be actuated by manual operation, electronic or electric modulating motor depending on the type of control specified.

1.6 Filter Section

The filter section shall be supplied with the same casing construction as the air handling equipment. The type of filters to be housed shall be of the type and efficiency indicated in the drawings or stated elsewhere in this specification.

High velocity filter section shall be capable of receiving filters of standard sizes. The filters shall be arranged in banks in sufficient numbers to operate at the correct manufacturer's rating, and shall be supported in a suitable aluminium holding frame.

The filter housing design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media. Each air filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The filter media shall have the following characteristic: -

Maximum face velocity	:	2.8 m/s (550 fpm)
Minimum filtration efficiency	:	MERV 7 ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2017

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 113

Table 6: MERV Rating Chart

Standard 52.2 Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value	Dust Spot Efficiency	Arrestance	Typical Controlled Contaminant	Typical Applications and Limitations	Typical Air Filter/Cleaner Type
20	n/a	n/a	< 0.30 pm particle size	Cleanrooms	>99.999% eff. On .10-.20 pm Particles
19	n/a	n/a	Virus (unattached)	Radioactive Materials	Particles
18	n/a	n/a	Carbon Dust	Pharmaceutical Man.	Particulates
17	n/a	n/a	All Combustion smoke	Carcinogenetic Materials	>99.97% eff. On .30 pm Particles
16	n/a	n/a	.30-1.0 pm Particle Size	General Surgery	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep may use lofted or paper media.
15	>95%	n/a	All Bacteria	Hospital Inpatient Care	
14	90-95%	>98%	Most Tobacco Smoke	Smoking Lounges	
13	89-90%	>98%	Proplet Nuceli (Sneeze)	Superior Commercial Buildings	
12	70-75%	>95%	1.0-3.0 pm Particle Size Legionella	Superior Residential	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep may use lofted or paper media.
11	60-65%	>95%	Humidifier Dust Lead Dust	Better Commercial Buildings	
10	50-55%	>95%	Milled Flour Auto Emissions	Hospital Laboratories	
9	40-45%	>90%	Welding Fumes		
8	30-35%	>90%	3.0-10.0 pm Particle Size	Commercial Buildings	Pleated Filters- Disposable, extended surface area, thick with cotton-polyester blend media, cardboard frame Cartridge Filters- Graded density viscous coated cube or pocket filters, synthetic media Throwaway- Disposable synthetic panel filter.
7	25-30%	>90%	Mold Spores Hair Spray	Better Residential	
6	<20%	85-90%	Fabric Protector Dusting Aids	Industrial Workplace	
5	<20%	80-85%	Cement Dust Pudding Mix	Paint Booth Inlet	
4	<20%	75-80%	>10.0 pm Particle Size	Minimal Filtration	Throwaway- Disposable fiberglass or synthetic panel filter. Washable- Aluminum Mesh Electrostatic- Self charging woven panel filter.
3	<20%	70-75%	Pollen Dust Mites Sanding Dust	Residential	
2	<20%	65-70%	Spray Paint Dust		
1	<20%	<65%	Textile Fibers Carpet Fibers	Window A/C Units	

1.6.1 Air filter material (Where Specified)

Selection of air filter material shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Air filter Synthetic/Polyester media shall be 100% non-woven polyester fibers, bonded together with a flame retarding agent which forms a high loft of resilient fibers. Available in either single or multi-ply grade and is dry or treated with a non-toxic, non-migratory, odourless adhesive that is incorporated into the media. Each grade of synthetic media is specifically engineered for a variety of dust loading applications.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 113

1.6.2 Primary Filters

Each filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The primary filter shall be as first stage in the Air Handling Equipment. The filters shall be of sufficient numbers and capacity to clean the specified air quantity. The average Synthetic Dust Weight Arrestance according to ASHRAE Standard 52-76 shall be 85%, and Dust Spot Efficiency (Atmospheric) shall be 30%. Initial resistance shall be less than 50 Pa (0.2 inch water).

The filter frame shall consist of an outer section able to be permanently mounted and a quick release removable gate section from which the filters only can be removed for changeover. The frame shall be fabricated from 1.25mm thick zinc anneal steel, phosphated after fabrication prime etched and enamel paint finished. Heavy aluminium frames may also be used. The filters shall be supported on both sides by 2.6 mm (12 SWG) mesh at intervals of not more than 100mm apart in each direction. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

1.6.3 Secondary Filters (Where Specified)

Secondary filter shall be installed in all supply air systems as indicated in the drawings. The filter holding frame shall be made of corrosion resistance treated galvanized steel or aluminium frame constructed in a rigid manner. Filters shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete air-tight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied. The filters housing shall be constructed in such a manner that filters can be removed easily for replacement and servicing purposes.

The second stage filter shall have an efficiency of not less than 90-95% to ASHRAE Std. 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method on atmospheric dust. The clean filter initial static shall not be more than 150 Pa (0.6 inch water). An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

Secondary filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.6.4 HEPA Filters (High Efficiency Particulate Air) (Where Specified)

The first and second stage shall be as outlined above, except that with HEPA filters installation, the second stage filter material shall have efficiency of not less than 85-90% based on ASHRAE Standard 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method (Atmospheric Dust).

The third stage filter shall be HEPA filter, and shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctylphthalate particles (DOP) according to ASHRAE Std. 52-68. The clean filter static pressure drop shall not be greater than 250 Pa (1.0 inch water) when operating at rated capacity.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 113

The filter shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete airtight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied. The filter housing shall be constructed in such a manner so filters can be removed easily for replacement servicing purposes. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

HEPA filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

Whenever the schedule of design requirement specified for any installation and interfacing of HEPA to Building Automation System (BAS), the Air Handling Unit shall have a Pressure Differential Switch installed across the HEPA filters to monitor the pressure drop.

In the case where Building Automation System (BAS), is not installed, the Pressure Differential Switch shall be connected to control panel indication light with Dirty Filter Indication.

1.6.5 Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)

a) General

The Electronic Air Cleaner system is a two stage electrostatic precipitation electrically charges air particles to create an effective method for capturing airborne contaminants. The EAC is mounted to AHU/FCU.

The charging stage is an initial stage where most large particles are caught on the pre-filter screen.

Smaller particles flow through the screen to the first section of the air cleaner cell, where they pass through a series of high-voltage ionizing wires and become electrically charge.

The particles charged through the cell to the collecting section where the collector stage starts. The charged particles are attracted like magnets to a series of oppositely charged collector plates. Electronically filtered air is circulated back into the building environment.

b) Approvals / Code Requirements

The EAC shall be Underwriter Laboratories (UL) Listed, Canadian Standards Association certified (UL 867). The EAC shall also be EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility) certified and shall be installed as a complete unit as approved by UL and the manufacturer.

Ozone level of EACs provided shall be within the acceptable limit set by ASHRAE, FDA and UL.

The efficiency rating of the equipment shall be determined by the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standards 52-76, Atmospheric Dust Spot Test.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 113

Tenderers shall provide certificate and test report on the above requirement upon request.

c) Safety Provisions

The EAC shall have a microprocessor-controlled switching high voltage power supply for precise control of output voltage and current. The output shall conform to the non-lethal circuit requirement of the National Electric Code and UL Standard 867. The high voltage output shall not exceed 5.0 mA under any conditions. There shall not have any high frequency emission from the proposed equipment.

Each EAC chassis shall have their automatic interlock switch, which disconnects power and discharges the cell when the door is opened. In addition, the EAC shall be capable of interlocking to disconnecting the power to each individual EAC unit when the AHU / FCU fan is not running.

A high voltage test button shall be provided for each individual unit to indicate the presence of high voltage on the electronic cells.

All high voltage output connection from the power supply to the cells must be in high-tension cable, approved by UL, CSA or in compliance to local CP code.

For safety considerations, all power supplies shall be built into the EAC and shall not be remotely mounted.

d) Performance / Reliability Requirements

The average capacity of the EAC shall be 1000cfm (1700 cmh) for the single cell unit and 2,000 cfm (3400cmh) for the double cells unit.

The atmospheric dust spot efficiency (ASHRAE 52-76) of the EAC shall be at least 70% (at 2,000 cfm) and up to 95% (at 800 cfm). The proposed equipment shall be capable of capturing sub-micron particulates/contaminants down to 0.01 microns.

All tenderers shall submit test results of filtration efficiency by Air Filter Testing Laboratories for efficiency verification.

The solid state power supply shall provide sufficient voltage to the ionizer and collector section. The voltage to the ionizer shall be at least 8,150V D.C. to create an intense electrostatic field to allow maximum transfer of electrical charge from the ionizing wires to the air particles.

The voltage to the collector shall be at a maximum of 4,075V d.c. The simplified single voltage and/or ferroresonant type of power supply shall not be acceptable. The tenderers shall provide an on-site test on each power supply pack to ensure the output DC voltage is sufficient with a high voltage test probe.

Each 2,000 cfm of filtration shall be generously served with two cells of at least 71 collector plates per cells respectively.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 113

The distance between collector plates shall be 4/32 inch or less to ensure an intense electrical field to maximize particle captures by the collector plates.

There shall not have any necessity for replacement 'back filters'. The entire filtration system shall be washable and reusable, without the need for replacements.

The average pressure differential drop across the entire filtration system shall not exceed 0.25" w.c. (0.06 kPa) at 2,000 cfm (56,634liter/min)and 2.5 m/s airflow

Each filter cell shall not have a carrying weight of more than 10 lb. (4.5 kg) for easy handling and transportation.

The ionizing wires and collector plates shall be integrated within one pack. It shall be washable for repeated use.

The EAC shall be completed with galvanised cabinet to protect against rust, heavy duty commercially used electronic cells, solid state power supply, protective screen and pre-filter.

A washable aluminium mesh pre-filter shall be provided at the inlet to trap all larger sized particles

The EAC shall have built in Non-Thermal Plasma Micro Oxidation system (NTP) for removal of odour and gaseous contaminants.

Equipment dimensions shall be suitable to allow easy installation within constrained spaces of the AHU / FCU.

e) Installation

All works shall be carried out in a safe and proper manner with good workmanship. The Contractor shall provide close supervision for the work carried out by his workmen.

The EACs shall be installed at the return of the AHU, just before the cooling coil. In order to have proper air-flow through the electronic cells and eliminating any air by-pass, the EAC shall be 'enclosed' with sheet metal frames attached to the AHU.

The Contractor shall test and commission all of the EACs.

All cables used to connect the EACs to the incoming power shall be PVC insulated 450/750V grade conforming to the MS IEC 60364-5-52.

1.6.6 Filter Gauge (Where Specified)

Each air handling unit shall have a manometer installed across bank of filters, namely: primary, secondary and tertiary filters. The manometer shall have clear markings, indicating the initial pressure drop and the recommended cleaning/replacement pressure drop. Range of instrument shall be 0 mm to 150 mm water and graduations/precision/ shall be 5 Pa (0.02 inch water).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 113

1.7 Access Section

Access section shall be supplied with the same casing construction as specified in this document. The access door shall be hinged and fitted with linear type door latches with inside safety release mechanism. The door shall be of the same construction as the AHU.

Optional view in panel with double glazed glass panel shall be fitted for the ability to view the interior of air handling units (AHUs) without the need to open access panels/doors or disconnecting circuits. The AHU Viewport is a single-pane, 6" L x 6 W" x 1/4" D (15.2 cm x 15.2 cm x 0.64 cm) clear wire glass window.

Optional heavy duty water resistant lamp shall be fitted internal AHU that gives light or areas that can directly see from view panel. Lamp must be installed with sufficient support & bracing to prevent movement or vibration of the system while AHU is in operating. Switch for the lighting shall be install near the view panel.

1.8 Drain Pan

The drain pan shall be constructed to have full width, single sloped drain pan to ensure positive condensate drainage and shall extend downstream of the coil to provide sufficient amount of space to contain moisture carry-over. The drain pan shall be fabricated in galvanized steel and powder painted to withstand corrosions and insulated adequately to prevent condensation.

Selection of type of optional drain pan shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Fabricated drain pan made from corrosion resistant Stainless Steel 304 or 316 grade 16 or 20 gauge. The Drain pan is insulated externally with 10 mm closed cell Elastomeric foam to avoid surface condensate from outside.
- ii) Extruded heavy aluminium 16 or 20 gauge profiles drain pan with anodized for extra anticorrosion protection.

The coil shall not sit in the drain pan and shall be removable via coil tracks. The drain pan shall have an integral elbow for side discharge and trapping.

The drain pan must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.

1.9 Air Handling Equipment Controls

All control panels shall be installed adjacent to the unit as indicated in tender drawings.

All air handling equipment shall have "REMOTE-ON-OFF" local switch, which shall be provided in the proximity of the unit. The unit must be able to be started from the remote "ON-OFF" switch (located on the Air Conditioning Main Monitoring Panel), only when the local switch is set in the "REMOTE-ON" position. For this purpose, the Contractor is required to wire the units to the Air Conditioning Main Monitoring Panel.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 113

1.10 Mixing Box (Outside Air and Return Air)

Mixing boxes shall have parallel blade, interconnecting outside air and return air dampers. Dampers blades shall have parallel bends for stiffness and shall be welded to 13 mm OD.

Steel rods rotating in nylon bushings and mounted in rigid zinc plated steel damper frames. Dampers shall be sectionalized to limit blade length to not more than 1200 mm in order to prevent excessive blade warping and ensure tight closure.

1.11 Electric Reheat system (Where specified)

Electric heating coils shall be 80% nickel, 20 % chromium resistance coils, insulated by floating ceramic bushings and supported in an aluminized or galvanized steel frame. Bushings shall be recessed into embossed openings and stacked into supporting brackets spaced on not more than 100 mm (4") centers. Thermal cutouts for primary and secondary overheat protection shall be provided.

Electric reheat system shall be installed to help maintain room dry bulb conditions when the system is calling for dehumidification.

Each single phase elements is rated at 2.5 kW. The elements shall be protected by a manual reset thermal cut out device which also triggers a fault indication at the switchboard.

Actual number of heating requirement shall be as indicated in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.12 Dehumidifier (Where specified)

1.12.1 General

Dehumidifier shall consist a high efficiency desiccant rotor/bed mounted on a vertical fixed shaft arrangement. It shall have positive sealing of process and reactivation air streams to allow for independent airflow with no balancing required. It shall be fully automatic, factory assembled package unit complete with reactivation heaters, filters, motors, fans, desiccant bed drive assembly, access panels, volume dampers, dust tight automatic electrical panel, desiccant rotor/bed and all component auxiliaries as recommended by the manufacturer for safe, unattended and automatic operation.

The dehumidifier shall not require field piping, desiccant charging, pneumatics or field erection of fans unless specifically requested by the S.O.

The dehumidifier casing shall be of industrial design, fabricated from heavy gauge sheet steel as a unitized and robust body of industrial quality for maximum durability, life and strength with advanced component welding and joining techniques.

The unitized casing should undergo surface pre-treatment and preparation process and be given a protective phosphate treatment followed by a dry powder paint which must be a epoxy polyester with a minimum 70 micron coating which shall be over cured

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 113

The dehumidifier unit casing shall be compact and space saving in design and for ease of service and inspection shall have test points for air pressure and air flow measurement. An observation window shall be provided to permit visual inspection of the bed while the unit is in operation.

The desiccant honeycomb rotor media shall be adsorbent, non-toxic, non-flammable, fully water washable, having metal silicate desiccant synthesized in situ, on inorganic fiber substrate, with net organics less than 2%. The desiccant rotor shall have long life with adequate air filtration.

Special high quality silicon bulb seals, dividing the process and reactivation air streams shall be designed to positively seal the tow air streams for inter compartmental air and moisture leakage. The seals shall be made from high temperature silicon rubber with PTFE composition coated face for low friction, durability and long life.

The reactivation heat source built into the dehumidifier casing/unit shall be electric and installed with filters. Both process and reactivation fan and motor assemblies shall be factory mounted as an integral part of the dehumidifier. The process and reactivation motors shall be of the TEFC(totally enclosed fan cooled) type.

The control panel shall be housed integrally with the unit casing and shall have factory wired fan motor starters and auxiliary controls. Starting and stopping of the dehumidifier unit shall be sequenced by a humidistat or as specified in the contract drawings.

A dehumidifier's size is determined by its total capacity to remove moisture. Capacity is rated in pints of moisture removed per day, or 24-hour period.. Dehumidifier capacity shall be as schedule of technical data.

1.12.2 Desiccant Rotor

The desiccant honeycomb rotor media shall be adsorbent, non-toxic, non-flammable, fully water washable, having metal silicate desiccant synthesized in situ, on inorganic fiber substrate, with net organics less than 2%. The desiccant rotor shall have long life with adequate air filtration.

The active desiccant material shall be at least 80% of the media weight so as to ensure height performance and minimal heat carry over. The rotor shall have integral long life bearings supported by a simple fixed shaft design to allow a simple slide out of the rotor/bed.

The desiccant media shall have a perimeter flange, which should encircle the entire perimeter so as to allow greater durability and to roll the rotor on the ground without damage. The perimeter flange should be smooth and consistent to serve as a perimeter seal surface thus ensuring long life for the perimeter seal without being cut, torn or otherwise damaged.

The media shall not fracture due to repeated temperature and moisture cycling and all the materials of construction shall be non-toxic. The surface of the media shall have a special edge hardening so as to ensure a smooth surface long life of both the media and the seal contacting it. The media shall not use any organic burn-off process, as this shall weaken the media structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 113

1.12.3 Filter

All air entering the dehumidifier must be filtered. Filters shall be installed for easy removal or removal from side of ductwork. All filters shall be of permanent types.

1.12.4 Volume Dampers

Air volume dampers on the dehumidifier shall be factory installed at the outlets of both process and reactivating air fans.

1.12.5 Electrical

Control panels shall be factory installed on the unit and will be pre wired complete with necessary contactors, overload protection and all necessary components to ensure safety and continuous operations.

1.12.6 Safety Devices

- i) Safety thermostat to be provided for to prevent overheating of the electrical heater beyond 160°C.
- ii) Pressure switch will be used to protect the unit from any hazardous situations
- iii) Circuit breakers shall be provided to protect the controls and heaters.
- iv) Cool down thermostat shall be provided for intelligent shut down.

1.13 **Heat Recovery Wheel (Where specified)**

Heat Recovery wheel (HRW) components shall be utilize a unique parallel plate energy transfer matrix design that optimizes the energy recovery surface area for a given diameter and depth of a rotary heat exchanger.

A polymer film matrix shall be ideal properties that limit counterproductive axial conduction of heat. The combination shall achieves the required performance in a thin, light weight configuration.

The constructions shall epoxy painted structural steel frame and powder coated. Power requirement shall be 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3phase, 50 Hz

The rotor is made of alternate flat and corrugated the two air streams. aluminum foil of very uniform pitch and height. Rotor face edges are hardened. The face and radial seals are brush seal

HRW desiccant-coated enthalpy wheels are corrosion resistant. They are washable due to patented and proprietary processes that secure the desiccant to the matrix substrate with a permanent mechanical bond without the use of adhesives.

HRW capacity shall be as schedule of technical data.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 113

1.14 AHU Room Insulation

All walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the AHU room, where indicated in tender drawing, shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with 50mm thick rock wool on 50mm x 50mm treated wooden studding fitted to the walls and doors at not more than 600mm Centre, faced over with 1mm thick galvanized steel sheet having a perforation of not less than 20% with uniformly arranged holes of approximately 3 mm diameter.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

2.0 DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT

Selection of ductwork and air diffusion equipment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

2.1 Sheet Metal Duct

All ductworks shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheets, using seams, slip-joints and standard engineering practice recommended by the American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) unless otherwise indicated/stated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discoloration and other imperfections.

The basic elements of duct construction shall consist of duct wall(s), transverse joints and reinforcements at, or between, joints and supports. The general duct construction standards such as duct dimensions and thickness shall be as per Table 6 of this specification. All ducts transverse joints, seams and duct wall penetration shall be sealed properly and air tight.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

The duct dimensions shown in the drawings are clear internal sizes. Where internal insulation is applicable, the thickness of the insulation shall be added to the dimensions to obtain the actual duct dimensions.

All AHU & FCU shall have minimum straight duct length of 2½ times duct diameter or longest side for rectangular duct after the fan outlet before any bend.

The ductwork shall be provided with suitable bracings and type of traverse joints connection as per Table 6 for additional stiffness to prevent sagging, drumming or vibration.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 113

All ductwork without external insulation shall be painted to the approval of the Superintending Officer.

Duct size transformation pieces shall be gradual and shall generally follow a slope of 1 in 7.

The sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from full standard size sheet metal of the specified gauge. No patched or make up pieced ductwork is allowed.

Flexible connections shall be provided where the sheet metal ductwork joins the air handling unit (AHU) or fan housing. Such connection shall consist of two layers of vapour proof canvas or nylon fabric. The flexible connection shall be such that it is possible to renew the canvas without having to dismantle the ductwork.

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)

All installation shall be approved by Superintending Officer.

Flexible ducts shall be factory made and composed of a chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) liner duct permanently bonded to a coated spring steel wire helix and supporting a fiberglass insulating blanket. Low permeability outer vapour barrier of fiberglass reinforced film laminate shall complete the composite.

The flexible duct shall be comply to Laboratories UL 181 listed Class 1, and complies with NFPA Standards 90A and 90B. Operating temperature from -20°F to +250°F.

Maximum permissible length of flexible duct shall not more than 1.5 meter to make a connection to terminal unit. Flexible duct shall be supported at not more distance than 1.5meter.

Maximum permissible sag is 40mm per meter of spacing between supports. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the flexible duct shall be of sufficient width or not less than 38mm wide to prevent any restriction of internal diameter of the duct on the hangar or saddle material.

The duct shall be supported between metal connection and the bend by allowing the duct to extend straight for 250mm before making the bend.

Flexible ducts shall not be installed from rigid main duct and connection shall only be made from branch duct to the air terminal devices. Avoid bending ducts across sharp comers of incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes or conduits. Radius at center line shall not be less than one duct diameter.

All connections and joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions and related duct specification as per contact documents. Install duct fully extended, do not install in the compressed state to avoid increase in fiction losses. Terminal devices shall be supported independently of the flexible duct.

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 113

Optional metallic flexible duct shall be factory made.

2.1.1 Supports and Hangers

Each length of sheet metal ductwork shall be rigidly supported at centres not greater than 2 meters apart and anchored to the building structure in an approved manner. Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete with anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. No wooden or plastic plugs are allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor

2.1.2 Sheet Metal Duct Construction

All sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheet of approved manufacturer.

The gauges of sheet metal, transverse joints and types of bracing to be used shall conform to the Table 7.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	55 of 113

Table 7: Duct Construction Table (Using Steel Sheet Metal)

a) For Low Pressure Rectangular Duct (2"w.g and below)

Max. Size of Duct (mm)	Thickness of Sheet Metal (mm)	Hanger Rod Size For Ducts (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)	Trapeze Angle (mm)	Type of Transverse Joint Connection	Type of Bracing
	Steel					
Up to 300	0.5 (26 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, pocket or bar slips, on 7' 10" centers	None
301 to 450	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3		
451 to 750	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, 1" pocket or 1" bar slips of 7' 10" centers	1" x 1" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
751 to 1050	0.8 (22 SWG)	9.0	12.0	32 x 32 x 3	1½" angle connection, or 1½" pocket, or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 7' 10" centers	1½" x 1½" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
1051 to 1350	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1351 to 1500	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1501 to 2100	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 4.5	1½" angle connections, or 1½" pocket or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	1½" x 1½" x 3/16" diagonal angles or 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" angle, 2' from joint
2101 to 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6		
Above 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6	2" angle connection or 2" pocket or 2" bar slips with 2" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	2" x 2" x ¼" diagonal angles or 2" x 2" x ¼" angle, 2' from joint

Notes:

- Longitudinal joints shall be made grooved, Pittsburgh or double seams or double row riveted and soldered.
- Angle flanges shall be fixed to the ductwork by means of rivets spaced at not more than 50mm centers and shall have mastic compound between the angle and sheet metal.
- Joints between flanged connections shall be fitted with approved type of mastic compound or rubber gaskets.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	56 of 113

- d. When low pressure supply air ducts are located outside of the conditioned space (except return air plenums), all transverse joints shall be sealed using mastic plus tape or equivalent material.

2.1.3 Elbows and Turning Vanes

All elbows shall have a minimum inside radius equal to the width of the duct where possible. Where space does not permit such radius, sharper or right angle bends may be used together with double thickness aerofoil shape turning vanes. Turning vanes shall also be fitted in elbows as indicated in the drawings. Turning vanes shall be securely fitted to the elbows.

2.1.4 Fire Rated Ductwork

All sheet metal ducts and plenums denoted on the drawings as being fire rated or in the lobbies and protected corridors shall have a construction that shall give a minimum of 2 hours fire retardance product

The construction method shall be similar and equal to that approved in principle by the Commonwealth Experimental Building Station (or CSIRO division of Building Research).

The ducts and plenums to be fire rated shall be encased with a framework of formed metal support channels and furring channels of sizes and at spacing's recommended by the supplier of the fire rated construction.

A 50 mm layer of ceramic type spray shall be applied over the walls of the duct or plenum, and then an expanded metal lath shall be attached to the furring channels. A second coat of ceramic type spray shall be applied to give a minimum overall thickness of 75 mm spray.

The exposed sides of the duct or plenum shall then be sheathed with 0.8 mm (22 swg) galvanized steel fixed as specified for externally insulated duct sheathing.

Where the width of ducts or plenum is such that they exceed the recommended support spacing, intermediate fire rated supports shall be placed in the centre of the duct plenum with a sheet metal sleeve around the support being sealed to the duct or plenum.

2.1.5 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which duct passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20/ EN1366 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	57 of 113

2.1.6 Access Opening

All sheet metal ductwork shall be provided with access opening with neoprene gaskets of minimum thickness of 3 mm on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose.

The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with SMACNA recommendations.

For insulated ducts, the access opening shall be insulated and metal sheathed with 0.5 mm galvanised sheet steel.

Access opening shall be constructed in 1.2 mm galvanised sheet steel.

2.1.7 Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation

All sheet metal ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned during and after installation and AHU fans shall be operated as soon as practicable to clear the ducts.

Dirt and dust shall not be discharge from diffusers and grilles

For installed lengths of vertical ducts, properly fitted sheet metal covers shall be provided on the open ends at all times to prevent ingress of rubbish, waste, etc.

Internally insulated vertical and horizontal ductwork shall be protected with a layer of heavy gauge polythene at the ends before fitting of the sheet metal cover so as to prevent ingress of moisture to the insulation.

2.1.8 Aluminium Ducts

Aluminium ducts shall be refer to table in SMACNA used for all areas served from AHU/FCU with HEPA filters and as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.1.9 Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork

All ducts shall be insulated externally with either fiberglass or polyethylene (PE) foam or closed cell rubber of thickness as specified in Tender Document and Schedule of Design Requirement. For any duct with vapour barrier it shall be approved material by Construction Industry Development Board Malaysia.

- (a) The internal insulation of duct shall be of either fiberglass, open cell polyurethane (PU) foam or Open Cell Polyethylene foam (PE)) or Open Cell Polyolefin of thickness as specified in Tender Document.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	58 of 113

External Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

i) External Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall generally be insulated externally with fiberglass of not less than 25 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K. The density of the fiberglass insulation shall not be less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof and in the vertical duct shaft shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation, with the thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K and density not less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation with metal cladding finished.

All fiberglass insulation shall be adhered to the duct surface using a manufacturer approved fire resistant adhesive. The adhesive shall be of good quality molten bitumen and applied uniformly throughout the surface of the duct to have a good bonding between the insulation and sheet metal duct.

All external fiberglass used in insulation for the supply and return air ducts shall be wrapped up with a vapour barrier foil. The vapour barrier foil shall be reinforced, double sided aluminium foil and fire resistant.

The vapour barrier foil shall have 75 mm minimum overlap at all joints, and adhered with an approved fire resistant adhesive to ensure an effective vapour seal. All joints for the foil shall be sealed with an approved 75 mm wide, pressure sensitive vapour impervious tape.

Flexible connections on ductwork shall also be insulated with 50mm thick fiberglass polyethylene mats and finished with vapor proof canvas cloth sewn on.

ii) External Insulation of Ducts (Polyethylene Foam Sheet)

All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	59 of 113

shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 20 mm thick PE foam reinforced with metal cladding finished.

All ductworks for serving 24 hours shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

iii) External Insulation of Ducts (Closed Cell Nitrile Rubber Insulation)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall be externally insulated with not less than 10 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber. The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall have density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity not more than of 0.036 W/mK.

The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall have not less than 13 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, having density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell nitrile rubber reinforced with metal cladding finished.

The water vapour diffusion resistance factor, μ for the closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall not be less than 7,000 in accordance with EN 12086.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	60 of 113

(b) Internal Duct insulation

Internal Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

i) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 50 mm thick of density not less than 32 kg/m^3 and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/mK . The internal fiberglass insulation shall be covered with a perforated light gauge sheet metal to prevent erosion.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Fiberglass insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

ii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m^3 and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK .

The open cell polyurethane (PU) foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

iii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyolefin foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the blower fan shall be internally insulated with 24 mm thick open cell Polyolefin foam of density not less than 25 kg/m^3 and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK .

The performance of acoustic for open cell Polyolefin foam shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The Material shall be low emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in compliance with ASTM D5116.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	61 of 113

The open cell polyolefin foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. Polyolefin insulation shall be only used for internal insulation of ducts if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.1.10 Duct Silencer

Duct silencers shall be provided for AHUs as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill. The case shall be made from galvanised steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanised angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion. Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.

The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

2.2 **Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)**

All pre-fabricated air-conditioning duct for air conditioning area shall be constructed from good quality aluminium polyurethane sandwich panels, comprising expanded polyurethane rigid foam board, faced on both sides by embossed aluminium foil and standard engineering practice recommended by the manufacturer. Both surfaces of the aluminium foil thickness shall not be less than 80 microns.

The insulation material of the pre-fabricated duct for the air conditioning area shall be of closed cell polyurethane foam (CFC free) with thickness not less than 20 mm, having density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/mK.

All pre-fabricated ductwork for air conditioned ducts exposed to weather shall not be less than 30 mm thick with density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/m.K. The inner and outer side of the embossed aluminium

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	62 of 113

foil surfaces shall be 80 microns and 150 microns respectively.

The length of the said pre-fabricated duct within the AHU room shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The fire resistance class for the pre-fabricated panel shall be of Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia and the copy of certification to be submitted to the S.O for verification.

All joints, fittings and transverse connection between ducts shall use appropriate fire resistance flange system recommended by the manufacturer to prevent air leakage.

All flange system connection between ducts at AHU room, ducts exposed to weather, vertical air duct and in ceiling space immediately below the roof shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

All pre-fabricated duct system shall be constructed using proper bonding method, adhesive, sealant and air tight according to manufacturer's recommendation, good workmanship and quality.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

2.2.1 Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply for prefabricated air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/m.K.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.2.2 Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

Duct silencers for the pre-fabricated duct system (where applicable) shall be provided at main air supply duct after the first fire damper installation at AHU room to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanised steel sheet of 1.2

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	63 of 113

mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill. The case shall be made from galvanised steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanised angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion. Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the pre-fabricated ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.

The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

2.2.3 Supports and Hangers

The hanger rod and support sizes to be used for the pre-fabricated duct support shall conform to the Table 8.

Table 8: Duct Hanger Rod and Support / Bracket Size Table (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct)

Duct Width	Spacing between supports (not more than)	Hanger Support	Hanger Rod Size (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)
≤600 mm	4000 mm	Standard hanger bracket (recommended by manufacturer)	6	8
600 -1000 mm	4000 mm	25 x 25 mm iron angle or 2" x 1" hollow square	6	8
1000-1500 mm	2000 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12
>1500 mm	1200 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12

Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete/slab with suitable size of anchor bolt recommended by the manufacturer. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed. All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor.

Ductwork accessories such as volume control dampers, fire dampers, air diffusers and any other devices shall be individually supported in such a way that their weight does not increase the load of the pre-fabricated duct.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	64 of 113

2.2.4 Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing

The connection between the fan section of the AHU and the pre-fabricated ductworks shall be connected using an appropriate anti-vibration joint (flexible connectors) having minimum of 100mm width so that the vibration shall not be transmitted to the pre-fabricated ducts. The pre-fabricated duct shall be provided with independent duct support in such a way that the duct weight shall not increase the load for the flexible connections. The flexible connection shall also be easily disassembled for maintenance purposes.

2.2.5 Duct Access Opening

All pre-fabricated ductwork shall be provided with access opening on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose. The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The access door shall also be constructed from aluminium polyurethane sandwich panel and provided with proper gaskets to avoid any air leakages.

2.2.6 Connection Pre-fabricated Duct after Fire Damper

Attachment to pre-fabricated duct shall be done in such a manner that any deformation or collapse of the ductwork under fire conditions will not dislodge the damper or affect its operation or performance.

An access panel shall be provided in the duct and ceiling for gaining access to rest the damper. The damper shall also be installed such that the air stream in the duct will assist in the closure of the damper. The rating of the fusible link shall be 57°C and sample of the link must be submitted for the approval of the S.O before installation can commence.

Type of connection as following **(Where specified)**:

a) Opening Preparation/Clearances:

The fire barrier opening shall be larger than the damper to allow for thermal expansion and ease of installation. When steel stud/gypsum or wood stud/gypsum partitions are being used.

b) Damper Sleeves and Breakaway Connections:

Sleeves shall be of the SAME GAUGE or heavier as the duct to which it is attached, if one of the breakaway connection is used as defined in the SMACNA Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Guide for HVAC Systems (and in NFPA 90A. Gauges shall conform to SMACNA or ASHRAE duct standards.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	65 of 113

Sleeves shall not extend beyond the fire barrier more than 6" unless an actuator or factory installed access door is supplied, then the sleeve may extend up to 16" .

A sleeve may not be required if the damper frame is of sufficient size and shape so the mounting angles can be directly fastened to it.

c) Multi-Section and "Damper to Sleeve" Connections:

Damper shall be secured to the sleeve and to each other (when joined to make multiple damper assemblies) with sheet metal screws, nut and bolts, tack welds, steel rivets, spot welds, or clinching (toggle) on centers.

d) Methods of Securing Damper in Opening:

This method is approved for use in UL approved concrete/masonry partitions, steel stud/gypsum walls, and wood stud/gypsum walls.

e) Manufactured Flanged System Breakaway Connections:

Flanged connection systems by manufactured are approved as breakaway connections when installed.

2.3 Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers

2.3.1 General

All supply and return air grilles shall be supplied and fitted as indicated in the drawings.

All registers, diffusers and grilles shall be of galvanised steel sheet or aluminium or stainless steel sheet fabrication and of approved design and reputable manufacturer. It shall be coated with at least one layer of enamel type of rust preventive primer and finished with oven baked enamel paint to approved colours.

All bases and plenums, register, diffuser and grilles suspended on any ceiling type shall be independently secured to the building structures with appropriate amount of hanger system. The hanger system shall be of adjustable minimum of 3.0 mm diameter galvanised mild steel suspension rod complete with 0.5 mm thick galvanised mild steel butterfly clip type and fixed to the building structures with appropriate anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs or galvanized steel clamps. The whole suspension rod system shall withstand load up to 50 kg. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All coring and punching through roof trusses are not allowed.

2.3.2 Diffusers and Grilles

Unless otherwise indicated all ceiling diffusers shall be of the four-way throw type and fitted with volume control dampers. The volume control dampers shall be of adjustable opposed multi blade type.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	66 of 113

Ceiling diffusers located less than 1 meter from the wall shall be three-way throw type. Side wall grilles shall be of rectangular universal type with adjustable horizontal and vertical deflection fins.

All grilles and diffusers of size 500 mm and below shall be fabricated from 0.8 mm (22 SWG) and diffusers of size 525 mm and above shall be 1.0 mm (20 SWG). Damper blades shall be 1mm thick and not wider than 50 mm. All air grilles and diffusers shall be of high quality finish and shall be to the approval Superintending Officer (S.O)

2.3.3 Registers

Sidewall discharge registers shall be of the rectangular universal type with adjustable vertical and horizontal louvers and with directional volume controller designed to give even flow across the face of the registers.

2.3.4 Linear Diffusers

The Contractor shall supply and install linear diffusers to cover the perimeter of the laminar flow diffusers to provide an air curtain effect, as indicated in the drawings. This is to ensure the quality of air around the operation table is always maintained clean.

The diffusers shall be constructed from aluminum and stainless steel and then painted with epoxy finish. This finish must be able to sustain regular scrubbing with high concentration detergent solution.

Ducting of the linear flow diffusers shall use sheet metal ductwork and appropriately finished complete with insulation.

2.3.5 Swirl Supply Diffuser

Swirl Diffuser shall be of steel construction with either Fixed Stamped out vanes for fix swirl throw or adjustable vanes type for multi-directional throw. The supply swirl diffuser should be of the removable type complete with an insulated plenum box for noise reduction as well as to prevent condensation.

2.3.6 Jet Diffuser

Jet diffusers shall be long throw characteristics of minimum 10 meters distance with optimum acoustic properties . The outer frame and concentric rings shall be made of minimum 1.0mm thickness aluminum or galvanized steel sheet roll formed. The adjustable range from 15 to 45° deflection upward or downward without using any tools refer to type of jet diffusers.

The diffuser shall be epoxy coated and furnished to S.O requirement. The concentric rings shall be connected to the outer frame with two circular shafts in one axis. The concentric rings shall be connected to each other with two circular shafts in an axis, which is perpendicular to the shafts connected to the outer frame. The concentric rings shall have an aerodynamic profile to diffuse the air.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	67 of 113

Noise level for jet diffuser shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level recommended criteria as set out in Table 14 & 15. Noise recommended criteria.

Throw or forward distance to the point where the jet velocity has retarded to a terminal velocity range as per manufacturer requirement or as per designed.

2.3.7 Outside Air Grilles

Outside air grille shall be installed c/w frames for wall mounting. All outside air grille shall be complete with volume control damper and washable filters. Stainless steel insect screen shall be provided at the outside air grille inlet.

Whenever the requirement of outside grill located at outdoor area/outside building, the outside air grille shall be aluminium material.

Automatic or manual dampers installed for the purpose of shutting off outside air intake shall be of tight shut-off features to minimize air leakage.

2.3.8 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers shall be supplied and fitted as and when shown on the accompanying drawings within the thickness of the various fire break walls, partitions and floor slabs. The fire dampers shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the governing Fire Officer for the District and shall have not less than 1 hour fire resistance.

The damper shall be constructed from not less than 3 mm mild steel plate with welded joints and flanged ends for connecting to the galvanised steel sheets ductwork, the blade shall be of not less than 3 mm similar steel plate arranged to swing freely and automatically into place when released by fusible link mechanism. Internal small steel angle guide stops shall be fitted to ensure an efficient seal when the damper blade is in the closed position.

After fabrication, the whole of the damper and blade shall be chemically derusted and finished with at least two (2) coats zinc chromate paint.

Fusible links shall be arranged to break at 57°C and be connected and anchored to welded internal lugs by means of non-corrodible multicore wire. The position of the fusible links when assembled shall be chosen so that they may be easily inspected and adjusted through access panels cut in the galvanised steel sheets ductwork. In all cases the ductwork access panels shall coincide with the removable portions of the false ceiling wherever they occur.

2.3.9 Non-Return Dampers

All non-return dampers shall be of light gauge and of sturdy construction with spindle running freely in oil impregnated bronze or other approved type of bearings. Damper blades shall be tipped with 7 mm thick hard felt to ensure silent operation. Non-return dampers shall be provided on all external wall openings of exhaust fan systems and also in ducts on suction sides of duplicate fan installations.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	68 of 113

3.0 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

3.1 Exhaust Fan

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Technical Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings. The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

3.2 General Exhaust System

All exhaust ductwork system shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet shall supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement. The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

Whenever the requirement specified corrosive material handling, the Class D uPVC Ducts according to BS 3506 shall be used. The ductwork joints and fittings shall be fire-resistant and corrosive-resistant at system pressure rating

3.2.1 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint in order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell Polyolefin foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The Polyolefin foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	69 of 113

The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated as per Section 2.1.9: Insulation Of Sheet Metal Ductwork.

All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

3.3 Interlocking Devices

Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

3.4 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works. All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	70 of 113

ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

1.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS

1.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies. All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalised and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz, 3 phase electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 240V (+10%, -6%)50Hz, 1 phase z electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

1.2 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.

1.3 Motor Efficiencies

All A.C 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table 10, Table 11, and Table 12. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows:-

Table 9: Selection of Efficiency Class

Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2-1:2014 or its latest edition.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	71 of 113

Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition For 2-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	66.5	60.8	53.6	45.0
0.18	70.8	65.9	60.4	52.8
0.20	71.9	67.2	61.9	54.6
0.25	74.3	69.7	64.8	58.2
0.37	79.1	73.8	69.5	63.9
0.40	78.9	74.6	70.4	64.9
0.55	81.5	77.8	74.1	69.0
0.75	83.5	80.7	77.4	72.1
1.10	85.2	82.7	79.6	75.0
1.50	86.5	84.2	81.3	77.2
2.20	88.0	85.9	83.2	79.7
3.00	89.1	87.1	84.6	81.5
4.00	90.0	88.1	85.8	83.1
5.50	90.9	89.2	87.0	84.7
7.50	91.7	90.1	88.1	86.0
11.00	92.6	91.2	89.4	87.6
15.00	93.3	91.9	90.3	88.7
18.50	93.7	92.4	90.9	89.3
22.00	94.0	92.7	91.3	89.9
30.00	94.5	93.3	92.0	90.7
37.00	94.8	93.7	92.5	91.2
45.00	95.0	94.0	92.9	91.7
55.00	95.3	94.3	93.2	92.1
75.00	95.6	94.7	93.8	92.7
90.00	95.8	95.0	94.1	93.0
110.00	96.0	95.2	94.3	93.3
132.00	96.2	95.4	94.6	93.5
160.00	96.3	95.6	94.8	93.8
200.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
315.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
355.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
400.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
450.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
500 to 1000	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	72 of 113

Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition For 4-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	69.8	64.8	59.1	50.0
0.18	74.7	69.9	64.7	57.0
0.20	75.8	71.1	65.9	58.5
0.25	77.9	73.5	68.5	61.5
0.37	81.1	77.3	72.7	66.0
0.40	81.7	78.0	73.5	66.8
0.55	83.9	80.8	77.1	70.0
0.75	85.7	82.5	79.6	72.1
1.10	87.2	84.1	81.4	75.0
1.50	88.2	85.3	82.8	77.2
2.20	89.5	86.7	84.3	79.7
3.00	90.4	87.7	85.5	81.5
4.00	91.1	88.6	86.6	83.1
5.50	91.9	89.6	87.7	84.7
7.50	92.6	90.4	88.7	86.0
11.00	93.3	91.4	89.8	87.6
15.00	93.9	92.1	90.6	88.7
18.50	94.2	92.6	91.2	89.3
22.00	94.5	93.0	91.6	89.9
30.00	94.9	93.6	92.3	90.7
37.00	95.0	93.9	92.7	91.2
45.00	95.4	94.2	93.1	91.7
55.00	95.7	94.6	93.5	92.1
75.00	96.0	95.0	94.0	92.7
90.00	96.1	95.2	94.2	93.0
110.00	96.3	95.4	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.4	95.6	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.6	95.8	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	73 of 113

Table 12: Efficiency Class Definition For 6-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	64.9	57.7	59.1	38.3
0.18	70.1	63.9	64.7	45.5
0.20	71.4	65.4	65.9	47.6
0.25	74.1	68.6	68.5	52.1
0.37	78.0	73.5	72.7	59.7
0.40	78.7	74.4	73.5	61.1
0.55	80.9	77.2	77.1	65.8
0.75	82.7	78.9	79.6	70.0
1.10	84.5	81.0	81.4	72.9
1.50	85.9	82.5	82.8	75.2
2.20	87.4	84.3	84.3	77.7
3.00	88.6	85.6	85.5	79.7
4.00	89.5	86.8	86.6	81.4
5.50	90.5	88.0	87.7	83.1
7.50	91.3	89.1	88.7	84.7
11.00	92.3	90.3	89.8	86.4
15.00	92.9	91.2	90.6	87.7
18.50	93.4	91.7	91.2	88.6
22.00	93.7	92.2	91.6	89.2
30.00	94.2	92.9	92.3	90.2
37.00	94.5	93.3	92.7	90.8
45.00	94.8	93.7	93.1	91.4
55.00	95.1	94.1	93.5	91.9
75.00	95.4	94.6	94.0	92.6
90.00	95.6	94.9	94.2	92.9
110.00	95.8	95.1	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.0	95.4	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.2	95.6	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.3	95.8	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	74 of 113

1.4 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, - 6%)50Hz, 3 phase.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	75 of 113

NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.

All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

1.0 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	76 of 113

2.0 DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERIFICATIONS

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Chapter 47 – Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.

3.0 NOISE CONTROL

The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.

All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements.

Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The mountings shall be protected from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	77 of 113

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation. Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure. Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stress can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 14 & 15.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made. Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 14 & 15.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of Table 14 & 15 below, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 13 & 14, shall be final.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	78 of 113

Table 13: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	79 of 113

Table 14: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) For Different Indoor Activity (cont')

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	80 of 113

4.0 VIBRATION CONTROL

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.

All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanised.

The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 15 below. Any dispute arises in Table 16; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 15: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the pipe work including the first elbow.
Cooling Towers	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	81 of 113

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
	1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum deflection is 89mm.	
Air Handling Unit	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad 2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints. d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections.	
Condensing Units	1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad. 2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	
Propeller Fan	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	82 of 113

5.0 PIPING

Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:

- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line. Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points. Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down. The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained. The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	83 of 113

6.0 DUCTWORK

The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 16 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-19 and ASTM C1534-07.

Table 16: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	84 of 113

INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS

1.0 GENERAL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement of IAQ to provide guidance on improving the indoor air quality (IAQ) and to set minimum standard for selected parameters that will avoid discomfort and/or adverse health effect among employees and other occupants of an indoor or enclosed environment served by air conditioning and mechanical ventilation (ACMV) system installed in the building.

Good indoor air quality (IAQ) is desired for a healthy indoor environment. Poor indoor air quality can cause a variety of health problems ranging from temporary to long term. Health problems commonly associated with poor IAQ include allergic reactions, respiratory problems, eye irritation, sinusitis, bronchitis and pneumonia.

2.0 DESIGN STANDARD AND VERIFICATIONS

The requirement of IAQ shall comply but not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

- a. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2019 or latest
- b. Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010 or latest by Department of Occupational Safety and Health, Ministry of Human Resources, Malaysia

3.0 INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Parameters To Indicate IAQ Status

In this specification of basic requirement of IAQ, the parameters to indicate whether an indoor environment is comfortable and healthy or otherwise can be summarised as follows:

- a) Chemical contaminants such as Carbon Dioxide and Respirable Particulate.
- b) Physical conditions such as air temperature, air velocity and air humidity.

3.2 Duty To Control Exposure

Whenever specified in scheduled of design requirement or schedule of price, the contractor shall conduct an Indoor Air Quality Assessment during the testing and commissioning period of the air conditioning and mechanical ventilation system. The method of sampling shall be according to latest Industrial Code of Practice of Indoor Air Quality. The Contractor shall ensure that all readings taken for the working environment shall conform to the acceptable range as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and Table 17.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	85 of 113

Table 17: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice On Indoor Air Quality 2010)

Indoor Air Contaminants	Acceptable Limits		
	ppm	mg/m ³	cfu/m ³
Chemical contaminants	-	0.15	-
a. Respirable particulates			
b. Carbon monoxide	10		
Biological contaminants			
a. Total bacterial counts			500*
b. Total fungal counts			1000*
Ventilation performance indicator	C1000	-	-
a. Carbon dioxide			

- For chemical contaminants, the limits are eight-hour time-weighted average airborne concentrations.
- C (in Table 17) is the ceiling limit that shall not be exceeded at any time. **Readings above 1000 ppm are indication of inadequate ventilation.**
- * Excess of bacterial counts does not necessarily imply health risk but serve as an indicator for further investigation.

4.0 CONTROL OF INDOOR AIR QUALITY

The control of indoor air quality is required to enhance the quality of indoor air that the AHU/FCU serves to meet the room condition as per IAQ requirement.

Selection of control for the indoor air quality system shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

4.1 Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins

All cooling coils and fins, filter and condensate drain pans shall be treated with a non-toxic, non-corrosive, bio-degradable, hospital grade multiple enzyme having a PH value of 7.0.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	86 of 113

It shall have the capability of penetrate deep and clear off any blockages within the coils and subsequently form a protective coating. It shall be able to breakdown and digest micro-organism, bacteria, fungus and mould contaminants and prevent microbial colonisation from forming on the treated surface and to maintain the internal air quality of the conditioned space. The enzyme shall not cause chemical degradation of the copper tubes and the aluminium fins. Treatment shall have a residual effect and shall prevent microbial colonisation from forming.

The contractor shall produce a comprehensive Microbiological Report of before and after treatment based on the microbiological swab test on all coil surfaces, filters, drain pans and ACMV room surfaces. The test shall be carried out by contractor every four (4) months of the twelve (12) months period after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC). The government reserved the right to engage an independent laboratory for the purpose of comparisons, as and when necessary.

4.2 Ultraviolet Air Purifier System

4.2.1 General

The designated air conditioned area shall be treated by the air purifier system that used Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) as the main medium of eliminating contaminants.

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be installed either within the AHU, FCU or ductwork to provide a complete air purification and sterilization by supplying clean and healthy air to the conditioned space.

4.2.2 Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer

The contractor shall appoint a competent supplier/manufacturer to supply the ultraviolet air purifier system and experienced in the specific area as required by the government.

The appointed supplier/manufacturer shall be responsible for the approval of **design, supervision** and **testing** of the ultraviolet air purifier system.

The contractor shall take full and unequivocal responsibility for the suitability, functionality, maintainability and safety of the design and for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction.

4.2.3 System Design and Equipment

The contractor at design stage shall consider and address the size and capacity of AHU and ducting system to provide relevant size of UV Air Purifier system. The installation shall be designed and installed accordingly to ensure the UV air purifier works well in preventing and eliminating both chemical and biological contaminants.

The designated Ultraviolet Air Purifier System shall be of flexible assembly consist of any part of the following components but not limited to:

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	87 of 113

- i. Ultra-Violet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) assembly.
- ii. Electronic Purification & Sterilisation assembly c/w controls.
- iii. Oxidizing Ultraviolet quartz lamp (Odour elimination).
- iv. Integrated Air Filtration system

The system equipment offered shall be a complete system supplied from one manufacturer. Otherwise, the manufacturer/supplier shall submit letter of undertaking to provide the technical support and be responsible for all system compatibility and performance

The contractor shall include the cost to carry out appropriate Indoor Air Quality assessment by a competent person/body (IAQ Assessor). The assessment shall be carried out by contractor after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).

4.2.4 System Operation

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be able to eliminate particulate (filtering), gas (adsorption), chemical and biological contaminants such as mould and chemical odours of the indoor air contaminants.

The basic components of the UVGI system shall include but not limited to electronic aluminum filters, electrodynamic carbon processor, UVC germicidal lamps, UVV oxidizing quartz lamps and the control system.

4.2.5 Warranty

The high intensity UV lamp shall have warranty of minimum 6,000 hours.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	88 of 113

ELECTRICAL WORKS

1.0 GENERAL

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others.

All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipments and services:

- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipment.
- (d) All control equipment, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.

The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038 : 230/400V (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	89 of 113

with solidly earthed neutral.

All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

2.0 MAIN AIR CONDITIONING SWITCHBOARD

2.1 Types Of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;
- (c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/230 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1. The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529. Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Type testing for switchboard:-

Table 18: Type Testing For Switchboard as Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause:80203) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause:8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	90 of 113

circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500 Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock. Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

2.1.1 Power Factor Requirement For Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 3 phase.

The Power Factor Correction specified must be an active unit complete with a series blocking reactor which provides a resonant frequency and a harmonic rejection capability to prevent premature failure of the capacitors. It shall be dry type copper windings rated at 440 volts 50Hz, class H insulation connected in series with the capacitors suitable to operate in ambient temperature up to 40°C. The reactors shall be securely fastened and installed in a separate compartment of the power factor correction board. If necessary, rubber pad shall be used to reduce noise.

Capacitor (Damping) Reactors are designed to be installed in series with a shunt-connected capacitor bank to limit inrush currents in the capacitor bank due to switching operations, to limit outrush currents due to close-in faults and to control the resonant frequency of the system due to the addition of the capacitor.

Whenever the main switch board installed with shunt-connected capacitor bank, the blocking reactor shall be provided.

Design of power factor correction system shall be approved and endorse by switchboard manufacturer's competent person certified by ST.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	91 of 113

a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAR need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAR meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

2.2 Enclosures

2.2.1 General

Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:

- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.
- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
- iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
- v) START and STOP push button.
- vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
- vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
- viii) MANUAL START push button.
- ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
- x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.

- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

2.2.2 Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards

The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	92 of 113

in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation. Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non-rotting material, before termination.

2.2.3 Wall Mounted Switchboards

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints. The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	93 of 113

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanised C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts. The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

2.3 Associated Components

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.

An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised.

Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels. All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

2.4 Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)

ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard. They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	94 of 113

mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.
- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the live parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock. Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase.

The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	95 of 113

2.5 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -

- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.

An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary. In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

2.6 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics. They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	96 of 113

up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters. The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped. Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

2.7 Isolating Switches

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation. They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

2.8 Contactors

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. A.C. supply system.

The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 20.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	97 of 113

Table 19: IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads

- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
- (2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

3.0 PROTECTION RELAYS

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.

Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50%

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	98 of 113

to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.

The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.

Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values. The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to neutral voltages.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	99 of 113

4.0 MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

4.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip. They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)** Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%. The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	100 of 113

Table 20: Parameters

Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz \pm 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAr): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVArh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements.

All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable). All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable).

The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

5.0 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	101 of 113

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

6.0 SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting. The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.

The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.

The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E). When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V. The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.

The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 23. The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs. Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status. A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	102 of 113

AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/ Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer. The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means. Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance. In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively. The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .

Table 21: Surge Protecting Device

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	103 of 113

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
same building (for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB)				
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

7.0 SYSTEM OF WIRING

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.

All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.

All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers. Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.

Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation.

Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	104 of 113

the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanised steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used.

Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.

7.1 Types Of Cable

7.1.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

7.1.2 PVC Insulated Cable

PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

7.1.3 XLPE/PVC Cable

Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

7.1.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) PVC/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	105 of 113

and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.

- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable—Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (c) XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable— Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

7.1.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables

Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2. The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or
- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles. The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	106 of 113

the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:

- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.
- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C. For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.

If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables. Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

7.2 Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)

The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanised steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanised steel or alloy materials. Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	107 of 113

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets. The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

7.3 Metallic Conduits

Steel conduits shall be of galvanised, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing. Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanised sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron. The covers shall be galvanised sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm. Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.

7.4 Cable Trunking

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanised sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding. They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:

Table 22: Cable Trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	108 of 113

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.

Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination. Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.

7.5 Cable Trays

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanised sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories. The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm. However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall be 2.0 mm. Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided. All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanised type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	109 of 113

as mentioned above shall be provided.

7.6 Cable Ladder

Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanised or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type. The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm. Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces. The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together. Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative. Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

8.0 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows: -

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	110 of 113

Table 23: Mounting Heights

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards(other than in service duct)	2050

9.0 EARTHING

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364.

All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.

Installation earthing endorsed by a competent person.

All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more than one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.

Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	111 of 113

be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply.

The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

10.0 LABELLING

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.

The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

11.0 STARTERS

The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards).

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters:

Table 24: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
	3	Squirrel Cage	
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	
2.25 to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	

All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	112 of 113

GENERAL WORKS

1.0 CLEANING, PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION

1.1 General

1. The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.
2. All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.
3. No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.
4. The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

1.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

1.3 Metal Surfaces

All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

1.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.

1.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED CHILLER SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.2
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	113 of 113

1.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

1.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

1.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipment
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

2.0 SAMPLE OF MATERIAL FOR SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc.

The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract.

SECTION 3.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.3 WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM




	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 102

Table of Contents


1.0	WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM.....	8
1.1	General.....	8
1.2	Compressor.....	9
1.3	Evaporator Cooling Coil	10
1.4	Refrigerant.....	10
1.5	Water-Cooled Refrigerant Condensers	10
1.6	Liquid Receiver.....	10
1.7	Centrifugal Fan.....	11
1.8	Air Filters	11
1.8.1	Filter Section	11
1.8.2	Air filter material (Where specified)	12
1.9	Primary Filters	13
1.10	Secondary Filters (Where Applicable)	13
1.11	Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)	13
1.11.1	General	13
1.11.2	Approvals / Code Requirements.....	14
1.11.3	Safety Provisions	14
1.11.4	Performance / Reliability Requirements	14
1.11.5	Installation	15
1.12	Package Unit Cabinets.....	16
1.12.1	Single Skin	16
1.12.2	Double Skin.....	16
2.0	COOLING TOWER.....	17
2.1	General.....	17
2.2	Performance.....	17
2.3	Construction	17
2.4	Fan and Motor.....	19
2.5	Make Up Water Tank	19
2.6	Cooling Tower Water Treatment.....	20
2.6.1	Non-chemical Water Treatment (where specified).....	20
2.6.2	Condenser Water Treatment	21

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 102


2.6.3	Surveillance Program	21
2.7	Service Ladder and Platform	22
3.0	PUMPING EQUIPMENT (CONDENSER WATER).....	22
3.1	General.....	22
3.2	Casing	22
3.3	Impeller.....	23
3.4	Shaft and Sleeve.....	23
3.5	Wearing Rings.....	23
3.6	Bearings	23
3.7	Mechanical Seal	23
3.8	Flexible Coupling.....	24
3.9	Base Plates	24
3.10	Special Tools.....	24
4.0	PIPEWORKS	24
4.1	General.....	24
4.2	Regulations.....	24
4.3	General Piping Instructions.....	24
4.4	Type of Pipes	25
4.4.1	Condenser Water Pipes.....	25
4.4.2	Drain Pipes.....	25
4.4.3	Fill Pipes.....	25
4.5	Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes	26
4.6	Pipe Flanges	26
4.7	Pipe Sleeves	26
4.8	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material	26
4.9	Expansion Joints	26
4.10	Pipe Fittings.....	27
4.10.1	General	27
4.10.2	Bends	27
4.10.3	Tees	27
4.10.4	Reducing Sockets	27
4.10.5	Unions	28
4.10.6	Drain Pan.....	28
4.10.7	Pipe Jointing.....	28

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 102


4.11	Pipe Hangers and Supports	30
4.11.1	General	30
4.11.2	Horizontal Runs	31
4.11.3	Vertical Runs.....	31
4.12	Valves.....	32
4.12.1	General	32
4.12.2	Gate Valves.....	32
4.12.3	Globe Valves.....	33
4.12.4	Check Valves	33
4.12.5	Pressure Relief Valves	33
4.12.6	Butterfly Valves	33
4.12.7	Manual Balancing Valves.....	33
4.12.8	Automatic Balancing Valves	34
4.12.9	Motorized Valves	34
4.12.10	Triple Duty Valves	34
4.12.11	Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves.....	35
4.13	Other Piping Accessories	36
4.13.1	Strainers.....	36
4.13.2	Air Vents (Where Applicable)	36
4.13.3	Pressure Gauges	36
4.13.4	Thermometers.....	36
4.13.5	Flexible Joint	37
4.13.6	Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges.....	37
4.14	Refrigerant Pipes.....	37
4.15	Drain Pipe Insulation	38
4.16	Refrigeration Pipe Insulation.....	38
4.17	Underground Piping	38
4.18	Pipe Arrangement	38
5.0	DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT	39
5.1	Sheet Metal Duct.....	39
5.1.1	Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)	40
5.1.2	Supports and Hangers.....	40
5.1.3	Sheet Metal Duct Construction.....	40
5.1.4	Elbows and Turning Vanes.....	42

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 102


5.1.5	Fire Rated Ductwork	42
5.1.6	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material	42
5.1.7	Access Opening	42
5.1.8	Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation	43
5.1.9	Aluminium Ducts	43
5.1.10	Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork	43
5.2	AHU Room Insulation	47
5.3	Duct Silencer	47
5.4	Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)	48
5.4.1	Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam) 49	
5.4.2	Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)	49
5.4.3	Supports and Hangers	49
5.4.4	Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing	50
5.4.5	Duct Access Opening	50
5.4.6	Connection Pre-Fabricated Duct After Fire Damper	51
5.5	Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers	52
5.5.1	General	52
5.5.2	Diffusers and Grilles	52
5.5.3	Registers	52
5.5.4	Linear Diffusers	53
5.5.5	Swirl Supply Diffuser	53
5.5.6	Jet Diffuser	53
5.5.7	Outside Air Grilles	53
5.5.8	Fire Dampers	54
5.5.9	Non-Return Dampers	54
6.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS	55
6.1	Exhaust Fan	55
6.2	General Exhaust System	55
6.3	Ducts and Fittings	55
6.4	Interlocking Devices	56
6.5	Fan Switches	56
7.0	ELECTRIC MOTORS	57
7.1	General	57

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 102

7.2	Output Rating and Duty.....	57
7.3	Motor Efficiencies	57
7.4	Power Factor Requirement	61
8.0	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL.....	62
8.1	Description of System	62
8.2	Design Standards and Verifications.....	62
8.3	Noise Control.....	63
8.4	Vibration Control.....	67
8.5	Piping.....	69
8.6	Ductwork.....	70
9.0	INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS.....	71
9.1	General.....	71
9.2	Design Standard and Verifications	71
9.3	Indoor Air Quality Requirements.....	71
9.3.1	Parameters to Indicate IAQ Status	71
9.3.2	Duty to Control Exposure.....	71
9.4	Control of Indoor Air Quality.....	72
9.4.1	Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins	72
9.4.2	Ultraviolet Air Purifier System	73
10.0	ELECTRICAL WORKS	74
10.1	General.....	74
10.2	Main Air Conditioning Switchboard.....	75
10.2.1	Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard	75
10.2.2	Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard	77
10.2.3	Enclosures	77
10.2.4	Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards	78
10.2.5	Wall Mounted Switchboards	79
10.3	Associated Components	80
10.4	Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)	80
10.5	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)	82
10.6	Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)	83
10.7	Isolating Switches.....	83
10.8	Contactors	84
10.9	Protection Relays	85


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 102

10.10 Measuring Instrument and Accessories	86
10.10.1 Measuring Instrument	86
10.11 Current Transformers	87
10.12 Surge Protection Device	88
10.13 System of Wiring	91
10.14 Types of Cable	92
10.14.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	92
10.14.2 PVC Insulated Cable	92
10.14.3 XLPE/PVC Cable	92
10.14.4 Armoured Cable	92
10.14.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables	92
10.15 Wiring in Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)	94
10.16 Metallic Conduits	95
10.17 Cable Trunking	95
10.18 Cable Trays	96
10.19 Cable Ladder	97
10.20 Mounting Heights	98
10.21 Earthing	98
10.22 Labelling	99
10.23 Starters	100
11.0 CLEANING, PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION	100
11.1 General	100
11.2 Cleaning	101
11.3 Metal Surfaces	101
11.4 Insulated Surfaces	101
11.5 Painting of Pipelines	101
11.6 Colors	101
11.7 Valve Tags	102
11.8 Name Plates	102
11.9 Sample of Material for Submission and Approval	102

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 102

List of Table

<i>Table 1 : ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating</i>	
<i>Temperatures-Cooling² (MS1525:2019)</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>Table 2 : Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrical Driven, Electrically Driven:.....</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Table 3 : MERV Rating Chart.....</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Table 4: Condenser Water Condition Specification</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>Table 5: Pipe Spacing & Anchoring.....</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>Table 6: Pipe Anchoring</i>	<i>31</i>
<i>Table 7: Duct Construction Table (using Steel Sheet Metal).....</i>	<i>41</i>
<i>Table 8: Duct Hanger Rod and Support/Bracket Size (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct).....</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>Table 9: Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	<i>57</i>
<i>Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019).....</i>	<i>58</i>
<i>Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors</i>	<i>59</i>
<i>Table 12: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>Table 13: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity.</i>	<i>65</i>
<i>Table 14: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont').</i>	<i>66</i>
<i>Table 15: Vibration Isolators Schedule.....</i>	<i>67</i>
<i>Table 16: Absorption Coefficient</i>	<i>70</i>
<i>Table 17: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants.....</i>	<i>72</i>
<i>Table 18: Type Testing for Switchboard as Per Categorization</i>	<i>76</i>
<i>Table 19: IEC Utilization Categories</i>	<i>84</i>
<i>Table 20: Parameters Accuracy</i>	<i>87</i>
<i>Table 21: Surge Protecting Devices.....</i>	<i>90</i>
<i>Table 22: Cable Trunking</i>	<i>96</i>
<i>Table 23: Mounting Heights.....</i>	<i>98</i>
<i>Table 24: Starters</i>	<i>100</i>

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 102

SECTION 3.3 WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM

1.0 WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM


1.1 General

The water-cooled package air-conditioning unit(s) shall be of the self-contained type. The unit/s shall contain refrigerant circuits, each consisting of hermetic compressor(s) and a direct expansion cooling coil complete with expansion valves and solenoid valve controls. The unit shall be complete with water-cooled condenser(s), fan(s) and drives and air-filters, all enclosed in an insulated steel cabinet.

The water-cooled package/split ducted system for standard rating temperatures and minimum coefficient of performance (COP) shall be accordance with Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 : ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating Temperatures-Cooling² (MS1525:2019)

Item	Air-cooled		Water-cooled (water-source)	
	Dry-bulb	Wet-bulb	Inlet	Outlet
Room air entering equipment (°C)	27.0	19.0	-	-
Condenser ambient (air-cooled) (°C)	35.0	24.0	-	-
Refrigerant-water heat exchanger (°C)	-	-	30.0	35.0
NOTES: 1. Data in this table apply to the following types of equipment with (with the corresponding related test standards): a) air, evaporative and water cooled air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151 central Air Conditioners: Air, Evaporatively and Water Cooled, ISO 13253; and b) commercial/Industrial Unitary Air-Conditioning Equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. c) multi-split-air-conditioning equipment, IS)15042 and JIS B8616. 2. Standard ratings are also based on other standard rating conditions such as, but not limited to, electrical conditions; cooling coil air quantity; requirements for separated (split) assemblies; and minimum external flow resistance, as provided in the applicable standards.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 102

**Table 2 : Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrical Driven, Electrically Driven:
Minimum CSPF – cooling (MS 1525:2019)**

Equipment		Size	Sub-category	Minimum COP
			Non-Inverter type	Inverter type
Air cooled condenser (or evaporative cooled)	<14.65 kW _r	Single Split	3.0	3.0
	≥ 14.65 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.1	3.7
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.0	3.2
Water cooled condenser	< 19 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.9	4.7
	≥ 19 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.0	4.8
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.1	4.9
NOTE. The evaluation method to calculate the CSPF shall follow ISO 16358-1 where the reference outdoor bin temperature distribution is used.				


1.2 Compressor

The compressor/s shall be assembled complete with all necessary accessories on a steel base with vibration isolators. e.g spring-mounted type.

Individual water cooled Direct Expansion (DX) units greater than 35 kW_r (reciprocating compressor) or 65 kW_r (scroll compressor) should consist of either multi compressors or single compressor with step/variable unloaders.

Compressors shall be equipped with oil failure control, dual pressure control, safety valves, suction and discharge valves, crankcase heaters, suction gas strainer, oil sight glass and other accessories if necessary.

The compressor and motor shall be run not be more than 2900 rpm and the compressor cooling capacity rating and power rating shall be based on approved standard. The motor shall be of the AC Induction type specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 cycles or 230 volts, single phase electric supplies, where ever applicable.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 102

1.3 Evaporator Cooling Coil

The cooling coils of each unit shall be extended surface direct expansion coils of approved manufacture, constructed from copper tube with aluminum fins or otherwise stated in Schedule of Design Requirement and having not less than 8 fins per 25 mm.

Bonding of the fins to the tube shall be by mechanical means to ensure a positive lasting bond. The coils shall be fitted with headers and a suitable distribution network designed to produce uniform distribution of refrigerant over the face of the coils. Each header shall be fed through a thermal expansion valve and solenoid valve.

1.4 Refrigerant

Refrigerant shall be Zero Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP), chlorine free, lower toxicity of

- i. R-134a ; or
- ii. R-410a ; or
- iii. R-407C, 1224yd(Z); or
- iv. R-1233zd(E) ; or
- v. Any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 or B1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If any refrigerant with class B1 it being used such as R-514a, it shall comply with safety requirement of Department Occupational Safety and Health and safety protection devices shall be provided by the manufacturer.

1.5 Water-Cooled Refrigerant Condensers

The refrigerant condenser shall be of the multi-pass shell and tube type having replaceable seamless copper tube with integral aluminum fins and removable cast iron water heaters.


The refrigerant condenser shall be equipped with a pressure relief device, a liquid line shut-off valve and an angle valve with connection for a water regulating valve.

The condenser shall be constructed and tested in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels, and shall be supplied complete with mounting stands, mounting brackets, vibration isolators and all necessary accessories.

1.6 Liquid Receiver

The liquid receiver shall be welded steel construction and shall be constructed and tested in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels, and shall be supplied complete with mounting stands, mounting brackets, vibration isolators and all necessary accessories.

The liquid receiver shall have ample storage capacity for a complete pump down of the refrigerant system to which it is connected.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 102

1.7 Centrifugal Fan

The fan/s of each Package unit shall be multi-blade centrifugal type. All fans shall statically and dynamically balanced and tested.

The fan housings shall be constructed with die-formed streamlined inlets and side sheets. The fans shall be made of light aluminium alloy or other approved materials.

A method of mounting giving full belt adjustment shall be incorporated and belt guards provided.

A suitable pitch pulley shall be provided on the driving motor.

The maximum outlet velocity of the fans shall not exceed 550mpm (1800 fpm). The fans shall be either forward curve or backward inclined depending on the sizes.

1.8 Air Filters

1.8.1 Filter Section

The filter section shall be supplied with the same casing construction as the air handling equipment. The type of filters to be housed shall be of the type and efficiency indicated in the drawings or stated elsewhere in this specification.

High velocity filter section shall be capable of receiving filters of standard sizes.

The filters shall be arranged in banks in sufficient numbers to operate at the correct manufacturer's rating, and shall be supported in a suitable aluminium holding frame.

The filter housing design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

Each air filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The filter media shall have the following characteristic: -

Maximum face velocity	:	2.8 m/s (550 fpm)
Minimum filtration efficiency	:	MERV 7 ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2017


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 102


Table 3 : MERV Rating Chart

Standard 52.2 Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value	Dust Spot Efficiency	Arrestance	Typical Controlled Contaminant	Typical Applications and Limitations	Typical Air Filter/Cleaner Type
20	n/a	n/a	< 0.30 pm particle size	Cleanrooms	≥99.999% eff. On .10-.20 pm Particles
19	n/a	n/a	Virus (unattached)	Radioactive Materials	Particulates
18	n/a	n/a	Carbon Dust	Pharmaceutical Man.	Particulates
17	n/a	n/a	All Combustion smoke	Carcinogenetic Materials	≥99.97% eff. On .30 pm Particles
16	n/a	n/a	.30-1.0 pm Particle Size	General Surgery	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets
15	>95%	n/a	All Bacteria	Hospital Inpatient Care	Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep may use lofted or paper media.
14	90-95%	>98%	Most Tobacco Smoke	Smoking Lounges	
13	89-90%	>98%	Proplet Nuceli (Sneeze)	Superior Commercial Buildings	
12	70-75%	>95%	1.0-3.0 pm Particle Size Legionella	Superior Residential	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets
11	60-65%	>95%	Humidifier Dust Lead Dust	Better Commercial Buildings	Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep may use lofted or paper media.
10	50-55%	>95%	Milled Flour Auto Emissions	Hospital Laboratories	
9	40-45%	>90%	Welding Fumes		
8	30-35%	>90%	3.0-10.0 pm Particle Size Mold Spores	Commercial Buildings	Pleated Filters- Disposable, extended surface area, thick with cotton-polyester blend media, cardboard frame
7	25-30%	>90%	Hair Spray	Better Residential	Cartridge Filters- Graded density viscous coated cube or pocket filters, synthetic media
6	<20%	85-90%	Fabric Protector Dusting Aids	Industrial Workplace	Throwaway- Disposable synthetic panel filter.
5	<20%	80-85%	Cement Dust Pudding Mix	Paint Booth Inlet	
4	<20%	75-80%	>10.0 pm Particle Size Pollen	Minimal Filtration	Throwaway- Disposable fiberglass or synthetic panel filter.
3	<20%	70-75%	Dust Mites Sanding Dust	Residential	Washable- Aluminum Mesh
2	<20%	65-70%	Spray Paint Dust		Electrostatic- Self charging woven panel filter.
1	<20%	<65%	Textile Fibers Carpet Fibers	Window A/C Units	

1.8.2 Air filter material (Where specified)

Selection of air filter material shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- Air filter Synthetic/Polyester media shall be 100% non-woven polyester fibers, bonded together with a flame retarding agent which forms a high loft of resilient fibers. Available in either single or multi-ply grade and is dry or treated with a non-toxic, non-migratory, odourless adhesive that is incorporated into the media. Each grade of synthetic media is specifically engineered for a variety of dust loading applications.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 102

1.9 Primary Filters

Each filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The primary filter shall be as first stage in the Air Handling Equipment. The filters shall be of sufficient numbers and capacity to clean the specified air quantity. The average Synthetic Dust Weight Arrestance according to ASHRAE Standard 52-76 shall be 85%, and Dust Spot Efficiency (Atmospheric) shall be 30%. Initial resistance shall be less than 50 Pa (0.2 inch water).

The filter frame shall consist of an outer section able to be permanently mounted and a quick release removable gate section from which the filters only can be removed for changeover. The frame shall be fabricated from 1.25 mm thick zinc anneal steel, phosphated after fabrication prime etched and enamel paint finished. Heavy aluminium frames may also be used. The filters shall be supported on both sides by 2.6 mm (12 S.W.G) mesh at intervals of not more than 100 mm apart in each direction. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

1.10 Secondary Filters (Where Applicable)

Secondary filter shall be installed in all supply air systems as indicated in the drawings. The filter holding frame shall be made of corrosion resistance treated galvanized steel or aluminium frame constructed in a rigid manner. Filters shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete air-tight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied. The filters housing shall be constructed in such a manner that filters can be removed easily for replacement and servicing purposes.

The second stage filter shall have an efficiency of not less than 90-95% to ASHRAE Std. 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method on atmospheric dust. The clean filter initial static shall not be more than 150 Pa (0.6 inch water). An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.


Secondary filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.11 Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)

1.11.1 General

The Electronic Air Cleaner system is a two stage electrostatic precipitation electrically charges air particles to create an effective method for capturing airborne contaminants. The EAC is mounted to AHU/FCU.

The charging stage is an initial stage where most large particles are caught on the pre-filter screen. Smaller particles flow through the screen to the first section of the air cleaner cell, where they pass through a series of high-voltage ionizing wires and become electrically charge.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 102

The particles charged through the cell to the collecting section where the collector stage starts. The charged particles are attracted like magnets to a series of oppositely charged collector plates. Electronically filtered air is circulated back into the building environment.

1.11.2 Approvals / Code Requirements

The EAC shall be Underwriter Laboratories (UL) Listed, Canadian Standards Association certified (UL 867). The EAC shall also be EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility) certified and shall be installed as a complete unit as approved by UL and the manufacturer.

Ozone level of EACs provided shall be within the acceptable limit set by ASHRAE, FDA and UL.

The efficiency rating of the equipment shall be determined by the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standards 52-76, Atmospheric Dust Spot Test.

Tenderers shall provide certificate and test report on the above requirement upon request.

1.11.3 Safety Provisions

The EAC shall have a microprocessor-controlled switching high voltage power supply for precise control of output voltage and current. The output shall conform to the non-lethal circuit requirement of the National Electric Code and UL Standard 867. The high voltage output shall not exceed 5.0 mA under any conditions. There shall not have any high frequency emission from the proposed equipment.

Each EAC chassis shall have their automatic interlock switch, which disconnects power and discharges the cell when the door is opened. In addition, the EAC shall be capable of interlocking to disconnecting the power to each individual EAC unit when the AHU / FCU fan is not running.


A high voltage test button shall be provided for each individual unit to indicate the presence of high voltage on the electronic cells.

All high voltage output connection from the power supply to the cells must be in high-tension cable, approved by UL, CSA or in compliance to local CP code.

For safety considerations, all power supplies shall be built into the EAC and shall not be remotely mounted.

1.11.4 Performance / Reliability Requirements

The average capacity of the EAC shall be 1000cfm (1700 cmh) for the single cell unit and 2,000 cfm (3400cmh) for the double cells unit.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 102

The atmospheric dust spot efficiency (ASHRAE 52-76) of the EAC shall be at least 70% (at 2,000 cfm) and up to 95% (at 800 cfm). The proposed equipment shall be capable of capturing sub-micron particulates/contaminants down to 0.01 microns. All tenderers shall submit test results of filtration efficiency by Air Filter Testing Laboratories for efficiency verification.

The solid state power supply shall provide sufficient voltage to the ionizer and collector section. The voltage to the ionizer shall be at least 8,150V D.C. to create an intense electrostatic field to allow maximum transfer of electrical charge from the ionizing wires to the air particles. The voltage to the collector shall be at a maximum of 4,075V d.c.

The simplified single voltage and / or ferroresonant type of power supply shall not be acceptable. The tenderers shall provide an on-site test on each power supply pack to ensure the output DC voltage is sufficient with a high voltage test probe.

Each 2,000 cfm of filtration shall be generously served with two cells of at least 71 collector plates per cells respectively. The distance between collector plates shall be 4/32 inch or less to ensure an intense electrical field to maximize particle captures by the collector plates. There shall not have any necessity for replacement 'back filters'. The entire filtration system shall be washable and reusable, without the need for replacements.

The average pressure differential drop across the entire filtration system shall not exceed 0.25" w.c. (0.06 kPa) at 2,000 cfm (56,634liter/min) and 2.5 m/s airflow

Each filter cell shall not have a carrying weight of more than 10 lb. (4.5 kg) for easy handling and transportation. The ionizing wires and collector plates shall be integrated within one pack. It shall be washable for repeated use.

The EAC shall be completed with galvanized cabinet to protect against rust, heavy duty commercially used electronic cells, solid state power supply, protective screen and pre-filter. A washable aluminium mesh pre-filter shall be provided at the inlet to trap all larger sized particles.

The EAC shall have built in Non-Thermal Plasma Micro Oxidation system (NTP) for removal of odour and gaseous contaminants.


Equipment dimensions shall be suitable to allow easy installation within constrained spaces of the AHU / FCU.

1.11.5 Installation

All works shall be carried out in a safe and proper manner with good workmanship. The Contractor shall provide close supervision for the work carried out by his workmen

The EACs shall be installed at the return of the AHU, just before the cooling coil. In order to have proper air-flow through the electronic cells and eliminating any air by-pass, the EAC shall be 'enclosed' with sheet metal frames attached to the AHU.

The Contractor shall test and commission all of the EACs.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 102

All cables used to connect the EACs to the incoming power shall be PVC insulated 450/750V grade conforming to the MS IEC 60364-5-52.

1.12 Package Unit Cabinets

1.12.1 Single Skin

The packaged unit cabinet shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have predrilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

Each unit shall be adequately insulated for tropical conditions and the insulation shall be at less PU foam of 25 mm thickness with a minimum density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity K-factor of 0.02W/m.K. or approved equivalent sprayed on the inside with an approved protective vinyl coating.

1.12.2 Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardised panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel.

These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum 50 mm thickness and density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity not exceeding 0.02 W/m.K.

The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness.


The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation. Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes. For chilled water ceiling suspended unit, the insulation shall be of minimum 25 mm thickness and density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02 W/m.K

Double skinned units shall be used only for packaged unit cabinet specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 102

2.0 COOLING TOWER

2.1 General

The cooling towers shall either be factory assembled in single fan modules or field erected towers utilizing fully factory components. In addition, the cooling towers shall be of reputable brands with manufacturer's guaranteed capacity performance and selection of type of cooling tower shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements. All model of cooling tower shall be CTI Certified and perform thermally as per CTI Standard 201.

Operation condition of cooling tower shall produce maximum noise level limit not more than 75 dBA, measured 1 meter away from external wall at site.

a) Induced Draft Cross Flow Type

Each cooling tower shall be of low noise induced draft, double air entry, cross flow type with vertical air discharge and shall be capable of cooling the specified quantities of condenser water under the conditions as listed in the Schedule of Design Requirement.

b) Induced Draft Counter flow Type

Each cooling tower shall be of low noise induced draft constructed from reinforced polyester of good quality and shall be capable of cooling the specified quantities of condenser water under the conditions as listed in the Schedule of Design Requirement. The cooling tower shall be installed complete with steel skid base on concrete plinths as per Table 14: Vibration Isolators Schedule.

2.2 Performance


The selection of the cooling tower shall be based on inlet water temperature of 36.11°C (97°F), outlet water temperature of 30.55°C (87°F) and at a maximum air wet bulb temperature of 27.2°C (81°F) as per MS1525:2014.

2.3 Construction

a) Induced Draft Cross Flow Type

Casing and Louvers

The materials for these shall be plastic or hot dip galvanized sheet steel.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 102

Eliminators

Drift eliminators shall be plastics (PVC) and shall have a minimum of two distinct changes in air direction and limit drift loss to not more than 0.001 to 0.005% water circulation rates.

Distribution system

Distribution weirs and metering nozzles shall be provided to ensure even distribution of water.

Flow control and shut - off valves of each discharge end of the pipe shall be also provided.

Basins

Unless specified otherwise, the collection basin shall either be FRP or hot-dip galvanized steel and shall be self-cleaning with adequate capacity to hold the circulating condenser water so that there shall be no excessive overflow when pump is stopped.

The basin shall be complete with quick fill inlet and valve, make-up water valve operated by large diameter plastic float.

Infill

The infill shall be of wave-formed sheets of self-extinguishing PVC. The infill shall be permanently positioned such that it allows for expansion and contraction without cracking, warping or sagging.

b) Induced Draft Counterflow Type

Infill


The infill shall be of rigid PVC of either U-packing honeycomb type or having high heat transfer efficiency. The infill shall be closely packed and evenly distributed and supported by PVC mesh.

Drift eliminators

PVC or aluminium specially shaped baffle plates shall be attached to the distributing pipes to prevent excessive carry-over of moisture.

Wind guard

Vertical division plates at lower inside of the tower shall be provided to keep wind from blowing out through its open sides.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 102

Hardware

All hardware used in the construction shall be supplied by the cooling tower manufacturer. In general all bolts, nuts and fasteners shall be non-ferrous materials to avoid corrosion.

2.4 Fan and Motor

The fan shall be multi bladed with fixed or adjustable pitch as specified in the Schedule of Design Requirement. The fan blades shall be heavy duty cast aluminium and housed within a fan cylinder design for streamline air entry.

Fan motor shall be totally enclosed air cooled suitable for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz supply. Motors shall be furnished with special moisture protection on windings, shafts and bearings with minimum IP 65. The motor speed shall not be more than 1450 rpm.

All steel components or structures used for installation of the mechanical equipment of the cooling tower shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel.

2.5 Make Up Water Tank

The size of the make-up water tank shall be as in the Schedule of Design Requirement / tender drawing.

2.5.1 Hot Dip Galvanized Press Steel Water Tank


All make-up water tanks shall be of minimum 5 mm thickness hot-dip galvanized pressed steel treated with anti- rust coating.

The water tank shall be mounted complete with steel skid base on concrete plinths. The inspection cover shall be constructed from minimum 3.3 mm (10 SWG) thick galvanized steel sheet. The tank shall be supplied complete with:

1. Level indicators of the float type.
2. Mechanical level indicator complete with float, guides, stainless steel cable, pulleys and a direct reading scale suitably placed adjacent to the inspection cover.
3. External and internal access ladders shall be of stainless steel material
4. Vent pipe complete with mosquito net.
5. Scour pipe complete with drain valve.
6. Inlet pipe complete with ball valve and gate valve.

2.5.2 Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Water Tank

Materials for the construction of panels shall conform to MS 1241. The surface of FRP panels shall be manufactured with built-in stabilizer against embrittlement due to ultra-violet radiation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 102

The panel shall be of hot press moulded and fabricated from fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) of dimension 1 meter x 1 meter square with maximum tolerance of 1.5 mm. Each FRP panel will be manufactured with flanges at a right angle of 90° to all sides of each panel. The thickness of the flange for the side wall and base plates will not be less than 10mm and the landed width of each flange will not be less than 70mm for base and side panels.

The water tank shall be mounted complete with steel skid base on concrete plinths. The tank shall be supplied complete with:

1. Level indicators of the float type.
2. Mechanical level indicator complete with float, guides, stainless steel cable, pulleys and a direct reading scale suitably placed adjacent to the inspection cover.
3. External and internal access ladders shall be of stainless steel material
4. Vent pipe complete with mosquito net.
5. Scour pipe complete with drain valve.
6. Inlet pipe complete with ball valve and gate valve.

2.6 Cooling Tower Water Treatment

The water treatment system shall be a complete package incorporating proportional metering equipment, feed tanks, mixing tanks and other accessories.

The system shall be suitable for continuous automatic water treatment for trouble free operation of the Air- Conditioning system. The system shall be installed and commissioned strictly in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction.

The chemicals used must be readily available locally and must be approved by the Ministry of Health/Ministry of Environment for discharge into open drains or atmosphere.


The chemicals used shall be able to treat against legionella, algae, corrosion and scalling. Sufficient chemicals shall be supplied for one (1) year continuous normal operation of the cooling tower. A test kit for determining water conditions shall also be provided.

2.6.1 Non-chemical Water Treatment (where specified)

The water treatment system shall be a complete package incorporating proportional metering equipment, precipitate centrifugal separator and other accessories.

The system shall be suitable for continuous automatic water treatment for trouble free operation of the Air Conditioning system. The system shall be installed and commissioned strictly in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction. The solutions and equipment used shall be able to treat against biological microorganisms (algae, legionella etc), corrosion and scalling.

A water test shall be done before considering a non-chemical water treatment due to system limitation:

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 102

- a) Will not work with very soft or distilled water
- b) Less effective when the water has a high chloride or silicate content.

Selection of water treatment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

2.6.2 Condenser Water Treatment

The treatment programmed shall achieve the following chemical and micro-organism limits in the water:

Table 4: Condenser Water Condition Specification


Conditions	Specifications
Total hardness	0-1000 ppm
Max. Alkalinity	100-300 ppm
Chloride	Dependent on no. of cycles with min. 6 cycles of concentration
pH	7.5 – 8.5
Total Dissolved Solids	0-800 ppm
General Bacteria Count (inclusive of Legionella)	1 x 10 ³ counts/ml
Corrosion Rate	Mild Steel coupon <5 mpv Cooper coupon <0.3 mpv

One year's supply of at least two (2) types of non-chromate chemicals shall be provided to control scale formation and corrosion inhibition. One year's supply of at least two (2) types of liquid biocides shall also be provided for control of micro-biological growth including Legionella bacteria. All chemical shall be supplied in containers that are applicable for pumping from containers to reticulation system and shall conform to all applicable codes.

2.6.3 Surveillance Program

The water treatment specialist shall provide one year's surveillance consulting program which shall include training of Employer's maintenance personnel in operation of chemical treatment system, and a continuing program of surveillance. The consulting surveillance inspections check-analysis procedures shall be on a monthly frequency. The field surveillance technician shall review field test procedures and water control reports, inspect chemical feeding equipment, and recommend any modifications in program necessary to improve controlled environment, verification of procedures. Each field surveillance inspection and check-analysis procedure shall include the following:

- a) Corrosion monitoring of test coupons analyzed by laboratory.
- b) Field water test report
- c) Log sheets

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 102

d) Name and qualifications of the person conducting the inspection.

2.7 Service Ladder and Platform

For cooling towers which stands at more than 1.5m high shall be equipped with a galvanized steel or aluminium service ladder.

Service platform shall be provided for inspection/maintenance purposes where more than one cooling tower is installed. The service platform shall be interconnected in adjacent to the arrangement.

3.0 PUMPING EQUIPMENT (CONDENSER WATER)

3.1 General

The type of pumps shall be as specified in the Schedule of Design Requirements.

The pump shall be of the horizontally split casing, centrifugal double volute type. The suction and discharge nozzles shall be in the lower half of the casing to permit removal of the shaft impeller assembly without disturbing the suction and discharge piping.

For pump sets below 15 kW (20 hp), centrifugal, end-suction type of pump may be offered provided the pump has special provision such as spacer for coupling to enable service and maintenance to pump without having to disconnect the suction/discharge piping.

All pumps selected shall be designed for not more than 1500 rpm operation and shall have the required pumping rate and head. The performance of the pump selected shall be indicated on manufacturer's supplied performance curves for verification.


The following information shall be submitted together with the tender: Head capacity, efficiency, BHP, NPSH, Pumps and System Characteristic Curves. Literature, catalogue and drawings describing the unit offered.

3.2 Casing

The casing material shall be of close-grained cast iron or cast steel. The bearing bracket shall be cast integrally with the lower half casing. The upper half casing shall be fitted with lugs or eye bolts. The casing shall be provided with all necessary vents, drain plugs and gauge connection.

Whenever the Chilled Water Pump and Condenser Water Pump located at outdoor area, the pump shall be protected by removable stainless steel weather cover with minimum of 3.0 mm thickness complete with air vent for outdoor use.

The motor shall be Totally Enclosed, Fan-Cooled (TEFC) electric motor is a type of industrial electric motor with an enclosure that does not permit outside air to freely circulate through the interior of the motor. The motor enclosure type shall be minimum of IP55 for outdoor used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 102

3.3 Impeller

The material of the impeller shall be of the bronze, machined on the outside and hand finished on the inside. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced and mounted on the pump shaft with a key.

3.4 Shaft and Sleeve

The pump shaft shall be heat treated bright stainless steel, accurately machined and ground over its entire length.

The shaft shall be protected from wear and erosion in the pumps and stuffing box by removable bronze sleeves.

These sleeves are to be keyed to the shaft and held in place by separate external bronze shaft nuts. The sleeves shall be provided with a positive means of preventing leakage between the shaft and sleeves, such as 'O' rings or soft sleeve packing.

The shaft shall be tapered at the coupling end for easy removal of the pump half coupling.

3.5 Wearing Rings

The casing shall be fitted with bronze wearing rings of the nozzle type, which will help guide the water efficiently to the impeller eye.

The casing ring shall be fitted against a shoulder in the top and bottom half of the casing and provided with positive means or preventing rotation. The impeller shall also be fitted with removable bronze wearing rings.


3.6 Bearings

The pump bearings shall be of the heavy duty anti friction ball or spherical roller type, arranged for grease lubrication. Removable bearing housing shall be bolted and dowelled to bearing brackets that are cast integral with the pump lower half casing.

Bearing housing shall be provided with a drain plug on the opposite side from the grease cup to facilitate cleaning and lubrication of the bearing. The inboard and outboard bearings of the pump shall be of the same size and type.

3.7 Mechanical Seal

The pump seal shall be integral with the casing and shall be of the mechanical seal type. The mechanical seal material shall be of either silicon carbide, carbon or ceramic type and suitable for fluid media operation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 102

3.8 Flexible Coupling

The pump shall be directly connected to its driver by means of a gear type flexible coupling. The pump half coupling shall be mounted on the shaft by a taper feed and held on by a coupling nut to permit easy removal. An approved protective guard shall be provided.

3.9 Base Plates

Pump and driver shall be mounted on a fabricated steel base plate. The base plate shall be provided with a grout hole of adequate size.

3.10 Special Tools

All special tools for the maintenance and operation of the pumps shall be furnished.

4.0 PIPEWORKS

4.1 General

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipe work shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

4.2 Regulations


All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

4.3 General Piping Instructions

In general, piping has been shown diagrammatically on the drawings. Care shall be taken to install this piping exactly as shown. Should field condition prevent this installation exactly as shown, this section of the work shall be decided by Superintending Officer (S.O).

Where piping is to be furred in or concealed or buried under ground, the Contractor is to coordinate all the works to maintain lines and levels.

Unless otherwise noted, all branches shall be taken off the main at a 45° angle above the main when feeding up, 45° angle below the mains when feeding down.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 102

Before horizontal run outs are taken off, such vertical air bottles shall be fitted using equal or reducing tee at the high point of the risers. Horizontal runs of pipes shall, where practicable, be graded down in the direction of flow and drain at low points.

All straight vertical run of pipe more than 30 meters length shall have dirt pockets formed from equal tee and plugs at the low point of the risers.

All piping must be so constructed that it will be free from contraction and expansion, so that it will not damage any other work or affect injury to itself.

Under no circumstances are sizes to be reduced from those shown on the drawing or specified. Unless otherwise stated all valves, strainers, bypass lines, etc., shall be the same size as the line and shall not be sized to match control valves sizes.

As soon as lines have been installed, all openings shall be capped or plugged to prevent the entrance of the materials that would obstruct the pipe. Caps and plugs shall be left in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation.

All piping shall be flushed or blown clean and strainers or line pockets cleared of all foreign materials before putting the lines into service. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scale by wire brushing and shall be left in proper condition for painting or insulating.

In all exposed piping installed, there shall be clearance of approximately 50 mm left between the outlet of the pipe or insulation and the nearest wall, ceiling or equipment surface. Pipes shall be run at a minimum distance apart to enable them to be individually insulated and painted. Combined insulation of two or more pipes will not be approved.

4.4 Type of Pipes

The type of pipes to be supplied shall conform to the following specification:-

4.4.1 Condenser Water Pipes


All condenser water pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C pipes to BS EN 10255:2004 suitable for the pressure rating. Detail of underground pipe specification shall be as per Clause 4.17: Underground Pipes.

4.4.2 Drain Pipes

All drain pipes shall be of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C to **BS EN 10255:2004 or PVC Class 7 (For Floor) or PVC Class D (For Ceiling and Walls)** for all pipe sizes.

4.4.3 Fill Pipes

Fill pipe installed to the chilled water or condenser water circuits shall be of approved size and shall be of the same material as the pipe to which it connects.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 102

4.5 Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes

All galvanized coating for steel pipes shall conform to BS EN ISO 1461:2009.

4.6 Pipe Flanges

In general, flanges shall be provided at each piping connection of the equipment, valves or strainer. Unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the flanges provided shall be of the weld neck type. Mating faces of the flanges for each connection must be compatible and with bolt holes in perfect alignment. The mating of a raised face flanged to a flat faced flange will not be permitted.

4.7 Pipe Sleeves

Pipe sleeves shall be fitted for pipes passing through concrete floors and walls (concrete/brick). Pipe sleeves shall be one (1) nominal diameter larger than the service pipe concerned.

Sleeves for galvanized steel pipe shall be of galvanized pipe off-cuts, and sleeves for copper pipe shall be similar but of brass or copper. Pipe sleeves of 100 mm diameter and above maybe constructed from not less than 3 mm galvanized sheet steel.

Pipe sleeves fitted in floors shall generally end 25 mm above the finished floor level, except in plant rooms and other areas where "wet floors" are expected in these cases, the sleeves shall end 50 mm above the finished floor level.

4.8 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which pipe and pipe sleeves passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.


The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

4.9 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall be provided in any straight arm of chilled and condenser water piping over 60 meter in length. These joints shall be of the guided bellow type.

Wherever possible, changes in direction of pipes to accommodate expansion and contraction due to temperature changes of the pipes and its contents, shall be given due attention.

Anchors shall also be fitted at the lower end of vertical pipes. The anchors shall hold the pipe securely in a fixed position to resist the attempted movement due to expansion and the self-weight of the pipe and its contents.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 102

The location of the expansion joints and pipes anchors shall be carefully planned to make suitable allowance for temperature variations from 4.4°C to 37.7°C in the chilled water lines, and from 15.6°C to 48.9°C in the condenser water lines without causing undue stress in the pipe work and fittings.

4.10 Pipe Fittings

4.10.1 General

All pipe fittings up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter, shall be of malleable cast iron conforming to BS143, BS1256 and BS EN 10241:2000.

All pipe fittings having 65 mm (2½") diameter and above, shall be of galvanized steel type conforming to JIS B 2311:2015, BS EN 10241:2000 or equivalent approved standard within the specifications of the relevant piping circuit and shall be of best quality manufactured.

Each pipe fittings shall have appropriate identification mark embossed or engraved on it and approved by S.O prior to installation.

The Contractor will not be permitted to fabricate any non-standard fittings without prior approval of the S.O.

4.10.2 Bends

In general, all bends used shall have a radius of not less than five (5) times the diameter. If this radius is not obtainable, alternative bends of approved type may be used.

4.10.3 Tees

All tapping-off to the piping shall be standard tee according to manufacturer recommendation and fabricated at site is not allowed.


a) Steel pipes

Tees in pipes 65 mm (2½") and above shall be slipped on or other approved leveled end. In pipes under 65 mm (2½") diameter, tees may be welded. All tees shall be of approved manufacture.

b) Copper pipes

Tees in copper pipes shall be completely brazed, bronzed welded or silver soldered. Tees in copper pipes 20 mm (¾") and 12.5 mm (½") may also be made, using approved capillary fittings to BS EN 1254-1:2021, ASTM B828, JIS H 3401:2001, ISO 2016:1981 together with silver solder.

4.10.4 Reducing Sockets

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 102

Reduction in the diameter for through flow pipes shall be made by means of reducing sockets. Eccentric reducing sockets shall be used on horizontal pipes and concentric reducing sockets for vertical pipes only.

4.10.5 Unions

Unions 50 mm and under shall be screwed cast iron unions with ground brass seats. Unions 65 mm (2½") and over shall be standard weight galvanized steel companion flanges. Where the pipe is galvanized, the union and flanges shall be galvanized. Union of copper tube shall be copper union. Unions of flanged connections shall be provided where necessary, to permit dismantling of piping or removal of valves and equipment.

4.10.6 Drain Pan

The drain pan shall be constructed to have full width, single sloped drain pan to ensure positive condensate drainage and shall extend downstream of the coil to provide sufficient amount of space to contain moisture carry-over. The drain pan shall be fabricated in galvanized steel and powder painted to withstand corrosions and insulated adequately to prevent condensation.

Selection of type of optional drain pan shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Fabricated drain pan made from corrosion resistant Stainless Steel 304 or 316 grade 16 or 20 gauge. The Drain pan is insulated externally with 10 mm closed cell Elastomeric foam to avoid surface condensate from outside.

Extruded heavy aluminium 16 or 20 gauge profiles drain pan with anodized for extra anticorrosion protection.

The coil shall not sit in the drain pan and shall be removable via coil tracks. The drain pan shall have an integral elbow for side discharge and trapping.


The drain pan must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.

4.10.7 Pipe Jointing

A. Steel Pipes

a) Screwed Joint Connections

Pipe joints up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of screwed connections.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 102

For screwed joints, the sealing compound to be used shall be lead oxide (litharge) or glycerin based. Plumber's rope or paint will not be allowed for such purpose. Standard reducing pieces shall be used throughout the whole installation.

- b) Selection of pipe jointing type for 65 mm (2½") diameter and above to suit the operational requirements of the specific installation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

i. Welded Connections

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of welded connections.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding.

The portion of galvanized pipe zinc coating damaged during welding process shall be touched up with zinc-rich paint or any appropriate cold galvanizing compounds. Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of approved Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and competent welder certificate for approval.

Where welded joints are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanized steel of approved manufacturer.

ii. Mechanical Joint Coupling

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of mechanical joint coupling.


All joint couplings, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be the products of a single manufacturer. All castings used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc., shall be traceable for quality assurance.

Detail of mechanical joint couplings and fittings shall be shown as per drawing. All mechanical joint couplings shall conform to ASTM A-536 Grade 65-45-12.

Installation of mechanical joint coupling shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. The Contractor shall remove and replace any joints deemed improperly installed.

Flange joint

Where mechanical joints coupling are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 102

All flanged joints shall be galvanized, flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound and complete with gasket. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanized steel of approved manufacturer.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding.

Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of a competent welder certificate for approval.

B. Copper Pipes

All joints shall be silver soldered using a hard solder, except where for ease of assembly, pipes 65 mm (2½") and over shall be flanged and pipes under 65 mm (2½") shall be joined with approved compression unions.

The silver solder used shall not contain less than 15% silver. Under no circumstances will the used of an acid based flux or fluid be permitted. After soldered joints are made, they shall be thoroughly cleaned and washed to remove all traces of flux before installation.

Where flanges are used, bronze flanges to BS 10:1962 Table 'F' dimensions shall be used. Flanges shall be silver soldered to the pipes.

4.11 Pipe Hangers and Supports

4.11.1 General

All pipe works installation shall be provided with adequate and suitable support to the approval of the S.O. In general, all such support shall be of galvanized, rigid construction, and properly isolated by using neoprene pad to prevent the transmission of noise, vibration and corrosion.

Hangers and supports for steel pipes shall be placed at intervals as indicate in Table 5 and Table 6:-

Table 5: Pipe Spacing & Anchoring

Nominal pipe diameter	Maximum spacing	
	Horizontal spacing	Vertical spacing
Up to and including 50 mm (2" diameter) bore	3 m	3.5 m
65 mm (2½") bore up to and including 150 mm (6") bore	4 m	4 m


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 102

Table 6: Pipe Anchoring

Pipe sizes (Diameter)	Rod Size (minimum)	Anchor Size	Hole Diameter	Anchor Length	Hole depth
20 mm – 40 mm	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm	25 mm	25 mm
50 mm – 150 mm	9 mm	13 mm	13 mm	40 mm	40 mm

Hangers for copper pipelines shall be at not more than half of the intervals specified for steel pipes.

Pipe hangers or supports shall be installed at not more than 10 diameters (maximum at 4 feet equivalent to 1.2 m) from each change in direction of the pipe work and shall preferably be on the side of the longest run.

All fixing pipe hangers or brackets to the building structure shall be by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. Suitable receiving holes shall be cut by approved rotary percussion electric drill to give true and accurate drillings.

On insulated chilled water, refrigerant lines, etc. the hangers shall be wholly on the outside of the insulation. The insulation shall be protected by a metal bearing plate curved/saddle to match the insulation and large enough area to prevent the insulation from being crushed.


All pipe hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by others.

4.11.2 Horizontal Runs

Hangers for horizontal pipe runs shall allow for expansion of pipe lines and shall have provision made for adjusting gradients and alignments. They shall be split ring and adjustable type or other approved design hung on around steel rods or approved equivalent (refer detail drawings). Brackets or clamps may be used where pipe lines run along walls, column or ceiling.

4.11.3 Vertical Runs

Vertical runs of pipes shall be supported by clamps or collars suitably supported from angles or channels in turn resting on special spring supports fixed to the floor slab. These supports shall be at least provided at each alternate floor slab. Where vertical runs of pipes are turned at floor level to run horizontally, purpose made collars and support shall be provided to approval.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 102

4.12 Valves

4.12.1 General

All valves shall be installed in the positions indicated in the drawings. All valves shall be of approved standards and reputable manufacturer and wherever possible, shall be of the same make.

All valves selected shall be capable to withstand a minimum working pressure of not less than 1034 kPa (150psi).

Valves shall be installed in accessible positions for operation and repairs. The size of the valve shall be of the same diameter as the pipe to which it is connected. The connection between each valve and adjacent piping or equipment shall be made either with a flange or union depending on the size of the valve as detailed below.

Valve spindles shall be adequately lubricated with graphite and all glands shall freshly packed before installation.

Before installation, every valve shall be blown out with air to remove any foreign matter lodged in the valve.

All valves shall be constructed and pressure tested in accordance with relevant British Standard Specifications.

Valves over 50 mm diameter shall have flanged ends. Valves up to and including 50 mm diameter may have screwed ends except that valves with screwed ends shall not be used where the working pressure exceeds 862 kPa (125 psi) unless specified otherwise.

All flanges shall comply with ANSI, BS or other approved standards for flanges of specified working pressures.

4.12.2 Gate Valves

All gate valves shall be of approved full bore type.


All gate valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze body with internal spindle.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze body or flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

All gate valves above 100mm (4") shall be flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

Bronze gate valve shall comply with BS EN 12288:2010.

Cast iron body type gate valve shall comply with BS 5163-1:2004 or BS EN 1171:2015.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 102

4.12.3 Globe Valves

All globe valves shall be of approved type.

All globe valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze bodies with external spindle comply with BS 5154.

All globe valves above 50mm (2") shall be flange end cast iron body with external spindle comply with BS EN 13789.

4.12.4 Check Valves

All check valves, horizontal or vertical of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze spring loaded type.

All check valves above 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze spring loaded type or wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

All check valves above 100mm (4") shall be wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

4.12.5 Pressure Relief Valves

Pressure relieving valves shall be installed where specified and shown on drawings or where required by applicable codes. The valve shall be set to relieve the pressure in the piping circuit to avoid excessive pressure built-up in the piping system. All discharge outlets shall be piped to within 100 mm (4") of the floor level unless otherwise shown on the drawings of specified.

4.12.6 Butterfly Valves

Where specified or required by relevant code and standard, butterfly valves of the approved type shall be installed.


The butterfly valves shall incorporate with lever for size up to 150mm (6") and wormgear for size of 150mm (6") and above or other device for manual positioning of the valves.

The valve body shall be cast iron with bronze trim and shall be of the wafer type.

Motorized butterfly valves shall be similar to above and shall be operated by an actuator with limit switches, torque switches and heater.

4.12.7 Manual Balancing Valves

Balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 102

The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered.

4.12.8 Automatic Balancing Valves

Automatic balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system.

The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The Contractor shall propose in his working drawing the position inclusive of a set of calculation to verify the choices made.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered.

The valves shall have memory stop feature to allow valve to be closed for service and then reopened to set point without disturbing balance position.

4.12.9 Motorized Valves

2-way and 3-way motorized valves shall be supplied and installed at locations as required by design drawings. The motorized valves shall be of approved type.


The 3-way motorized valves shall be capable to carry over of the flow rate from the upstream. It must also be able to regulate the required flow rate and at the same time enable balancing of water flow at that point.

The 2-way valves shall be capable of monitoring the required flow rate across the cooling coil with respect to the required cooling load.

4.12.10 Triple Duty Valves

The triple duty valve shall be a straight angle pattern valve designed to perform the functions of a non-slam check valve, throttle valve, shut off valve and calibrated balancing valve and shall be suitable for the working pressure encountered.

The valve shall be of flanged with heavy duty cast iron body suitable for 1.2 MPa (175psi) working pressure and operating temperature up to 121.1 °C (250°F).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 102

The valve shall be fitted with a bronze seat, replaceable bronze disc with EPDM seat insert, stainless steel stem and chatter preventing stainless steel spring. The valve design permits repacking under full system pressure.


The valve shall be equipped with brass read out valves (with integral check valve) to facilitate taking differential pressure reading across the orifice for accurate system balance.

The triple duty valves shall be of approved type.

4.12.11 Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves

Whenever Pressure Independent Balancing Control Valves is specified in the schedule of design requirement and drawings, the requirement as following shall be observed:

- a) A pressure independent balancing and control valve shall be dynamic hydronic self-balancing and temperature control with a combination (built-in device) of balancing valve, control valve, differential pressure control valve, 2 way control valve with full 100% authority on the control valve. It can be fitted with an actuator to accept input signals from the control system and shall be able to control flow independently. The control valve should be a globe type.
- b) Valve Connection shall comply with ISO 7/1 for an internal thread or ISO 228/1 for an external thread
- c) The response characteristic should be independent of pressure with a differential pressure controller.
- d) Each valve shall have a precisely adjustable minimum flow limitation as per AHUs/FCUs coils designed flow rate. The balancing shall be done only by valve and not the actuator.
- e) All Valves actuators should be microprocessor based with a self-calibrating feature to adjust to any valve movement or setting with full range control range.
- f) The valves shall have linear characteristic and the actuator should have a function that can convert it to a logarithmic characteristic to ensure the valve -actuator combination can be used for all applications.
- g) The valve shall be equipped with an electronic modulating actuator or on-off actuator. The Control range of the valves shall comply with the IEC 534 standards.
- h) All component of PIBCV shall be factory fitted by same single manufacturer.
- i) The differential pressure controller shall be diaphragm type and must be cartridge free (non-cartridge type).
- j) The valve shall be electric actuators and thermal actuator not be permitted.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 102

- k) The actuator shall be to a minimum degree of protection equal to or better than IP54.

4.13 Other Pipework Accessories

4.13.1 Strainers

In general strainers shall be the Y pattern type and suitable for the working pressure encountered. All strainers over 50 mm (2") shall be flanged with cast iron body, whilst strainers 50 mm (2") and below shall be of the screwed bronze type.

Each strainer shall have removable bronze, or stainless steel screens. Mesh sizes shall be to manufacturer's recommendations. Y type strainers shall be mounted horizontally or vertically with the element pointing down.

Each strainer shall be provided with an easily accessible blow down valve.

4.13.2 Air Vents (Where Applicable)

Automatic air eliminators shall be installed at the high points of the pipe work. The air eliminators selected shall be of approved type and installed in accessible position.

Each air eliminator shall be installed with a compression stop cock to permit removal of the unit.

The discharge from the air vent shall be piped via insulated copper pipe of appropriate size to the nearest drain.

4.13.3 Pressure Gauges

Pressure gauge shall be minimum 100 mm diameter dial face type and having ranges suitable for the service pressure encountered. Whenever the pressure gauge located at the suction side, the compound gauge dual scales for vacuum & pressure gauge shall be used. The maximum range should be double the operating pressure.


The gauges shall be industrial type shock proof, oil filled, stainless steel casing.

4.13.4 Thermometers

Furnish and install dial type thermometers where shown and where specified. The thermometers shall have aluminum or brass, dust and moisture proof, cased with thick protective glass.

Thermometer shall be designed for pipe mounting and complete with pipe well. Calibration shall be in °C. The dial size shall be 114.3mm (4½").

The scale ranges shall be appropriate to the design requirements.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 102

4.13.5 Flexible Joint

Connections to all chillers and other equipment shall be by means of vibration absorbing fittings.

Vibration carried out over through pipes shall also be isolated from the Building structures, in particular the floor slabs, by employing the vibration supports.

The vibration absorbing fittings selected shall be of the flanged, reinforced vulcanized rubber body type suitable for the pressure encountered.

Sample of flexible joint shall be submitted for the approval of the S.O.

4.13.6 Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges

9.5 mm (3/8") internal diameter test plugs shall be installed in the piping as indicated on the drawings.

The plug shall be made of brass with self-sealing core material made of ethylene-propylene based synthetic rubber. The core material must be able to withstand a temperature range of 10°C to 135°C and a pressure up to 3.45 MPa (500psi).

All plugs shall be protected by a brass cap when not being used. The bottom of the test plug should not protrude into the piping fitted.

4.14 Refrigerant Pipes

All refrigerant pipes for the air-conditioning system shall be constructed from hard drawn seamless copper refrigerant pipes with copper fittings and silver soldered joints.


The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valves, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line insulation and all other such items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified. The Contractor will be entirely responsible for the correct refrigerant piping design and the proper interconnections of the complete refrigerant circuit.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter.

All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 102

Where refrigerant piping above 80mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from extra heavy quality black iron steam pipes with welded joints, in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

Up to and including 50mm bore, pipes shall be seamless copper to BS 659. Above 65mm (2½") bore pipes shall be galvanized steel heavy gauge to BS EN 10255:2004.

4.15 Drain Pipe Insulation

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient.

4.16 Refrigeration Pipe Insulation

The whole of the liquid and suction refrigerant lines including all fittings, valves and strainer bodies, flanges, etc. shall be insulated individually with 50 mm thick closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound or approved equivalent.

4.17 Underground Piping

All underground condenser pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel to BS EN 10255:2004 Class 'C', factory wrapped externally with bituminous comply to BS 534:1990 and shall be complete with pipes pierce through floors, ceilings or walls.

Pipes run underground shall be laid at least 900 mm below the surface and adequate provision for protection against vehicle movements and corrosion shall be taken.


The insulated pipe shall be carefully laid on a sand bed completely free of stones, back-filled with sand around and over the pipe to a minimum depth of 80 mm.

The next layer of backfill shall then be 300 mm deep of material free of stones. The trench shall then be filled with available material.

All welding works or flanged connections to connect vertical pipeline, fittings etc. from any underground pipeline shall be done at a minimum height of 300 mm from the ground level for the convenience of connection.

4.18 Pipe Arrangement

Typical arrangement of pipe shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 102

5.0 DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT

Selection of ductwork and air diffusion equipment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

5.1 Sheet Metal Duct

All ductworks shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheets, using seams, slip-joints and standard engineering practice recommended by the American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) unless otherwise indicated/stated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discoloration and other imperfections.

The basic elements of duct construction shall consist of duct wall(s), transverse joints and reinforcements at, or between, joints and supports. The general duct construction standards such as duct dimensions and thickness shall be as per Table 6 of this specification. All ducts transverse joints, seams and duct wall penetration shall be sealed properly and air tight.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

The duct dimensions shown in the drawings are clear internal sizes. Where internal insulation is applicable, the thickness of the insulation shall be added to the dimensions to obtain the actual duct dimensions. All AHU & FCU shall have minimum straight duct length of 2½ times duct diameter or longest side for rectangular duct after the fan outlet before any bend.


The ductwork shall be provided with suitable bracings and type of traverse joints connection as per Table 6 for additional stiffness to prevent sagging, drumming or vibration.

All ductwork without external insulation shall be painted to the approval of the Superintending Officer.

Duct size transformation pieces shall be gradual and shall generally follow a slope of 1 in 7. The sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from full standard size sheet metal of the specified gauge. No patched or make up pieced ductwork is allowed.

Flexible connections shall be provided where the sheet metal ductwork joins the air handling unit (AHU) or fan housing. Such connection shall consist of two layers of vapour proof canvas or nylon fabric. The flexible connection shall be such that it is possible to renew the canvas without having to dismantle the ductwork.

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 102

5.1.1 Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)

All installation shall be approved by Superintending Officer.

Flexible ducts shall be factory made and composed of a chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) liner duct permanently bonded to a coated spring steel wire helix and supporting a fiberglass insulating blanket. Low permeability outer vapor barrier of fiberglass reinforced film laminate shall complete the composite.

The flexible duct shall be comply to Laboratories UL 181 listed Class 1, and complies with NFPA Standards 90A and 90B. Operating temperature from -20°F to +250°F.

Maximum permissible length of flexible duct shall not more than 1.5 meter to make a connection to terminal unit. Flexible duct shall be supported at not more distance than 1.0 meter.

Maximum permissible sag is 40mm per meter of spacing between supports. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the flexible duct shall be of sufficient width or not less than 38mm wide to prevent any restriction of internal diameter of the duct on the hangar or saddle material.

The duct shall be supported between metal connection and the bend by allowing the duct to extend straight for 250mm before making the bend.

Flexible ducts shall not be installed from rigid main duct and connection shall only be made from branch duct to the air terminal devices. Avoid bending ducts across sharp comers of incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes or conduits. Radius at center line shall not be less than one duct diameter.

All connections and joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and related duct specification as per contact documents. Install duct fully extended, do not install in the compressed state to avoid increase in fiction losses. Terminal devices shall be supported independently of the flexible duct. The size, dimension and typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

5.1.2 Supports and Hangers

Each length of sheet metal ductwork shall be rigidly supported at centers not greater than 2 meters apart and anchored to the building structure in an approved manner. Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete with anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. No wooden or plastic plugs are allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor.

5.1.3 Sheet Metal Duct Construction

All sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of approved manufacturer. The gauges of sheet metal, transverse joints and types of bracing to be used shall conform to the Table 7:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 102


Table 7: Duct Construction Table (using Steel Sheet Metal)

a) For Low Pressure Rectangular Duct (2"w.g and below)

Max. Size of Duct (mm)	Thickness of Sheet Metal (mm)	Hanger rod size for ducts (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)	Trapeze angle (mm)	Type of Transverse Joint Connection	Type of Bracing
	Steel					
Up to 300	0.5 (26 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, pocket or bar slips, on 7' 10 " centers	None
301 to 450	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3		
451 to 750	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, 1" pocket or 1" bar slips of 7' 10" centers	1" x 1" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
751 to 1050	0.8 (22 SWG)	9.0	12.0	32 x 32 x 3	1½" angle connection, or 1½" pocket, or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 7' 10" centers	1½" x 1½" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
1051 to 1350	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1351 to 1500	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1501 to 2100	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 4.5	1½" angle connections, or 1½" pocket or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	1½" x 1½" x 3/16" diagonal angles or 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" angle, 2' from joint
2101 to 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6		
Above 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6	2" angle connection or 2" pocket or 2" bar slips with 2" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	2" x 2" x ¼" diagonal angles or 2" x 2" x ¼" angle, 2' from joint

Notes:

- Longitudinal joints shall be made grooved, Pittsburgh or double seams or double row riveted and soldered.
- Angle flanges shall be fixed to the ductwork by means of rivets spaced at not more than 50mm centers and shall have mastic compound between the angle and sheet metal.
- Joints between flanged connections shall be fitted with approved type of mastic compound or rubber gaskets.
- When low pressure supply air ducts are located outside of the conditioned space (except return air plenums), all transverse joints shall be sealed using mastic plus tape or equivalent material.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 102

5.1.4 Elbows and Turning Vanes

All elbows shall have a minimum inside radius equal to the width of the duct where possible. Where space does not permit such radius, sharper or right angle bends may be used together with double thickness aero foil shape turning vanes. Turning vanes shall also be fitted in elbows as indicated in the drawings. Turning vanes shall be securely fitted to the elbows.

5.1.5 Fire Rated Ductwork

All sheet metal ducts and plenums denoted on the drawings as being fire rated or in the lobbies and protected corridors shall have a construction that shall give a minimum of 2 hours fire retardance product

The construction method shall be similar and equal to that approved in principle by the Commonwealth Experimental Building Station (or CSIRO division of Building Research).

The ducts and plenums to be fire rated shall be encased with a framework of formed metal support channels and furring channels of sizes and at spacing's recommended by the supplier of the fire rated construction.

A 50 mm layer of ceramic type spray shall be applied over the walls of the duct or plenum, and then an expanded metal lath shall be attached to the furring channels. A second coat of ceramic type spray shall be applied to give a minimum overall thickness of 75 mm spray.

The exposed sides of the duct or plenum shall then be sheathed with 0.8 mm (22 swg) galvanized steel fixed as specified for externally insulated duct sheathing.

Where the width of ducts or plenum is such that they exceed the recommended support spacing, intermediate fire rated supports shall be placed in the centre of the duct plenum with a sheet metal sleeve around the support being sealed to the duct or plenum.


5.1.6 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which duct passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20/ EN1366 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

5.1.7 Access Opening

All sheet metal ductwork shall be provided with access opening with neoprene gaskets of minimum thickness of 3 mm on all ductwork connections, both upstream and

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 102

downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose. The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width).

For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with SMACNA recommendations. For insulated ducts, the access opening shall be insulated and metal sheathed with 0.5 mm galvanized sheet steel. Access opening shall be constructed in 1.2 mm galvanized sheet steel.

5.1.8 Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation

All sheet metal ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned during and after installation and AHU fans shall be operated as soon as practicable to clear the ducts. Dirt and dust shall not be discharge from diffusers and grilles

For installed lengths of vertical ducts, properly fitted sheet metal covers shall be provided on the open ends at all times to prevent ingress of rubbish, waste, etc.

Internally insulated vertical and horizontal ductwork shall be protected with a layer of heavy gauge polythene at the ends before fitting of the sheet metal cover so as to prevent ingress of moisture to the insulation.

5.1.9 Aluminium Ducts

Aluminium ducts shall be refer to table in SMACNA used for all areas served from AHU/FCU with HEPA filters and as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

5.1.10 Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork

All ducts shall be insulated externally with either fiberglass or (PE) foam or closed cell rubber of thickness as specified in Tender Document and Schedule of Design Requirement. For any duct with vapour barrier shall be approved material by Construction Industry Development Board Malaysia.

The internal insulation of duct shall be of either fiberglass or open cell polyurethane (PU) foam or Open Cell Polyolefin of thickness as specified in Tender Document.


(a) External Duct insulation

External Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

i) External Insulation of Ducts (fiberglass)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall generally be insulated externally with fiberglass of not less than 25 mm thick and having a thermal

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 102

conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K. The density of the fiberglass insulation shall not be less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof and in the vertical duct shaft shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation, with the thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K and density not less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation with metal cladding finished.

All fiberglass insulation shall be adhered to the duct surface using a manufacturer approved fire resistant adhesive. The adhesive shall be of good quality molten bitumen and applied uniformly throughout the surface of the duct to have a good bonding between the insulation and sheet metal duct.

All external fiberglass used in insulation for the supply and return air ducts shall be wrapped up with a vapour barrier foil. The vapour barrier foil shall be reinforced, double sided aluminium foil and fire resistant.

The vapour barrier foil shall have 75 mm minimum overlap at all joints, and adhered with an approved fire resistant adhesive to ensure an effective vapour seal. All joints for the foil shall be sealed with an approved 75 mm wide, pressure sensitive vapour impervious tape.

Flexible connections on ductwork shall also be insulated with 50mm thick fiberglass mats and finished with vapor proof canvas cloth sewn on.

ii) External Insulation of Ducts (Polyethylene Foam Sheet)


All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 20 mm thick PE foam reinforced with metal cladding finished.

All ductworks for serving 24 hours shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 102

less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

iii) External Insulation of Ducts (Closed Cell Nitrile Rubber Sheet Insulation)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall be externally insulated with not less than 10 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber. The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall have density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity not more than of 0.036 W/mK.

The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall have not less than 13 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, having density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell nitrile rubber reinforced with metal cladding finished.

The water vapour diffusion resistance factor, μ for the closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall not be less than 7,000 in accordance with EN 12086.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.


(b) Internal Duct insulation

Internal Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

i) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 50 mm thick of density not less than 32 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/mK. The internal fiberglass insulation shall be covered with a perforated light gauge sheet metal to prevent erosion.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 102

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Fiberglass insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

ii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK.

The open cell polyurethane (PU) foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

iii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyolefin foam)


The main supply air duct immediately after the blower fan shall be internally insulated with 24 mm thick open cell Polyolefin foam of density not less than 25 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK.

The performance of acoustic for open cell Polyolefin foam shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The Material shall be low emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in compliance with ASTM D5116.

The open cell polyolefin foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 102

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. Polyolefin insulation shall be only used for internal insulation of ducts if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

5.2 AHU Room Insulation

All walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the AHU room, where indicated in tender drawing, shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with 50mm thick rock wool on 50mm x 50mm treated wooden studding fitted to the walls and doors at not more than 600mm Centre, faced over with 1mm thick galvanized steel sheet having a perforation of not less than 20% with uniformly arranged holes of approximately 3 mm diameter.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

5.3 Duct Silencer

Duct silencers shall be provided for AHUs as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill.

The case shall be made from galvanized steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanized angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case.


The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion.

Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable.

The silencers size shall match the ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.

The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 102

5.4 Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

All pre-fabricated air-conditioning duct for air conditioning area shall be constructed from good quality aluminium polyurethane sandwich panels, comprising expanded polyurethane rigid foam board, faced on both sides by embossed aluminium foil and standard engineering practice recommended by the manufacturer. Both surfaces of the aluminium foil thickness shall not be less than 80 microns.

The insulation material of the pre-fabricated duct for the air conditioning area shall be of closed cell polyurethane foam (CFC free) with thickness not less than 20 mm, having density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/mK.

All pre-fabricated ductwork for air conditioned ducts exposed to weather shall not be less than 30 mm thick with density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/m.K. The inner and outer side of the embossed aluminium foil surfaces shall be 80 microns and 150 microns respectively.

The length of the said pre-fabricated duct within the AHU room shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.


The fire resistance class for the pre-fabricated panel shall be of Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia and the copy of certification to be submitted to the S.O for verification.

All joints, fittings and transverse connection between ducts shall use appropriate fire resistance flange system recommended by the manufacturer to prevent air leakage. All flange system connection between ducts at AHU room, ducts exposed to weather, vertical air duct and in ceiling space immediately below the roof shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

All pre-fabricated duct system shall be constructed using proper bonding method, adhesive, sealant and air tight according to manufacturer's recommendation, good workmanship and quality.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation.

The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 102

5.4.1 Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply for prefabricated air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/m.K.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

5.4.2 Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

Duct silencers for the pre-fabricated duct system (where applicable) shall be provided at main air supply duct after the first fire damper installation at AHU room to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation.

The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rock wool fill.

The case shall be made from galvanized steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanized angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case.

The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion.

Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable.

The silencers size shall match the pre-fabricated ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.

The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rock wool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

5.4.3 Supports and Hangers

The hanger rod and support sizes to be used for the pre-fabricated duct support shall conform to the Table 8:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 102

Table 8: Duct Hanger Rod and Support/Bracket Size (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct)

Duct Width	Spacing between supports (not more than)	Hanger Support	Hanger Rod Size (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)
≤600 mm	4000 mm	Standard hanger bracket (recommended by manufacturer)	6	8
600 -1000 mm	4000 mm	25 x 25 mm iron angle or 2" x 1" hollow square	6	8
1000-1500 mm	2000 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12
>1500 mm	1200 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12

Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete/slab with suitable size of anchor bolt recommended by the manufacturer. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor.

Ductwork accessories such as volume control dampers, fire dampers, air diffusers and any other devices shall be individually supported in such a way that their weight does not increase the load of the pre-fabricated duct.


5.4.4 Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing

The connection between the fan section of the AHU and the pre-fabricated ductworks shall be connected using an appropriate anti-vibration joint (flexible connectors) having minimum of 100mm width so that the vibration shall not be transmitted to the pre-fabricated ducts.

The pre-fabricated duct shall be provided with independent duct support in such a way that the duct weight shall not increase the load for the flexible connections. The flexible connection shall also be easily disassembled for maintenance purposes.

5.4.5 Duct Access Opening

All pre-fabricated ductwork shall be provided with access opening on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose. The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 102

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The access door shall also be constructed from aluminium polyurethane sandwich panel and provided with proper gaskets to avoid any air leakages.

5.4.6 Connection Pre-Fabricated Duct After Fire Damper

Attachment to pre-fabricated duct shall be done in such a manner that any deformation or collapse of the ductwork under fire conditions will not dislodge the damper or affect its operation or performance.

An access panel shall be provided in the duct and ceiling for gaining access to rest the damper. The damper shall also be installed such that the air stream in the duct will assist in the closure of the damper. The rating of the fusible link shall be 57°C and sample of the link must be submitted for the approval of the S.O before installation can commence.

Type of connection as following **(Where specified)**:

Opening Preparation/Clearances:

The fire barrier opening shall be larger than the damper to allow for thermal expansion and ease of installation. When steel stud/gypsum or wood stud/gypsum partitions are being used.

Damper Sleeves and Breakaway Connections:

Sleeves shall be of the SAME GAUGE or heavier as the duct to which it is attached, if one of the breakaway connection is used as defined in the SMACNA Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Guide for HVAC Systems (and in NFPA 90A. Gauges shall conform to SMACNA or ASHRAE duct standards.

Sleeves shall not extend beyond the fire barrier more than 6" unless an actuator or factory installed access door is supplied, then the sleeve may extend up to 16" .

A sleeve may not be required if the damper frame is of sufficient size and shape so the mounting angles can be directly fastened to it.

Multi-Section and "Damper to Sleeve" Connections:


Damper shall be secured to the sleeve and to each other (when joined to make multiple damper assemblies) with sheet metal screws, nut and bolts, tack welds, steel rivets, spot welds, or clinching (toggle) on centers.

Methods of Securing Damper in Opening:

This method is approved for use in UL approved concrete/masonry partitions, steel stud/gypsum walls, and wood stud/gypsum walls.

Manufactured Flanged System Breakaway Connections:

Flanged connection systems by manufactured are approved as breakaway connections when installed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 102

5.5 Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers

5.5.1 General

All supply and return air grilles shall be supplied and fitted as indicated in the drawings.

All registers, diffusers and grilles shall be of galvanized steel sheet or aluminium or stainless steel sheet fabrication and of approved design and reputable manufacturer. It shall be coated with at least one layer of enamel type of rust preventive primer and finished with oven baked enamel paint to approved colours.

All bases and plenums, register, diffuser and grilles suspended on any ceiling type shall be independently secured to the building structures with appropriate amount of hanger system. The hanger system shall be of adjustable minimum of 3.0 mm diameter galvanized mild steel suspension rod complete with 0.5 mm thick galvanized mild steel butterfly clip type and fixed to the building structures with appropriate anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs or galvanized steel clamps. The whole suspension rod system shall withstand load up to 50 kg. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All coring and punching through roof trusses are not allowed.

5.5.2 Diffusers and Grilles

Unless otherwise indicated all ceiling diffusers shall be of the four-way throw type and fitted with volume control dampers. The volume control dampers shall be of adjustable opposed multi blade type.


Ceiling diffusers located less than 1 meter from the wall shall be three-way throw type.

Side wall grilles shall be of rectangular universal type with adjustable horizontal and vertical deflection fins.

All grilles and diffusers of size 500 mm and below shall be fabricated from 0.8 mm (22 SWG) and diffusers of size 525 mm and above shall be 1.0 mm (20 SWG). Damper blades shall be 1mm thick and not wider than 50 mm. All air grilles and diffusers shall be of high quality finish and shall be to the approval Superintending Officer (S.O)

5.5.3 Registers

Sidewall discharge registers shall be of the rectangular universal type with adjustable vertical and horizontal louvers and with directional volume controller designed to give even flow across the face of the registers.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 102

5.5.4 Linear Diffusers

The Contractor shall supply and install linear diffusers to cover the perimeter of the laminar flow diffusers to provide an air curtain effect, as indicated in the drawings. This is to ensure the quality of air around the operation table is always maintained clean.

The diffusers shall be constructed from aluminum and stainless steel and then painted with epoxy finish. This finish must be able to sustain regular scrubbing with high concentration detergent solution.

Ducting of the linear flow diffusers shall use sheet metal ductwork and appropriately finished complete with insulation.

5.5.5 Swirl Supply Diffuser

Swirl Diffuser shall be of steel construction with either Fixed Stamped out vanes for fix swirl throw or adjustable vanes type for multi-directional throw. The supply swirl diffuser should be of the removable type complete with an insulated plenum box for noise reduction as well as to prevent condensation.

5.5.6 Jet Diffuser

Jet diffusers shall be long throw characteristics of minimum 10 meters distance with optimum acoustic properties. The outer frame and concentric rings shall be made of minimum 1.0mm thickness aluminum or galvanized steel sheet roll formed. The adjustable range from 15 to 45° deflection upward or downward without using any tools refer to type of jet diffusers.

The diffuser shall be epoxy coated and furnished to S.O requirement. The concentric rings shall be connected to the outer frame with two circular shafts in one axis. The concentric rings shall be connected to each other with two circular shafts in an axis, which is perpendicular to the shafts connected to the outer frame. The concentric rings shall have an aerodynamic profile to diffuse the air.


Noise level for jet diffuser shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level recommended criteria as set out in Table 11: Noise recommended criteria.

Throw or forward distance to the point where the jet velocity has retarded to a terminal velocity range as per manufacturer requirement or as per designed.

5.5.7 Outside Air Grilles

Outside air grille shall be installed c/w frames for wall mounting. All outside air grille shall be complete with volume control damper and washable filters. Stainless steel insect screen shall be provided at the outside air grille inlet.

Whenever the requirement of outside grill located at outdoor area/outside building, the outside air grille shall be aluminum material.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 102

Automatic or manual dampers installed for the purpose of shutting off outside air intake shall be of tight shut-off features to minimize air leakage.

5.5.8 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers shall be supplied and fitted as and when shown on the accompanying drawings within the thickness of the various fire break walls, partitions and floor slabs. The fire dampers shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the governing Fire Officer for the District and shall have not less than 1 hour fire resistance.

The damper shall be constructed from not less than 3 mm mild steel plate with welded joints and flanged ends for connecting to the galvanized steel sheets ductwork, the blade shall be of not less than 3 mm similar steel plate arranged to swing freely and automatically into place when released by fusible link mechanism.


Internal small steel angle guide stops shall be fitted to ensure an efficient seal when the damper blade is in the closed position.

After fabrication, the whole of the damper and blade shall be chemically derusted and finished with at least two (2) coats zinc chromate paint.

Fusible links shall be arranged to break at 57°C and be connected and anchored to welded internal lugs by means of non-corrodible multicore wire. The position of the fusible links when assembled shall be chosen so that they may be easily inspected and adjusted through access panels cut in the galvanized steel sheets ductwork. In all cases the ductwork access panels shall coincide with the removable portions of the false ceiling wherever they occur.

5.5.9 Non-Return Dampers

All non-return dampers shall be of light gauge and of sturdy construction with spindle running freely in oil impregnated bronze or other approved type of bearings. Damper blades shall be tipped with 7 mm thick hard felt to ensure silent operation. Non-return dampers shall be provided on all external wall openings of exhaust fan systems and also in ducts on suction sides of duplicate fan installations.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	55 of 102

6.0 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

6.1 Exhaust Fan

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Technical Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings. The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

6.2 General Exhaust System

All exhaust ductwork system shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet shall supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement. The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

Whenever the requirement specified corrosive material handling, the Class D uPVC Ducts according to BS 3506 shall be used. The ductwork joints and fittings shall be fire-resistant and corrosive-resistant at system pressure rating.


6.3 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint in order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell Polyolefin foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The Polyolefin foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	56 of 102

25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated as per Section 5.1.10: Insulation Of Sheet Metal Ductwork. All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).


6.4 Interlocking Devices

Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

6.5 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works. All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	57 of 102

ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

7.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS

7.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies. All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalised and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V/3 ph/50 Hz electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 230V/1ph/50Hz electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

7.2 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.

7.3 Motor Efficiencies

All A.C 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table 10, Table 11 and Table 12. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows:-

Table 9: Selection of Efficiency Class

Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2-1: 2014 or its latest edition.



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	58 of 102


Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors (MS 1525:2019)

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	66.5	60.8	53.6	45.0
0.18	70.8	65.9	60.4	52.8
0.20	71.9	67.2	61.9	54.6
0.25	74.3	69.7	64.8	58.2
0.37	79.1	73.8	69.5	63.9
0.40	78.9	74.6	70.4	64.9
0.55	81.5	77.8	74.1	69.0
0.75	83.5	80.7	77.4	72.1
1.10	85.2	82.7	79.6	75.0
1.50	86.5	84.2	81.3	77.2
2.20	88.0	85.9	83.2	79.7
3.00	89.1	87.1	84.6	81.5
4.00	90.0	88.1	85.8	83.1
5.50	90.9	89.2	87.0	84.7
7.50	91.7	90.1	88.1	86.0
11.00	92.6	91.2	89.4	87.6
15.00	93.3	91.9	90.3	88.7
18.50	93.7	92.4	90.9	89.3
22.00	94.0	92.7	91.3	89.9
30.00	94.5	93.3	92.0	90.7
37.00	94.8	93.7	92.5	91.2
45.00	95.0	94.0	92.9	91.7
55.00	95.3	94.3	93.2	92.1
75.00	95.6	94.7	93.8	92.7
90.00	95.8	95.0	94.1	93.0
110.00	96.0	95.2	94.3	93.3
132.00	96.2	95.4	94.6	93.5
160.00	96.3	95.6	94.8	93.8
200.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
315.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
355.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
400.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
450.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
500 to 1000	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	59 of 102


**Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	69.8	64.8	59.1	50.0
0.18	74.7	69.9	64.7	57.0
0.20	75.8	71.1	65.9	58.5
0.25	77.9	73.5	68.5	61.5
0.37	81.1	77.3	72.7	66.0
0.40	81.7	78.0	73.5	66.8
0.55	83.9	80.8	77.1	70.0
0.75	85.7	82.5	79.6	72.1
1.10	87.2	84.1	81.4	75.0
1.50	88.2	85.3	82.8	77.2
2.20	89.5	86.7	84.3	79.7
3.00	90.4	87.7	85.5	81.5
4.00	91.1	88.6	86.6	83.1
5.50	91.9	89.6	87.7	84.7
7.50	92.6	90.4	88.7	86.0
11.00	93.3	91.4	89.8	87.6
15.00	93.9	92.1	90.6	88.7
18.50	94.2	92.6	91.2	89.3
22.00	94.5	93.0	91.6	89.9
30.00	94.9	93.6	92.3	90.7
37.00	95.0	93.9	92.7	91.2
45.00	95.4	94.2	93.1	91.7
55.00	95.7	94.6	93.5	92.1
75.00	96.0	95.0	94.0	92.7
90.00	96.1	95.2	94.2	93.0
110.00	96.3	95.4	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.4	95.6	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.6	95.8	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	60 of 102

**Table 12: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	64.9	57.7	59.1	38.3
0.18	70.1	63.9	64.7	45.5
0.20	71.4	65.4	65.9	47.6
0.25	74.1	68.6	68.5	52.1
0.37	78.0	73.5	72.7	59.7
0.40	78.7	74.4	73.5	61.1
0.55	80.9	77.2	77.1	65.8
0.75	82.7	78.9	79.6	70.0
1.10	84.5	81.0	81.4	72.9
1.50	85.9	82.5	82.8	75.2
2.20	87.4	84.3	84.3	77.7
3.00	88.6	85.6	85.5	79.7
4.00	89.5	86.8	86.6	81.4
5.50	90.5	88.0	87.7	83.1
7.50	91.3	89.1	88.7	84.7
11.00	92.3	90.3	89.8	86.4
15.00	92.9	91.2	90.6	87.7
18.50	93.4	91.7	91.2	88.6
22.00	93.7	92.2	91.6	89.2
30.00	94.2	92.9	92.3	90.2
37.00	94.5	93.3	92.7	90.8
45.00	94.8	93.7	93.1	91.4
55.00	95.1	94.1	93.5	91.9
75.00	95.4	94.6	94.0	92.6
90.00	95.6	94.9	94.2	92.9
110.00	95.8	95.1	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.0	95.4	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.2	95.6	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.3	95.8	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	61 of 102

7.4 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 3 phase.


Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	62 of 102

8.0 NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.

All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

8.1 Description of System

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:


1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

8.2 Design Standards and Verifications

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	63 of 102

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.

8.3 Noise Control

The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.


All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements.

Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The mountings shall be protected from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation. Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	64 of 102

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure.

Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stressed can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 13 & 14.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made.

Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 13 & 14.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of table 13 & 14 below, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 13 & 14, shall be final.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	65 of 102

Table 13: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity.

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	66 of 102

Table 14: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont').

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	67 of 102

8.4 Vibration Control

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.


All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanized.


The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 15 below. Any dispute arises in Table 15; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 15: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.1 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm. 2.1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the pipe work including the first elbow.
Cooling Towers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	68 of 102

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
	thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum deflection is 89mm.	All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.
Air Handling Unit	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad 2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints. d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections.	
Condensing Units	1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad. 2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	
Propeller Fan	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	69 of 102

8.5 Piping

Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:

- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment.


The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line. Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points.

Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down. The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained.

The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	70 of 102

8.6 Ductwork

The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment.


The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection.

The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 16 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-19 and ASTM C1534-07.

Table 16: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	71 of 102

9.0 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS

9.1 General

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement of IAQ to provide guidance on improving the indoor air quality (IAQ) and to set minimum standard for selected parameters that will avoid discomfort and/or adverse health effect among employees and other occupants of an indoor or enclosed environment served by air conditioning and mechanical ventilation (ACMV) system installed in the building.

Good indoor air quality (IAQ) is desired for a healthy indoor environment. Poor indoor air quality can cause a variety of health problems ranging from temporary to long term. Health problems commonly associated with poor IAQ include allergic reactions, respiratory problems, eye irritation, sinusitis, bronchitis and pneumonia.

9.2 Design Standard and Verifications

The requirement of IAQ shall comply but not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

- a. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2019 or latest
- b. Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010 or latest by Department of Occupational Safety and Health, Ministry of Human Resources, Malaysia.

9.3 Indoor Air Quality Requirements

9.3.1 Parameters to Indicate IAQ Status


In this specification of basic requirement of IAQ, the parameters to indicate whether an indoor environment is comfortable and healthy or otherwise can be summarised as follows:

- a) Chemical contaminants such as Carbon Dioxide and Respirable Particulate.
- b) Physical conditions such as air temperature, air velocity and air humidity.

9.3.2 Duty to Control Exposure

Whenever specified in scheduled of design requirement or schedule of price, the contractor shall conduct an Indoor Air Quality Assessment during the testing and commissioning period of the air conditioning and mechanical ventilation system. The method of sampling shall be according to latest Industrial Code of Practice of Indoor Air Quality.

The Contractor shall ensure that all readings taken for the working environment shall conform to the acceptable range as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and Table 17.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	72 of 102

**Table 17: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants
(Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010)**

Indoor Air Contaminants	Acceptable Limits		
	ppm	mg/m ³	cfu/m ³
Chemical contaminants	-	0.15	-
a. Respirable particulates			
b. Carbon monoxide	10		
Biological contaminants			
a. Total bacterial counts			500*
b. Total fungal counts			1000*
Ventilation performance indicator	C1000	-	-
a. Carbon dioxide			

- For chemical contaminants, the limits are eight-hour time-weighted average airborne concentrations.
- C (in Table 17) is the ceiling limit that shall not be exceeded at any time. **Readings above 1000 ppm are indication of inadequate ventilation.**
- * Excess of bacterial counts does not necessarily imply health risk but serve as an indicator for further investigation.


9.4 Control of Indoor Air Quality

The control of indoor air quality is required to enhance the quality of indoor air that the AHU/FCU serves to meet the room condition as per IAQ requirement.

Selection of control for the indoor air quality system shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

9.4.1 Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins

All cooling coils and fins, filter and condensate drain pans shall be treated with a non-toxic, non-corrosive, bio-degradable, hospital grade multiple enzyme having a PH value of 7.0.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	73 of 102

It shall have the capability of penetrate deep and clear off any blockages within the coils and subsequently form a protective coating. It shall be able to breakdown and digest micro-organism, bacteria, fungus and mould contaminants and prevent microbial colonisation from forming on the treated surface and to maintain the internal air quality of the conditioned space. The enzyme shall not cause chemical degradation of the copper tubes and the aluminium fins. Treatment shall have a residual effect and shall prevent microbial colonisation from forming.

The contractor shall produce a comprehensive Microbiological Report of before and after treatment based on the microbiological swab test on all coil surfaces, filters, drain pans and ACMV room surfaces. The test shall be carried out by contractor every four (4) months of the twelve (12) months period after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC). The government reserved the right to engage an independent laboratory for the purpose of comparisons, as and when necessary.

9.4.2 Ultraviolet Air Purifier System

General

The designated air conditioned area shall be treated by the air purifier system that used Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) as the main medium of eliminating contaminants.

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be installed either within the AHU, FCU or ductwork to provide a complete air purification and sterilization by supplying clean and healthy air to the conditioned space.

Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer


The contractor shall appoint a competent supplier/manufacturer to supply the ultraviolet air purifier system and experienced in the specific area as required by the government.

The appointed supplier/manufacturer shall be responsible for the approval of **design, supervision** and **testing** of the ultraviolet air purifier system.

The contractor shall take full and unequivocal responsibility for the suitability, functionality, maintainability and safety of the design and for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction.

System Design and Equipment

The contractor at design stage shall consider and address the size and capacity of AHU and ducting system to provide relevant size of UV Air Purifier system. The installation shall be designed and installed accordingly to ensure the UV air purifier works well in preventing and eliminating both chemical and biological contaminants.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	74 of 102

The designated Ultraviolet Air Purifier System shall be of flexible assembly consist of **any part** of the following components but not limited to:

- i. Ultra-Violet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) assembly.
- ii. Electronic Purification & Sterilisation assembly c/w controls.
- iii. Oxidizing Ultraviolet quartz lamp (Odour elimination).
- iv. Integrated Air Filtration system

The system equipment offered shall be a complete system supplied from one manufacturer. Otherwise, the manufacturer/supplier shall submit letter of undertaking to provide the technical support and be responsible for all system compatibility and performance

The contractor shall include the cost to carry out appropriate Indoor Air Quality assessment by a competent person/body (IAQ Assessor). The assessment shall be carried out by contractor after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).

System Operation

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be able to eliminate particulate (filtering), gas (adsorption), chemical and biological contaminants such as mould and chemical odours of the indoor air contaminants.

The basic components of the UVGI system shall include but not limited to electronic aluminum filters, electrodynamic carbon processor, UVC germicidal lamps, UVV oxidizing quartz lamps and the control system.

Warranty

The high intensity UV lamp shall have warranty of minimum 6,000 hours.


10.0 ELECTRICAL WORKS

10.1 General

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others.

All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	75 of 102

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipments and services:

- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipments.
- (d) All control equipments, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.

The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038 : 230/400V (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.


All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

10.2 Main Air Conditioning Switchboard

10.2.1 Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access ;

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	76 of 102

(c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/230 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1.

The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529. Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.


Type testing for switchboard:-

Table 18: Type Testing for Switchboard as Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	SuruhanjayaTernaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	SuruhanjayaTernaga& Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause:80203) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause:8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	SuruhanjayaTernaga& Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500 Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock.

Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	77 of 102

10.2.2 Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 3 phase.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1. A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

10.2.3 Enclosures


General

Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:

- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	78 of 102

- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
 - iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
 - v) START and STOP push button.
 - vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
 - vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
 - viii) MANUAL START push button.
 - ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
 - x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.
- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

10.2.4 Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards

The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back.

The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm.


Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing.

The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance.

The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation.

Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	79 of 102

star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard.

All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard.

In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard.

All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard.

The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench.

The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non-rotting material, before termination.

10.2.5 Wall Mounted Switchboards

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints.


The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded.

Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanised C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	80 of 102

wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts.

The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

10.3 Associated Components

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.

An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised.

Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels. All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

10.4 Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)


ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard.

They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided.

The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	81 of 102

arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.
- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the live parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided.


Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock.

Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase.

The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	82 of 102

10.5 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -

- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.

An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current.


The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc.

They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary. In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	83 of 102

10.6 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics. They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters. The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped. Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

10.7 Isolating Switches

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation.


They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry.

The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel.

Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	84 of 102

10.8 Contactors

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz. A.C. supply system.


The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 20.

Table 19: IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads

- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
- (2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	85 of 102

10.9 Protection Relays

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.

Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C. ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive.

Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.


The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.

Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values.

The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	86 of 102

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to neutral voltages.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

10.10 Measuring Instrument and Accessories

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

10.10.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings.

They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.


Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip.

They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)**

Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	87 of 102

Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%. The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values.

The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:

Table 20: Parameters Accuracy

Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz \pm 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAR): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVARh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.


There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements.

All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable). All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable).

The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

10.11 Current Transformers

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	88 of 102

open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

10.12 Surge Protection Device

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting. The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.

The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.


The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E). When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V.

The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.

The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 21. The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs. Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status.

A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	89 of 102

shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/
Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer.

The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means.

Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance.

In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively. The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	90 of 102

Table 21: Surge Protecting Devices

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	91 of 102

10.13 System of Wiring

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.

All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services.

The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.


All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers. Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.

Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation. Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanised steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used.

Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	92 of 102

10.14 Types of Cable

10.14.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

10.14.2 PVC Insulated Cable

PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

10.14.3 XLPE/PVC Cable


Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

10.14.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) PVC/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanised steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

10.14.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables

Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	93 of 102

cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration.

The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2. The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds.

For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or
- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing.


The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles.

The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:

- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.
- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	94 of 102

mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C. For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.

If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables. Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.


10.15 Wiring in Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)

The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanised steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanised steel or alloy materials.

Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders.

The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets. The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	95 of 102

The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

10.16 Metallic Conduits

Steel conduits shall be of galvanised, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21.

The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing. Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanised sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron.

The covers shall be galvanised sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm. Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.

10.17 Cable Trunking

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanised sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding. They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals.

They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	96 of 102

Table 22: Cable Trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.


Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination.

Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.

10.18 Cable Trays

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanised sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	97 of 102

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm.

However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided.

All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanised cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanised type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

10.19 Cable Ladder


Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanised or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm.

Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces.

The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	98 of 102

cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together.

Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative.

Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

10.20 Mounting Heights


Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows: -

Table 23: Mounting Heights

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards (other than in service duct)	2050

10.21 Earthing

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	99 of 102

All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.

Earthing installation shall be endorsed by a competent person.

All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means or earthing.


The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more that one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.

Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply.

The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

10.22 Labelling

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc. The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	100 of 102

10.23 Starters

The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards).

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters: -

Table 24: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
	3	Squirrel Cage	
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	
2.25 to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	


All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

11.0 CLEANING, PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION

11.1 General

1. The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.
2. All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.
3. No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.

The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	101 of 102

11.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

11.3 Metal Surfaces

All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

11.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.


11.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.

11.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Document Section	3.3
		Revision No.	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	102 of 102

11.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

11.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipments
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

11.9 Sample of Material for Submission and Approval

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc.

The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract.

SECTION 3.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.4 AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM




	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 103

Table of Contents


1.0	AIR COOLED PACKAGE/SPLIT DUCTED UNIT	8
1.1	General	8
1.2	Condensing Unit	10
1.2.1	Compressors	10
1.1.2	Condenser Fan/s and Motor/s	10
1.2.3	Condensing Coil	10
1.2.4	Condensing Unit Casing	11
1.2.5	Condensing Unit Bracket/Support	11
1.2.6	Condensing Unit Cabinets	11
1.3	Refrigerant	11
1.4	Air Handling Unit (AHU) & Fan Coil Unit (FCU)	12
1.4.1	AHU Casing Construction	12
1.4.2	FCU Casing Construction	13
1.5	Evaporator Cooling Coils	13
1.6	Fans and Fan Sections	14
1.7	Filter Section	14
1.7.1	Air filter material (Where specified)	16
1.7.2	Primary Filters	16
1.7.3	Secondary Filters (Where Specified)	16
1.7.4	HEPA Filters (High Efficiency Particulate Air)(Where Specified)	17
1.7.5	Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)	17
1.7.6	Filter Gauge (Where Specified)	20
1.8	Air Damper	20
1.8.1	Air-Control Dampers	20
1.9	Mixing Box	20
1.10	Condensate Tray and Drain Pipe	21
1.11	Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)	21
1.11.1	General	21
1.11.2	Approvals / Code Requirements	21
1.11.3	Safety Provisions	22
1.11.4	Performance / Reliability Requirements	22

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 103

1.11.5	Installation.....	23
2.0	PIPEWORKS	23
2.1	General.....	23
2.2	Regulations.....	23
2.3	General Piping Instructions.....	24
2.4	Type of Pipes	24
2.4.1	Chilled Water Pipes	24
2.4.2	Condenser Water Pipes.....	25
2.4.3	Drain Pipes.....	25
2.4.4	Fill Pipes.....	25
2.5	Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes	25
2.6	Pipe Flanges	25
2.7	Pipe Sleeves	25
2.8	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material	26
2.9	Expansion Joints	26
2.10	Pipe Fittings.....	26
2.10.1	General	26
2.10.2	Bends	27
2.10.3	Tees	27
2.10.4	Reducing Sockets	27
2.10.5	Unions	27
2.10.6	Pipe Jointing.....	27
2.11	Pipe Hangers and Supports.....	29
2.11.1	General	29
2.11.2	Horizontal Runs	30
2.11.3	Vertical Runs.....	31
2.12	Valves.....	31
2.12.1	General	31
2.12.2	Gate Valves.....	31
2.12.3	Globe Valves.....	32
2.12.4	Check Valves	32
2.12.5	Pressure Relief Valves	32
2.12.6	Butterfly Valves	32

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 103


2.12.7 Manual Balancing Valves	33
2.12.8 Automatic Balancing Valves	33
2.12.9 Motorized Valves	33
2.12.10 Triple Duty Valves	33
2.13 Other Pipework Accessories	34
2.13.1 Strainers	34
2.13.2 Air Vents (Where Applicable)	34
2.13.3 Pressure Gauges	34
2.13.4 Thermometers	35
2.13.5 Flexible Joint	35
2.13.6 Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges	35
2.14 Refrigerant Pipes	35
2.15 Pipe Insulation	36
2.15.1 General	36
2.15.2 Application of Insulation	37
2.15.3 Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation	37
2.15.4 Drain Pipe Insulation	38
2.15.5 Refrigeration Pipe Insulation	38
2.15.6 Jacket Material	38
2.16 Underground Pipes	38
2.17 Drain Pan	39
2.18 Pipe Arrangement	39
3.0 DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT	40
3.1 Sheet Metal Duct	40
3.1.1 Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)	41
3.1.2 Supports and Hangers	41
3.1.3 Sheet Metal Duct Construction	41
3.1.4 Elbows and Turning Vanes	43
3.1.5 Fire Rated Ductwork	43
3.1.6 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material	43
3.1.7 Access Opening	44
3.1.8 Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation	44
3.1.9 Aluminium Ducts	44

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 103


3.2	Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork	44
3.2.1	External Duct insulation	45
3.2.2	Internal Duct Insulation	47
3.3	AHU Room Insulation.....	48
3.4	Duct Silencer	48
3.5	Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)	49
3.5.1	Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Sheet Foam) 50	
3.5.2	Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable).....	50
3.5.3	Supports and Hangers	50
3.5.4	Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing	51
3.5.5	Duct Access Opening	51
3.5.6	Connection Pre-fabricated Duct after Fire Damper.....	52
3.6	Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers	53
3.6.1	General	53
3.6.2	Diffusers and Grilles.....	53
3.6.3	Registers	53
3.6.4	Linear Diffusers	53
3.6.5	Swirl Supply Diffuser	54
3.6.6	Jet Diffuser	54
3.6.7	Outside Air Grilles	54
3.6.8	Fire Dampers	55
3.6.9	Non-Return Dampers.....	55
4.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS	56
4.1	Exhaust Fan	56
4.2	General Exhaust System	56
4.3	Ducts and Fittings.....	56
4.4	Interlocking Devices	57
4.5	Fan Switches.....	57
5.0	ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT	58
5.1	General.....	58
5.2	Output Rating and Duty.....	58
5.3	Motor Efficiencies	58
5.4	Power Factor Requirement	62

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 103

6.0	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL	63
6.1	Description of System	63
6.2	Design Standards and Verifications	63
6.3	Noise Control	64
6.4	Vibration Control	68
6.5	Piping	70
6.6	Ductwork	71
7.0	INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS	72
7.1	General	72
7.2	Design Standard and Verifications	72
7.3	Indoor Air Quality Requirements	72
7.3.1	Parameters to Indicate IAQ Status	72
7.3.2	Duty to Control Exposure	72
7.4	Control of Indoor Air Quality	73
7.4.1	Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins	73
7.4.2	Ultraviolet Air Purifier System	74
8.0	ELECTRICAL WORKS	75
8.1	General	75
8.2	Main Air Conditioning Switchboard	76
8.2.1	Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard	76
8.3	Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard	78
8.4	Enclosures	79
8.5	Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards	79
8.6	Wall Mounted Switchboards	80
8.7	Associated Components	81
8.7.1	Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)	81
8.7.2	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)	82
8.7.3	Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)	83
8.7.4	Isolating Switches	84
8.7.5	Contactors	84
8.7.6	Protection Relays	85
8.8	Measuring Instrument and Accessories	87
8.8.1	Measuring Instrument	87


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 103

8.9	Current Transformers	88
8.10	Surge Protection Device	89
8.11	System of Wiring	91
8.12	Types of Cable	92
8.12.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	92
8.12.2	PVC Insulated Cable	92
8.12.3	XLPE/PVC Cable	93
8.12.4	Armoured Cable	93
8.12.5	Mineral-Insulated Cables	93
8.13	Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)	95
8.14	Metallic Conduits	95
8.15	Cable Trunking	96
8.16	Cable Trays	97
8.17	Cable Ladder	98
8.18	Mounting Heights	98
8.19	Earthing	100
8.20	Labelling	100
8.21	Starters	101
9.0	GENERAL WORKS.....	102
9.1	Cleaning, Painting and Identification	102
9.1.1	General	102
9.1.2	Cleaning	102
9.1.3	Metal Surfaces	102
9.1.4	Insulated Surfaces	102
9.1.5	Painting of Pipelines	102
9.1.6	Colors	103
9.1.7	Valve Tags	103
9.1.8	Name Plates	103
9.1.9	Sample of Material for Submission and Approval	103

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 103

List of Table

<i>Table 1: ACMV System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹:</i>	8
<i>Table 2: Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven: Minimum COP – Cooling</i>	9
<i>Table 3 : MERV Rating Chart</i>	15
<i>Table 4: Pipe Spacing</i>	30
<i>Table 5: Anchoring</i>	30
<i>Table 6: Duct Construction Table (using Steel Sheet Metal)</i>	42
<i>Table 7: Duct Hanger Rod and Support/Bracket Size (using Pre-Fabricated Duct)</i>	51
<i>Table 8: Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	58
<i>Table 9: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors</i>	59
<i>Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors</i>	60
<i>Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors</i>	61
<i>Table 12: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity</i>	66
<i>Table 13: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont')</i>	67
<i>Table 14: Vibration Isolators Schedule</i>	68
<i>Table 15: Absorption Coefficient</i>	71
<i>Table 16: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010)</i>	73
<i>Table 17: Type Testing for Switchboard As Per Categorization</i>	77
<i>Table 18: IEC Utilization Categories</i>	85
<i>Table 19 : Parameters Accuracy</i>	88
<i>Table 20 : Surge Protecting Devices</i>	90
<i>Table 21 : Cable Trunking</i>	96
<i>Table 22: Mounting Heights</i>	99
<i>Table 23: Starters</i>	101

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 103

SECTION 3.4 AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM

1.0 AIR COOLED PACKAGE/SPLIT DUCTED UNIT

1.1 General

Each air-cooled split air-conditioning system shall consist of an air-cooled condensing unit and fan coil unit. The condensing unit shall contain serviceable compressors and complete with fan(s) and motor drives. The fan coil unit shall contain a direct expansion cooling coil complete with centrifugal fan(s) with drives, and refrigerant controls and accessories.

The air-cooled package/split ducted system for standard rating temperatures and minimum coefficient of performance (COP) shall be accordance with Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1 : ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating Temperatures-Cooling² (MS1525:2019)

Item	Air and evaporativecooled		Water-cooled (water-source)	
	Dry-bulb	Wet-bulb	Inlet	Outlet
Room air entering equipment (°C)	27.0	19.0	-	-
Condenser ambient (air-cooled) (°C)	35.0	24.0	-	-
Refrigerant-water heat exchanger (°C)	-	-	30.0	35.0

NOTES:

- Data in this table apply to the following types of equipment with (with the corresponding related test standards):
 - air, evaporative and water cooled air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253.
 - commercial/Industrial Unitary Air-Conditioning Equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253.
 - multi-split-air-conditioning equipment, ISO 15042 and JIS B 8616.
- Standard ratings are also based on other standard rating conditions such as, but not limited to, electrical conditions; cooling coil air quantity; requirements for separated (split) assemblies; and minimum external flow resistance, as provided in the applicable standards.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 103

**Table 2 : Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrical Driven, Electrically Driven:
Minimum CSPF – cooling (MS 1525:2019)**

Equipment		Size	Sub-category	Minimum COP
			Non-Inverter type	Inverter type
Air cooled condenser (or evaporative cooled)	<14.65 kW _r	Single Split	3.0	3.0
	≥ 14.65 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.1	3.7
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.0	3.2
Water cooled condenser	< 19 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.9	4.7
	≥ 19 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.0	4.8
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.1	4.9
NOTE. The evaluation method to calculate the CSPF shall follow ISO 16358-1 where the reference outdoor bin temperature distribution is used.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 103

1.2 Condensing Unit

The condensing unit shall contain serviceable hermetic compressors and the air-cooled condenser complete with fan(s) and motor drives.

1.2.1 Compressors

Compressors shall be serviceable hermetic type assembled complete with all necessary accessories on a steel base with vibration isolator's e.g. spring-mounted type.

Individual air cooled Direct Expansion (DX) units greater than 35 kW_r (reciprocating compressor) or 65 kW_r (scroll compressor) should consist of either multi compressors or single compressor with step/variable unloaders.

Compressors shall be equipped with oil failure control, dual pressure control, safety valves, suction and discharge valves, crankcase heaters, suction gas strainer, oil sight glass and other accessories if necessary.

The condenser shall be suitable for condensing temperature at 48°C (120°F) with air entering at 35°C (95°F) DB.

The compressor and motor shall be run not more than 2900 rpm and the compressor cooling capacity rating and power rating shall be based on approved standard. The motor shall be of the AC Induction type specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz single phase electric supplies, where ever applicable.

1.1.2 Condenser Fan/s and Motor/s

The condenser fan/s shall be propeller type, direct driven by heavy duty motor with aluminium blades or other approved materials, zinc plated steel tube and spiders shall have safety guards not concealed by casing.

1.2.3 Condensing Coil

The condensing coil of each condensing coil shall be extended surface direct expansion coils of approved manufacture, constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins or as stated in Schedule of Design Requirement, and having not less than 8 fins per 25 mm. Bonding of the fins to the tube shall be by mechanical means to ensure a positive lasting bond.

The coil shall be fitted with headers and a suitable distribution network designed to produce uniform distribution of refrigerant over the face of the coils. Each header shall be fed through a thermal expansion valve and solenoid valve.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 103

1.2.4 Condensing Unit Casing

The casing shall be fabricated from galvanized mild steel sheets properly formed for close fit and structural rigidity.

The cabinet frame shall be all-welded. All access panels shall be so constructed as to be easily removable. All inside and outside surfaces of the cabinet shall be wear-resistant baked-on enamel, attractively finished.

1.2.5 Condensing Unit Bracket/Support

All condensing units shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using galvanized steel brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed thereon.

1.2.6 Condensing Unit Cabinets

The condensing unit cabinet shall be fabricated from heavy gauge (1.25 mm) galvanized steel sheets properly formed for close fit and structural rigidity. The cabinet frame shall be all-welded.

All access panels shall be so constructed as to be easily removable. All inside and outside surfaces of the cabinet shall be wear-resistant baked-on enamel, attractively finished.

1.3 **Refrigerant**

Refrigerant shall be Zero Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP), chlorine free, of

- i. R-134a ; or
- ii. R-410a ; or
- iii. R-407C, 1224yd(Z); or
- iv. R-1233zd(E) ; or
- v. Any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 or B1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If any refrigerant with class B1 it being used such as R-514a, it shall comply with safety requirement of Department Occupational Safety and Health and safety protection devices shall be provided by the manufacturer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 103

1.4 Air Handling Unit (AHU) & Fan Coil Unit (FCU)

1.4.1 AHU Casing Construction

Single Skin

The air handling unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

Each unit shall be adequately insulated for tropical conditions and the insulation shall be at less Polyurethane (PU) foam of **25mm** thickness with a minimum density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity K-factor not exceeding 0.02 W/mK. or approved equivalent sprayed on the inside with an approved protective vinyl coating.

For chilled water ceiling suspended unit, the insulation shall be of minimum 25 mm thickness and density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02 W/mK.

Double Skin


The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum **50mm** thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation. Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 103

1.4.2 FCU Casing Construction

Single Skin

The fan coil unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum **25 mm** thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation. Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.


Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.5 **Evaporator Cooling Coils**

The cooling coils of each unit shall be extended surface direct expansion coils of approved manufacture, constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins and having not less than 8 fins per 25 mm. Bonding of the fins to the tube shall be by mechanical means to ensure a positive lasting bond. The coils shall be fitted with headers and a suitable distribution network designed to produce uniform distribution of refrigerant over the face of the coils. Each header shall be fed through a thermal expansion valve and solenoid valve.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 103

1.6 Fan and Fan Sections

All type of AHU/FCU Fans shall be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 210, AMCA Standard 204 and capable of operating over complete pressure class limits as specified in AMCA Standard 99 and with efficiency as per AMCA 205.

1.6.1 Centrifugal Fan

The fan/s of each unit shall be multi-blade centrifugal type. All fans shall be statically and dynamically balanced and tested.

The fan housings shall be constructed with die-formed streamlined inlets and side sheets. The fans shall be made of light aluminium alloy or other approved materials.

A method of mounting giving full belt adjustment shall be incorporated and belt guards provided. A suitable pitch pulley shall be provided on the driving motor.

The maximum outlet velocity of the fans shall not exceed 9.1 m/s (1800fpm). The fans shall be either forward curve or backward inclined and depending on the sizes.

1.6.2 AC Plug Fan

Whenever Plug Fan is specified in the schedule of design requirement, the Plug Fan shall be Single Inlet Single Width Plenum Fan with Backward Wheels (Plug Fan). The fan shaft be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory sealed lubrication and with provision for re-lubrication.

The spring deflection shall be used as the fan isolation for the AHU units that comes with proprietary factory mounted Variable Speed Drive. The VSD shall be installed with built harmonic filter with Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) below or equal 5% an accordance with IEEE STD 519.

All type of AHU Fans being used shall comply to AMCA Standard 210, AMCA Standard 204 and capable of operating over complete pressure class limits as specified in AMCA Standard 99 and with efficiency as per AMCA 205.


1.7 Filter Section

The filter section shall be supplied with the same casing construction as the air handling equipment. The type of filters to be housed shall be of the type and efficiency indicated in the drawings or stated elsewhere in this specification.

High velocity filter section shall be capable of receiving filters of standard sizes.

The filters shall be arranged in banks in sufficient numbers to operate at the correct manufacturer's rating, and shall be supported in a suitable aluminium holding frame.

The filter housing design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 103

Each air filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media.

The filter media shall have the following characteristic: -

Maximum face velocity : 2.8 m/s (550 fpm)
Minimum filtration efficiency : MERV 7 ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2017

Table 3 : MERV Rating Chart

Standard 52.5 Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value	Dust Spot Efficiency	Arrestance	Typical Controlled Contaminant	Typical Applications and Limitations	Typical Air Filter/Cleaner Type
20	n/a	n/a	< 0.30 pm particle size	Cleanrooms	≥99.999% eff. On .10-.20 pm Particles
19	n/a	n/a	Virus (unattached)	Radioactive Materials	Particles
18	n/a	n/a	Carbon Dust	Pharmaceutical Man.	Particulates
17	n/a	n/a	All Combustion smoke	Carcinogenetic Materials	≥99.97% eff. On .30 pm Particles
16	n/a	n/a	.30-1.0 pm Particle Size	General Surgery	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep m ay use
15	>95%	n/a	All Bacteria	Hospital Inpatient Care	
14	90-95%	>98%	Most Tobacco Smoke	Smoking Lounges	
13	89-90%	>98%	Proplet Nuceli (Sneeze)	Superior Commercial Buildings	
12	70-75%	>95%	1.0-3.0 pm Particle Size Legionella	Superior Residential	Bag Filter- Nonsupported microfine fiberglass or synthetic media, 12-36 in. deep, 6-12 pockets Box Filter- Rigid Style Cartridge Filters 6 to 12" deep m ay use lofted or paper media.
11	60-65%	>95%	Humidifier Dust Lead Dust	Better Commercial Buildings	
10	50-55%	>95%	Milled Flour Auto Emissions	Hospital Laboratories	
9	40-45%	>90%	Welding Fumes		
8	30-35%	>90%	3.0-10.0 pm Particle Size	Commercial Buildings	Pleated Filters- Disposable, extended surface area, thick with cotton-polyester blend media, cardboard frame Cartridge Filters- Graded density viscous coated cube or pocket filters, synthetic media Throwaway- Disposable synthetic panel filter.
7	25-30%	>90%	Mold Spores Hair Spray	Better Residential	
6	<20%	85-90%	Fabric Protector Dusting Aids	Industrial Workplace	
5	<20%	80-85%	Cement Dust Pudding Mix	Paint Booth Inlet	
4	<20%	75-80%	>10.0 pm Particle Size	Minimal Filtration	
3	<20%	70-75%	Pollen Dust Mites Sanding Dust	Residential	Washable- Aluminum Mesh Electrostatic- Self charging woven panel filter.
2	<20%	65-70%	Spray Paint Dust	Window A/C Units	
1	<20%	<65%	Textile Fibers Carpet Fibers		

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 103

1.7.1 Air filter material (Where specified)

Selection of air filter material shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Air filter Synthetic/Polyester media shall be 100% non-woven polyester fibers, bonded together with a flame retarding agent which forms a high loft of resilient fibers. Available in either single or multi-ply grade and is dry or treated with a non-toxic, non-migratory, odourless adhesive that is incorporated into the media. Each grade of synthetic media is specifically engineered for a variety of dust loading applications.

1.7.2 Primary Filters

Each filter shall be of a readily available standard size and have a thickness of 50 mm. The filter design shall be such that it allows speedy removal and replacement of the filter media. The primary filter shall be as first stage in the Air Handling Equipment. The filters shall be of sufficient numbers and capacity to clean the specified air quantity. The average Synthetic Dust Weight Arrestance according to ASHRAE Standard 52-76 shall be 85%, and Dust Spot Efficiency (Atmospheric) shall be 30%. Initial resistance shall be less than 50 Pa (0.2 inch water).

The filter frame shall consist of an outer section able to be permanently mounted and a quick release removable gate section from which the filters only can be removed for changeover. The frame shall be fabricated from 1.25mm thick zinc anneal steel, phosphated after fabrication prime etched and enamel paint finished. Heavy aluminium frames may also be used. The filters shall be supported on both sides by 2.6 mm (12 SWG) mesh at intervals of not more than 100mm apart in each direction. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

1.7.3 Secondary Filters (Where Specified)

Secondary filter shall be installed in all supply air systems as indicated in the drawings. The filter holding frame shall be made of corrosion resistance treated galvanized steel or aluminium frame constructed in a rigid manner. Filters shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete air-tight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied. The filters housing shall be constructed in such a manner that filters can be removed easily for replacement and servicing purposes.

The second stage filter shall have an efficiency of not less than 90-95% to ASHRAE Std. 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method on atmospheric dust. The clean filter initial static shall not be more than 150 Pa (0.6 inch water). An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied. Secondary filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 103

1.7.4 HEPA Filters (High Efficiency Particulate Air)(Where Specified)

The first and second stage shall be as outlined above, except that with HEPA filters installation, the second stage filter material shall have efficiency of not less than 85-90% based on ASHRAE Standard 52-76 Dust Spot Test Method (Atmospheric Dust).

The third stage filter shall be HEPA filter, and shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctylphthalate particles (DOP) according to ASHRAE Std. 52-68.

The clean filter static pressure drop shall not be greater than 250 Pa (1.0 inch water) when operating at rated capacity.

The filter shall be held in place by an approved proprietary factory made housing which ensures complete airtight seal between holding frame and the housing. A positive locking mechanism shall be supplied.

The filter housing shall be constructed in such a manner so filters can be removed easily for replacement servicing purposes. An additional set of filter shall be supplied for number of filter supplied.

HEPA filter shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

Whenever the schedule of design requirement specified for any installation and interfacing of HEPA to Building Automation System, the Air Handling Unit shall have a Pressure Differential Switch installed across the HEPA filters to monitor the pressure drop.

In the case where Building Automation System is not installed, the Pressure Differential Switch shall be connected to control panel indication light with Dirty Filter Indication.

1.7.5 Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)


a) General

The Electronic Air Cleaner system is a two stage electrostatic precipitation electrically charges air particles to create an effective method for capturing airborne contaminants. The EAC is mounted to AHU/FCU.

The charging stage is an initial stage where most large particles are caught on the pre-filter screen.

Smaller particles flow through the screen to the first section of the air cleaner cell, where they pass through a series of high-voltage ionizing wires and become electrically charge.

The particles charged through the cell to the collecting section where the collector stage starts.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 103

The charged particles are attracted like magnets to a series of oppositely charged collector plates. Electronically filtered air is circulated back into the building environment.

b) Approvals / Code Requirements

The EAC shall be Underwriter Laboratories (UL) Listed, Canadian Standards Association certified (UL 867). The EAC shall also be EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility) certified and shall be installed as a complete unit as approved by UL and the manufacturer.

Ozone level of EACs provided shall be within the acceptable limit set by ASHRAE, FDA and UL.

The efficiency rating of the equipment shall be determined by the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standards 52-76, Atmospheric Dust Spot Test.

Tenderers shall provide certificate and test report on the above requirement upon request.

c) Safety Provisions

The EAC shall have a microprocessor-controlled switching high voltage power supply for precise control of output voltage and current. The output shall conform to the non-lethal circuit requirement of the National Electric Code and UL Standard 867. The high voltage output shall not exceed 5.0 mA under any conditions. There shall not have any high frequency emission from the proposed equipment.

Each EAC chassis shall have their automatic interlock switch, which disconnects power and discharges the cell when the door is opened. In addition, the EAC shall be capable of interlocking to disconnecting the power to each individual EAC unit when the AHU / FCU fan is not running.


A high voltage test button shall be provided for each individual unit to indicate the presence of high voltage on the electronic cells.

All high voltage output connection from the power supply to the cells must be in high-tension cable, approved by UL, CSA or in compliance to local CP code.

For safety considerations, all power supplies shall be built into the EAC and shall not be remotely mounted.

d) Performance / Reliability Requirements

The average capacity of the EAC shall be 1000cfm (1700 cmh) for the single cell unit and 2,000 cfm (3400cmh) for the double cells unit.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 103

The atmospheric dust spot efficiency (ASHRAE 52-76) of the EAC shall be at least 70% (at 2,000 cfm) and up to 95% (at 800 cfm). The proposed equipment shall be capable of capturing sub-micron particulates/contaminants down to 0.01 microns.

All tenderers shall submit test results of filtration efficiency by Air Filter Testing Laboratories for efficiency verification.

The solid state power supply shall provide sufficient voltage to the ionizer and collector section. The voltage to the ionizer shall be at least 8,150V D.C. to create an intense electrostatic field to allow maximum transfer of electrical charge from the ionizing wires to the air particles.

The voltage to the collector shall be at a maximum of 4,075V d.c. The simplified single voltage and/or ferroresonant type of power supply shall not be acceptable. The tenderers shall provide an on-site test on each power supply pack to ensure the output DC voltage is sufficient with a high voltage test probe.

Each 2,000 cfm of filtration shall be generously served with two cells of at least 71 collector plates per cells respectively.

The distance between collector plates shall be 4/32 inch or less to ensure an intense electrical field to maximize particle captures by the collector plates.

There shall not have any necessity for replacement 'back filters'. The entire filtration system shall be washable and reusable, without the need for replacements.

The average pressure differential drop across the entire filtration system shall not exceed 0.25" w.c. (0.06 kPa) at 2,000 cfm (56,634liter/min)and 2.5 m/s airflow

Each filter cell shall not have a carrying weight of more than 10 lb. (4.5 kg) for easy handling and transportation.

The ionizing wires and collector plates shall be integrated within one pack. It shall be washable for repeated use.

The EAC shall be completed with galvanized cabinet to protect against rust, heavy duty commercially used electronic cells, solid state power supply, protective screen and pre-filter.


A washable aluminium mesh pre-filter shall be provided at the inlet to trap all larger sized particles

The EAC shall have built in Non-Thermal Plasma Micro Oxidation system (NTP) for removal of odour and gaseous contaminants.

Equipment dimensions shall be suitable to allow easy installation within constrained spaces of the AHU / FCU.

Installation

All works shall be carried out in a safe and proper manner with good workmanship. The Contractor shall provide close supervision for the work carried out by his workmen.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 103

The EACs shall be installed at the return of the AHU, just before the cooling coil. In order to have proper air-flow through the electronic cells and eliminating any air by-pass, the EAC shall be 'enclosed' with sheet metal frames attached to the AHU.

The Contractor shall test and commission all of the EACs.

All cables used to connect the EACs to the incoming power shall be PVC insulated 450/750V grade conforming to the MS IEC 60364-5-52.

1.7.6 Filter Gauge (Where Specified)

Each air handling unit shall have a manometer installed across bank of filters, namely: primary, secondary and tertiary filters. The manometer shall have clear markings, indicating the initial pressure drop and the recommended cleaning/replacement pressure drop. Range of instrument shall be 0 mm to 150 mm water and graduations/precision/ shall be 5 Pa (0.02 inch water).

1.8 **Air Damper**

Air dampers shall be a plenum section c/w control dampers. The damper shall be of the opposed multi-blade type and rotate on rustproof nylon bushings. The damper blades shall have gasket material lining the entire periphery to minimize damper leakage. The damper blades shall be locked to steel damper rods mounted on the rustproof nylon bearing requiring no lubrication.

1.8.1 Air-Control Dampers

Wherever specified zone dampers in a single assembly shall be installed. The damper blade shall have gasketing material lining the entire periphery to minimize damper leakage. The damper blades shall be locked to steel damper rods mounted a rustproof nylon bearings, requiring no lubrication.

Wherever specified, face and by pass dampers shall be installed in a single assembly unit. The dampers shall be of the opposed multi-bladed type and rotate on rustproof nylon bushings.

The dampers shall be actuated by manual operation, electronic or electric modulating motor depending on the type of control specified.

1.9 **Mixing Box**

The mixing box shall be provided by the air handling unit manufacturer with the same casing construction as the unit. No fabrication allow at site.

Mixing boxes shall have parallel blade, interconnecting outside air and return air dampers.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 103

Dampers blades shall have parallel bends for stiffness and shall be welded to 13 mm OD. Steel rods rotating in nylon bushings and mounted in rigid zinc plated steel damper frames. Dampers shall be sectionalized to limit blade length to not more than 1200 mm in order to prevent excessive blade warping and ensure tight closure.

1.10 Condensate Tray and Drain Pipe

The fan coil unit shall be provided with a drain pan under the complete coil and plenum section. The drain pipe shall have drain connection which shall be insulated with 1" closed cell rubber foam.

Ceiling hung FCU shall have additional condensate drain pans to collect condensed water from all valves, fittings etc, near the FCU, as indicated in the tender drawing. The drain pipe shall be drained to the nearest drain. Multiple connection of drain pipe is not recommended.

1.11 Electronic Air Cleaner (EAC) (Where Specified)

1.11.1 General

The Electronic Air Cleaner system is a two stage electrostatic precipitation electrically charges air particles to create an effective method for capturing airborne contaminants. The EAC is mounted to AHU/FCU.

The charging stage is an initial stage where most large particles are caught on the pre-filter screen. Smaller particles flow through the screen to the first section of the air cleaner cell, where they pass through a series of high-voltage ionizing wires and become electrically charge.

The particles charged through the cell to the collecting section where the collector stage starts. The charged particles are attracted like magnets to a series of oppositely charged collector plates. Electronically filtered air is circulated back into the building environment.

1.11.2 Approvals / Code Requirements

The EAC shall be Underwriter Laboratories (UL) Listed, Canadian Standards Association certified (UL 867). The EAC shall also be EMC (Electromagnetic compatibility) certified and shall be installed as a complete unit as approved by UL and the manufacturer.

Ozone level of EACs provided shall be within the acceptable limit set by ASHRAE, FDA and UL.

The efficiency rating of the equipment shall be determined by the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standards 52-76, Atmospheric Dust Spot Test.

Tenderers shall provide certificate and test report on the above requirement upon request.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 103

1.11.3 Safety Provisions

The EAC shall have a microprocessor-controlled switching high voltage power supply for precise control of output voltage and current. The output shall conform to the non-lethal circuit requirement of the National Electric Code and UL Standard 867. The high voltage output shall not exceed 5.0 mA under any conditions. There shall not have any high frequency emission from the proposed equipment.

Each EAC chassis shall have their automatic interlock switch, which disconnects power and discharges the cell when the door is opened. In addition, the EAC shall be capable of interlocking to disconnecting the power to each individual EAC unit when the AHU / FCU fan is not running.

A high voltage test button shall be provided for each individual unit to indicate the presence of high voltage on the electronic cells.

All high voltage output connection from the power supply to the cells must be in high-tension cable, approved by UL, CSA or in compliance to local CP code.

For safety considerations, all power supplies shall be built into the EAC and shall not be remotely mounted.

1.11.4 Performance / Reliability Requirements


The average capacity of the EAC shall be 1000cfm (1700 cmh) for the single cell unit and 2,000 cfm (3400cmh) for the double cells unit.

The atmospheric dust spot efficiency (ASHRAE 52-76) of the EAC shall be at least 70% (at 2,000 cfm) and up to 95% (at 800 cfm). The proposed equipment shall be capable of capturing sub-micron particulates/contaminants down to 0.01 microns. All tenderers shall submit test results of filtration efficiency by Air Filter Testing Laboratories for efficiency verification.

The solid state power supply shall provide sufficient voltage to the ionizer and collector section. The voltage to the ionizer shall be at least 8,150V D.C. to create an intense electrostatic field to allow maximum transfer of electrical charge from the ionizing wires to the air particles. The voltage to the collector shall be at a maximum of 4,075V d.c. The simplified single voltage and / or ferroresonant type of power supply shall not be acceptable. The tenderers shall provide an on-site test on each power supply pack to ensure the output DC voltage is sufficient with a high voltage test probe.

Each 2,000 cfm of filtration shall be generously served with two cells of at least 71 collector plates per cells respectively. The distance between collector plates shall be 4/32 inch or less to ensure an intense electrical field to maximize particle captures by the collector plates. There shall not have any necessity for replacement 'back filters'. The entire filtration system shall be washable and reusable, without the need for replacements.

The average pressure differential drop across the entire filtration system shall not exceed 0.25" w.c. (0.06 kPa) at 2,000 cfm (56,634liter/min)and 2.5 m/s airflow

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 103

Each filter cell shall not have a carrying weight of more than 10 lb. (4.5 kg) for easy handling and transportation. The ionizing wires and collector plates shall be integrated within one pack. It shall be washable for repeated use.

The EAC shall be completed with galvanized cabinet to protect against rust, heavy duty commercially used electronic cells, solid state power supply, protective screen and pre-filter. A washable aluminium mesh pre-filter shall be provided at the inlet to trap all larger sized particles.

The EAC shall have built in Non Thermal Plasma Micro Oxidation system (NTP) for removal of odour and gaseous contaminants.
Equipment dimensions shall be suitable to allow easy installation within constrained spaces of the AHU / FCU.

1.11.5 Installation

All works shall be carried out in a safe and proper manner with good workmanship. The Contractor shall provide close supervision for the work carried out by his workmen.

The EACs shall be installed at the return of the AHU, just before the cooling coil. In order to have proper air-flow through the electronic cells and eliminating any air by-pass, the EAC shall be 'enclosed' with sheet metal frames attached to the AHU.

The Contractor shall test and commission all of the EACs.

All cables used to connect the EACs to the incoming power shall be PVC insulated 450/750V grade conforming to the MS IEC 60364-5-52.

2.0 **PIPEWORKS**


2.1 **General**

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipe work shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

2.2 **Regulations**

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 103

2.3 General Piping Instructions

In general, piping has been shown diagrammatically on the drawings. Care shall be taken to install this piping exactly as shown. Should field condition prevent this installation exactly as shown, this section of the work shall be decided by Superintending Officer (S.O).

Where piping is to be furred in or concealed or buried under ground, the Contractor is to coordinate all the works to maintain lines and levels.

Unless otherwise noted, all branches shall be taken off the main at a 45° angle above the main when feeding up, 45° angle below the mains when feeding down.

Before horizontal run outs are taken off, such vertical air bottles shall be fitted using equal or reducing tee at the high point of the risers. Horizontal runs of pipes shall, where practicable, be graded down in the direction of flow and drain at low points.

All straight vertical run of pipe more than 30 meters length shall have dirt pockets formed from equal tee and plugs at the low point of the risers.

All piping must be so constructed that it will be free from contraction and expansion, so that it will not damage any other work or affect injury to itself.

Under no circumstances are sizes to be reduced from those shown on the drawing or specified. Unless otherwise stated all valves, strainers, bypass lines, etc., shall be the same size as the line and shall not be sized to match control valves sizes.

As soon as lines have been installed, all openings shall be capped or plugged to prevent the entrance of the materials that would obstruct the pipe. Caps and plugs shall be left in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation.

All piping shall be flushed or blown clean and strainers or line pockets cleared of all foreign materials before putting the lines into service. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scale by wire brushing and shall be left in proper condition for painting or insulating.

In all exposed piping installed, there shall be clearance of approximately 50 mm left between the outlet of the pipe or insulation and the nearest wall, ceiling or equipment surface. Pipes shall be run at a minimum distance apart to enable them to be individually insulated and painted. Combined insulation of two or more pipes will not be approved.

2.4 Type of Pipes

The type of pipes to be supplied shall conform to the following specification:-

2.4.1 Chilled Water Pipes

All chilled water pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C pipes to BS EN 10255:2004 and shall be factory fabricated pre insulated pipes. Detail of pipe insulation

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 103

specification shall be as per Clause 5.14.3: Pre-Fabricated Pipes Insulation.

2.4.2 Condenser Water Pipes

All condenser water pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C pipes to BS EN 10255:2004 suitable for the pressure rating. Detail of underground pipe specification shall be as per Clause 2.16: Underground Pipes.

2.4.3 Drain Pipes

All drain pipes shall be of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class C to **BS EN 10255:2004 or PVC Class 7 (For Floor) or PVC Class D (For Ceiling and Walls)** for all pipe sizes.

2.4.4 Fill Pipes

Fill pipe installed to the chilled water or condenser water circuits shall be of approved size and shall be of the same material as the pipe to which it connects.

2.5 **Galvanized Coating for Steel Pipes**

All galvanized coating for steel pipes shall conform to BS EN ISO 1461:2009.

2.6 **Pipe Flanges**

In general, flanges shall be provided at each piping connection of the equipment, valves or strainer. Unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the flanges provided shall be of the weld neck type. Mating faces of the flanges for each connection must be compatible and with bolt holes in perfect alignment. The mating of a raised face flanged to a flat faced flange will not be permitted.


2.7 **Pipe Sleeves**

Pipe sleeves shall be fitted for pipes passing through concrete floors and walls (concrete/brick). Pipe sleeves shall be one (1) nominal diameter larger than the service pipe concerned.

Sleeves for galvanized steel pipe shall be of galvanized pipe off-cuts, and sleeves for copper pipe shall be similar but of brass or copper.

Pipe sleeves of 100 mm diameter and above maybe constructed from not less than 3 mm galvanized sheet steel.

Pipe sleeves fitted in floors shall generally end 25 mm above the finished floor level, except in plant rooms and other areas where "wet floors" are expected in these cases,

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 103

the sleeves shall end 50 mm above the finished floor level.

2.8 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which pipe and pipe sleeves passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

2.9 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall be provided in any straight arm of chilled and condenser water piping over 60 meter in length. These joints shall be of the guided bellow type.

Wherever possible, changes in direction of pipes to accommodate expansion and contraction due to temperature changes of the pipes and its contents, shall be given due attention.

Anchors shall also be fitted at the lower end of vertical pipes. The anchors shall hold the pipe securely in a fixed position to resist the attempted movement due to expansion and the self-weight of the pipe and its contents.

The location of the expansion joints and pipes anchors shall be carefully planned to make suitable allowance for temperature variations from 4.4°C to 37.7°C in the chilled water lines, and from 15.6°C to 48.9°C in the condenser water lines without causing undue stress in the pipe work and fittings.

2.10 Pipe Fittings


2.10.1 General

All pipe fittings up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter, shall be of malleable cast iron conforming to BS143, BS1256 and BS EN 10241:2000.

All pipe fittings having 65 mm (2½") diameter and above, shall be of galvanized steel type conforming to JIS B2311:2015, BS EN 10241:2000 or equivalent approved standard within the specifications of the relevant piping circuit and shall be of best quality manufactured.

Each pipe fittings shall have appropriate identification mark embossed or engraved on it and approved by S.O prior to installation.

The Contractor will not be permitted to fabricate any non standard fittings without prior approval of the S.O.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 103

2.10.2 Bends

In general, all bends used shall have a radius of not less than five (5) times the diameter. If this radius is not obtainable, alternative bends of approved type may be used.

2.10.3 Tees

All tapping-off to the piping shall be standard tee according to manufacturer recommendation and fabricated at site is not allowed.

a) Steel pipes

Tees in pipes 65 mm (2½") and above shall be slipped on or other approved leveled end. In pipes under 65 mm (2½") diameter, tees may be welded. All tees shall be of approved manufacture.

b) Copper pipes

Tees in copper pipes shall be completely brazed, bronzed welded or silver soldered. Tees in copper pipes 20 mm (¾") and 12.5 mm (½") may also be made, using approved capillary fittings to BS EN 1254-1:2021, ASTM B828, JIS H 3401:2001, ISO 2016:1981 together with silver solder.

2.10.4 Reducing Sockets

Reduction in the diameter for through flow pipes shall be made by means of reducing sockets. Eccentric reducing sockets shall be used on horizontal pipes and concentric reducing sockets for vertical pipes only.

2.10.5 Unions


Unions 50 mm and under shall be screwed cast iron unions with ground brass seats. Unions 65 mm (2½") and over shall be standard weight galvanized steel companion flanges. Where the pipe is galvanized, the union and flanges shall be galvanized. Union of copper tube shall be copper union. Unions of flanged connections shall be provided where necessary, to permit dismantling of piping or removal of valves and equipment.

2.10.6 Pipe Jointing

A. Steel Pipes

a) Screwed Joint Connections

Pipe joints up to and including 50 mm (2") diameter on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of screwed connections.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 103

For screwed joints, the sealing compound to be used shall be lead oxide (litharge) or glycerin based. Plumber's rope or paint will not be allowed for such purpose. Standard reducing pieces shall be used throughout the whole installation.

- b) Selection of pipe jointing type for 65 mm (2½") diameter and above to suit the operational requirements of the specific installation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

i. Welded Connections

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of welded connections.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding.

The portion of galvanized pipe zinc coating damaged during welding process shall be touched up with zinc-rich paint or any appropriate cold galvanizing compounds.

Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of approved Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and competent welder certificate for approval.

Where welded joints are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanized steel of approved manufacturer.

ii. Mechanical Joint Coupling

For joints 65 mm (2½") and above, on galvanized steel piping shall be made by means of mechanical joint coupling.

All joint couplings, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be the products of a single manufacturer.

All castings used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc., shall be traceable for quality assurance. Detail of mechanical joint couplings and fittings shall be shown as per drawing. All mechanical joint couplings shall conform to ASTM A-536 Grade 65-45-12.

Installation of mechanical joint coupling shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. The Contractor shall remove and replace any joints deemed improperly installed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 103

iii. Flange Joint

Where mechanical joints coupling are impractical, or flanges are required for erection purposes, or at connections to fittings and at all flanged valves, flanges shall be fitted and welded onto pipes to approval.

All flanged joints shall be galvanized, flushed and aligned and shall be made with corrugated joining rings, coated on both sides with the recommended joining compound and complete with gasket. All bolts and nuts shall be of galvanized steel of approved manufacturer.

All welded joints shall comply with BS 2633:1987. Pipe ends shall be prepared by machining, grinding or machine gas cutting or hand flame cutting with subsequent grinding.

Prior to commencement of welding work, the contractor shall submit a copy of a competent welder certificate for approval.

B. Copper Pipes

All joints shall be silver soldered using a hard solder, except where for ease of assembly, pipes 65 mm (2½") and over shall be flanged and pipes under 65 mm (2½") shall be joined with approved compression unions.

The silver solder used shall not contain less than 15% silver. Under no circumstances will the used of an acid based flux or fluid be permitted. After soldered joints are made, they shall be thoroughly cleaned and washed to remove all traces of flux before installation.

Where flanges are used, bronze flanges to BS 10:1962 Table 'F' dimensions shall be used. Flanges shall be silver soldered to the pipes.

2.11 Pipe Hangers and Supports

2.11.1 General

All pipe works installation shall be provided with adequate and suitable support to the approval of the S.O. In general, all such support shall be of galvanized, rigid construction, and properly isolated by using neoprene pad to prevent the transmission of noise, vibration and corrosion.

Hangers and supports for steel pipes shall be placed at intervals as indicate in Table 4 and Table 5:-


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 103

Table 4: Pipe Spacing

Nominal pipe diameter	Maximum spacing	
	Horizontal spacing	Vertical spacing
Up to and including 50 mm (2" diameter) bore	3 m	3.5 m
65 mm (2½") bore up to and including 150 mm (6") bore	4 m	4 m

Table 5: Anchoring

Pipe sizes (Diameter)	Rod Size (minimum)	Anchor Size	Hole Diameter	Anchor Length	Hole depth
20 mm – 40 mm	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm	25 mm	25 mm
50 mm – 150 mm	9 mm	13 mm	13 mm	40 mm	40 mm

Hangers for copper pipelines shall be at not more than half of the intervals specified for steel pipes.

Pipe hangers or supports shall be installed at not more than 10 diameters (maximum at 4 feet equivalent to 1.2 m) from each change in direction of the pipe work and shall preferably be on the side of the longest run.

All fixing pipe hangers or brackets to the building structure shall be by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs.

Suitable receiving holes shall be cut by approved rotary percussion electric drill to give true and accurate drillings. On insulated chilled water, refrigerant lines, etc. the hangers shall be wholly on the outside of the insulation.


The insulation shall be protected by a metal bearing plate curved/saddle to match the insulation and large enough area to prevent the insulation from being crushed.

All pipe hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the others.

2.11.2 Horizontal Runs

Hangers for horizontal pipe runs shall allow for expansion of pipe lines and shall have provision made for adjusting gradients and alignments.

They shall be split ring and adjustable type or other approved design hung on around steel rods or approved equivalent (refer detail drawings). Brackets or clamps may be used where pipe lines run along walls, column or ceiling.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 103

2.11.3 Vertical Runs

Vertical runs of pipes shall be supported by clamps or collars suitably supported from angles or channels in turn resting on special spring supports fixed to the floor slab. These supports shall be at least provided at each alternate floor slab. Where vertical runs of pipes are turned at floor level to run horizontally, purpose made collars and support shall be provided to approval.

2.12 **Valves**

2.12.1 General

All valves shall be installed in the positions indicated in the drawings. All valves shall be of approved standards and reputable manufacturer and wherever possible, shall be of the same make.

All valves selected shall be capable to withstand a minimum working pressure of not less than 1034 kPa (150psi).

Valves shall be installed in accessible positions for operation and repairs. The size of the valve shall be of the same diameter as the pipe to which it is connected. The connection between each valve and adjacent piping or equipment shall be made either with a flange or union depending on the size of the valve as detailed below.

Valve spindles shall be adequately lubricated with graphite and all glands shall freshly packed before installation. Before installation, every valve shall be blown out with air to remove any foreign matter lodged in the valve.

All valves shall be constructed and pressure tested in accordance with relevant British Standard Specifications.

Valves over 50 mm diameter shall have flanged ends. Valves up to and including 50 mm diameter may have screwed ends except that valves with screwed ends shall not be used where the working pressure exceeds 862 kPa (125 psi) unless specified otherwise.


All flanges shall comply with ANSI, BS or other approved standards for flanges of specified working pressures.

2.12.2 Gate Valves

All gate valves shall be of approved full bore type.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze body with internal spindle.

All gate valves of 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze body or flange end cast iron body with internal spindle. All gate valves above 100mm (4") shall be flange end cast iron body with internal spindle.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 103

Bronze gate valve shall comply with BS EN 12288:2010. Cast iron body type gate valve shall comply with BS 5163-1:2004 or BS EN 1171:2015.

2.12.3 Globe Valves

All globe valves shall be of approved type.

All globe valves of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze bodies with external spindle comply with BS 5154.

All globe valves above 50mm (2") shall be flange end cast iron body with external spindle comply with BS EN 13789.

2.12.4 Check Valves

All check valves, horizontal or vertical of 50mm (2") and below shall be of the screw end bronze spring loaded type.

All check valves above 50mm (2") to 100mm (4") shall be either of screw end bronze spring loaded type or wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

All check valves above 100mm (4") shall be wafer type cast iron body with stainless steel disc.

2.12.5 Pressure Relief Valves

Pressure relieving valves shall be installed where specified and shown on drawings or where required by applicable codes.

The valve shall be set to relieve the pressure in the piping circuit to avoid excessive pressure built-up in the piping system. All discharge outlets shall be piped to within 100 mm (4") of the floor level unless otherwise shown on the drawings of specified.

2.12.6 Butterfly Valves

Where specified or required by relevant code and standard, butterfly valves of the approved type shall be installed.

The butterfly valves shall incorporate with lever for size up to 150mm (6") and worm gear for size of 150mm (6") and above or other device for manual positioning of the valves.

The valve body shall be cast iron with bronze trim and shall be of the wafer type. Motorized butterfly valves shall be similar to above and shall be operated by an actuator with limit switches, torque switches and heater.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 103

2.12.7 Manual Balancing Valves

Balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system. The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered.

2.12.8 Automatic Balancing Valves

Automatic balancing valves shall be provided and installed on the appropriate branches of the water pipes so as to establish a balanced flow throughout the system. The actual positioning of the balancing valves shall be finalized after taking into consideration the pressure drops across the selected equipment which are installed along the pipelines.

The Contractor shall propose in his working drawing the position inclusive of a set of calculation to verify the choices made.

The balancing valves shall be able to be locked so that the final adjustments and settings of the valves could not be easily tampered. The valves shall have memory stop feature to allow valve to be closed for service and then reopened to set point without disturbing balance position.

2.12.9 Motorized Valves

2-way and 3-way motorized valves shall be supplied and installed at locations as required by design drawings. The motorized valves shall be of approved type.

The 3-way motorized valves shall be capable to carry over of the flow rate from the upstream. It must also be able to regulate the required flow rate and at the same time enable balancing of water flow at that point.


The 2-way valves shall be capable of monitoring the required flow rate across the cooling coil with respect to the required cooling load.

2.12.10 Triple Duty Valves

The triple duty valve shall be a straight angle pattern valve designed to perform the functions of a non-slam check valve, throttle valve, shut off valve and calibrated balancing valve and shall be suitable for the working pressure encountered.

The valve shall be of flanged with heavy duty cast iron body suitable for 1.2 MPa (175psi) working pressure and operating temperature up to 121.1 °C (250°F).

The valve shall be fitted with a bronze seat, replaceable bronze disc with EPDM seat insert, stainless steel stem and chatter preventing stainless steel spring. The valve

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 103

design permits repacking under full system pressure.

The valve shall be equipped with brass read out valves (with integral check valve) to facilitate taking differential pressure reading across the orifice for accurate system balance.

The triple duty valves shall be of approved type.

2.13 Other Pipework Accessories

2.13.1 Strainers

In general strainers shall be the Y pattern type and suitable for the working pressure encountered.

All strainers over 50 mm (2") shall be flanged with cast iron body, whilst strainers 50 mm (2") and below shall be of the screwed bronze type.

Each strainer shall have removable bronze, or stainless steel screens. Mesh sizes shall be to manufacturer's recommendations.

Y type strainers shall be mounted horizontally or vertically with the element pointing down.

Each strainer shall be provided with an easily accessible blow down valve.

2.13.2 Air Vents (Where Applicable)

Automatic air eliminators shall be installed at the high points of the pipe work. The air eliminators selected shall be of approved type and installed in accessible position.

Each air eliminator shall be installed with a compression stop cock to permit removal of the unit. The discharge from the air vent shall be piped via insulated copper pipe of appropriate size to the nearest drain.

2.13.3 Pressure Gauges

Pressure gauge shall be minimum 100 mm diameter dial face type and having ranges suitable for the service pressure encountered. Whenever the pressure gauge located at the suction side, the compound gauge dual scales for vacuum & pressure gauge shall be used. The maximum range should be double the operating pressure.

The gauges shall be industrial type shock proof, oil filled, stainless steel casing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 103

2.13.4 Thermometers

Furnish and install dial type thermometers where shown and where specified. The thermometers shall have aluminum or brass, dust and moisture proof, cased with thick protective glass.

Thermometer shall be designed for pipe mounting and complete with pipe well. Calibration shall be in °C. The dial size shall be 114.3mm (4½").

The scale ranges shall be appropriate to the design requirements.

2.13.5 Flexible Joint

Connections to all chillers and other equipment shall be by means of vibration absorbing fittings.

Vibration carried out over through pipes shall also be isolated from the Building structures, in particular the floor slabs, by employing the vibration supports.

The vibration absorbing fittings selected shall be of the flanged, reinforced vulcanized rubber body type suitable for the pressure encountered.

Sample of flexible joint shall be submitted for the approval of the S.O.

2.13.6 Test Plugs for Pressure & Temperature Gauges

9.5 mm (3/8") internal diameter test plugs shall be installed in the piping as indicated on the drawings. The plug shall be made of brass with self sealing core material made of ethylene-propylene based synthetic rubber.

The core material must be able to withstand a temperature range of 10°C to 135°C and a pressure up to 3.45 MPa (500psi). All plugs shall be protected by a brass cap when not being used. The bottom of the test plug should not protrude into the piping fitted.

2.14 **Refrigerant Pipes**

All refrigerant pipes for the air-conditioning system shall be constructed from hard drawn seamless copper refrigerant pipes with copper fittings and silver soldered joints.

The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valves, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line insulation and all other such items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified. The Contractor will be entirely responsible for the correct refrigerant piping design and the proper interconnections of the complete refrigerant circuit.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 103

not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter.

All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

Where refrigerant piping above 80mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from extra heavy quality black iron steam pipes with welded joints, in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

Up to and including 50mm bore, pipes shall be seamless copper to BS 659. Above 65mm (2½") bore pipes shall be galvanized steel heavy gauge to BS EN 10255:2004.

2.15 Pipe Insulation

2.15.1 General

This portion of the specification shall cover the insulation of all piping and equipment, which are not factory insulated as recommended by the manufacturer.

Insulation/pre-insulation work shall not be done until testing and cleaning of pipe work and equipment has been completed and passed as satisfactory by the S.O.

All insulation work shall be carried out by skilled craftsmen and special attention paid to the final coating of insulation that will be in view.

All plain surfaces shall be trowelled to a truly smooth surface and all pipe insulation shall be finished using purpose made metal or hard wood formers as necessary for a clean, smooth and unlined surface.

Samples of insulating material and workmanship shall be submitted to the S.O. for approval before proceeding with the installation. Manufacturer's application instructions shall be rigidly followed.

Where supports are fastened around insulation, heavy density insulation or approved type saddles shall be placed between pipe work and supports and moulded into adjacent insulation in an approved manner.

All insulation for cold pipes and equipment shall be provided with approved type exterior vapor barrier. In general, pipe fittings, valves, etc. shall be boxed in and insulated with an equivalent thickness of insulation as the adjacent piping.

Where flanges and unions occur, insulation shall be stopped on the pipe. Flanges and unions shall be boxed in so that they can be dismantling without disturbing the adjacent insulation. Preformed pipe insulation shall be applied such that the joints are staggered and that voids be minimized. Large voids shall not be filled with vapor sealant but to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 103

be refitted or replaced the insulation.

Where expansion joints occur, insulated shields shall be provided to permit free movement of the joints. All insulation shall be applied such that it does not obstruct or obscure the access to all instruments, dampers, control linkages etc.

All insulation materials offered must conform to limitations of thermal conductivity, moisture penetration and requirements of Fire Authority.

2.15.2 Application of Insulation

The pipes to be insulated must be thoroughly cleaned to be free of oil or grease, dirt and rust, and must be dry before applying one layer fire resistant adhesive.

Each section of insulation is then snapped over the pipe and should be butted firmly against the pipe as well as the joining section so as to form an interlocking fiber barrier.

The ends of each section of insulation shall also be joined with the adhesive. All joints should be staggered especially where multiple layer of insulation are used.

Correctly snapped segments of the insulation should be cut and fitted tightly to all pipe bends or elbows. The rigid section applied to the pipes should be stopped sufficiently short of flanges or fittings to allow easy withdrawals of bolts or for inspection or replacement of parts. For insulation of valves, flanges and fittings, pieces or sections of the insulation material should be cut as close fitting as possible and wired or taped in position to the fitting concern. All voids or joints should be sealed.

2.15.3 Pre-fabricated Pipes Insulation

All pre-fabricated chilled water pipes shall be factory fabricated and of heavy gauge galvanized steel Class 'C' pipe to BS EN 10255:2004. All pipes shall have ends suitably prepared to accept welded joints and the welded area should be adequate insulated with similar insulation density. The rigid polyurethane foam shall be filled by machine to a depth not less than that specified below: -

Up to 100mm	:	40mm nominal thickness
125 mm and above.	:	50mm nominal thickness

The rigid polyurethane foam shall be of: -

Density	:	36kg/m ³ (2.2 lbs/ft ³) minimum
Thermal conductivity	:	0.02 W/mK (0.14Btu-inch/ft.hr.°F)

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 103

The only field insulation allowed shall be for valves, flanges and other pipeline fittings and jointings and this shall be carried out in accordance to the manufacturer's instruction.

The personnel conducting this work must be authorized by the manufacturer. For this purpose, the Contractor shall furnish the S.O. the Letter of Authorization from the manufacturer with personnel names clearly spelled out before any of this work is to be carried out.

The Contractor is required to produce a Letter of Guarantee from the manufacturer after the completion of the whole pre-fabricated pipes installation.

2.15.4 Drain Pipe Insulation

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient

2.15.5 Refrigeration Pipe Insulation

The whole of the liquid and suction refrigerant lines including all fittings, valves and strainer bodies, flanges, etc. shall be insulated individually with 50 mm thick closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound or approved equivalent.

2.15.6 Jacket Material

a) Above Ground

The outer casing (jacketing) for chilled water pipes shall be a spiral formed lock seamed galvanized steel type of 0.5 mm (26 SWG). The surface shall be painted with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

b) Underground

The jacket material for chilled water pipes shall be of high density polyethylene (HDPE) tube conforming to ASTM D 1248, Type III, Category 5, Class C, and Grade P34.

2.16 **Underground Pipes**

All underground condenser pipes shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel to BS EN 10255:2004 Class 'C', factory wrapped externally with bituminous comply to BS 534:1990 and shall be complete with pipes pierce through floors, ceilings or walls.

Pipes run underground shall be laid at least 900 mm below the surface and adequate provision for protection against vehicle movements and corrosion shall be taken.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 103

The insulated pipe shall be carefully laid on a sand bed completely free of stones, back-filled with sand around and over the pipe to a minimum depth of 80 mm.

The next layer of backfill shall then be 300 mm deep of material free of stones. The trench shall then be filled with available material. All welding works or flanged connections to connect vertical pipeline, fittings etc. from any underground pipeline shall be done at a minimum height of 300 mm from the ground level for the convenience of connection.

2.17 Drain Pan

The drain pan shall be constructed to have full width, single sloped drain pan to ensure positive condensate drainage and shall extend downstream of the coil to provide sufficient amount of space to contain moisture carry-over. The drain pan shall be fabricated in galvanized steel and powder painted to withstand corrosions and insulated adequately to prevent condensation.

Selection of type of optional drain pan shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.


- i) Fabricated drain pan made from corrosion resistant Stainless Steel 304 or 316 grade 16 or 20 gauge. The Drain pan is insulated externally with 10 mm closed cell Elastomeric foam to avoid surface condensate from outside.
- ii) Extruded heavy aluminium 16 or 20 gauge profiles drain pan with anodized for extra anticorrosion protection.

The coil shall not sit in the drain pan and shall be removable via coil tracks. The drain pan shall have an integral elbow for side discharge and trapping.

The drain pan must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.

2.18 Pipe Arrangement

Typical arrangement of pipe shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 103

3.0 DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT

Selection of ductwork and air diffusion equipment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

3.1 Sheet Metal Duct

All ductworks shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheets, using seams, slip-joints and standard engineering practice recommended by the American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) unless otherwise indicated/stated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discoloration and other imperfections.

The basic elements of duct construction shall consist of duct wall(s), transverse joints and reinforcements at, or between, joints and supports. The general duct construction standards such as duct dimensions and thickness shall be as per Table 6 of this specification. All ducts transverse joints, seams and duct wall penetration shall be sealed properly and air tight.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation

The duct dimensions shown in the drawings are clear internal sizes. Where internal insulation is applicable, the thickness of the insulation shall be added to the dimensions to obtain the actual duct dimensions. All AHU & FCU shall have minimum straight duct length of 2½ times duct diameter or longest side for rectangular duct after the fan outlet before any bend.

The ductwork shall be provided with suitable bracings and type of traverse joints connection as per Table 6 for additional stiffness to prevent sagging, drumming or vibration. All ductwork without external insulation shall be painted to the approval of the Superintending Officer.

Duct size transformation pieces shall be gradual and shall generally follow a slope of 1 in 7. The sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from full standard size sheet metal of the specified gauge. No patched or make up pieced ductwork is allowed.

Flexible connections shall be provided where the sheet metal ductwork joins the air handling unit (AHU) or fan housing. Such connection shall consist of two layers of vapour proof canvas or nylon fabric. The flexible connection shall be such that it is possible to renew the canvas without having to dismantle the ductwork.

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 103

3.1.1 Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)

All installation shall be approved by Superintending Officer.

Flexible ducts shall be factory made and composed of a chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) liner duct permanently bonded to a coated spring steel wire helix and supporting a fiberglass insulating blanket. Low permeability outer vapor barrier of fiberglass reinforced film laminate shall complete the composite.

The flexible duct shall be comply to Laboratories UL 181 listed Class 1, and complies with NFPA Standards 90A and 90B. Operating temperature from -20°F to +250°F.

Maximum permissible length of flexible duct shall not more than 1.5 meter to make a connection to terminal unit. Flexible duct shall be supported at not more distance than 1.0 meter.

Maximum permissible sag is 40mm per meter of spacing between supports. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the flexible duct shall be of sufficient width or not less than 38mm wide to prevent any restriction of internal diameter of the duct on the hangar or saddle material.

The duct shall be supported between metal connection and the bend by allowing the duct to extend straight for 250mm before making the bend.

Flexible ducts shall not be installed from rigid main duct and connection shall only be made from branch duct to the air terminal devices. Avoid bending ducts across sharp comers of incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes or conduits. Radius at center line shall not be less than one duct diameter.

All connections and joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions and related duct specification as per contact documents. Install duct fully extended, do not install in the compressed state to avoid increase in fiction losses. Terminal devices shall be supported independently of the flexible duct

Size, dimension and typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.


3.1.2 Supports and Hangers

Each length of sheet metal ductwork shall be rigidly supported at centers not greater than 2 meters apart and anchored to the building structure in an approved manner. Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete with anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. No wooden or plastic plugs are allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor

3.1.3 Sheet Metal Duct Construction

All sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of approved manufacturer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 103

The gauges of sheet metal, transverse joints and types of bracing to be used shall conform to the Table 6:


Table 6: Duct Construction Table (using Steel Sheet Metal)

a) For Low Pressure Rectangular Duct (2"w.g and below)

Max. Size of Duct (mm)	Thickness of Sheet Metal (mm)	Hanger rod size for ducts (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)	Trapeze angle (mm)	Type of Transverse Joint Connection	Type of Bracing
	Steel					
Up to 300	0.5 (26 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, pocket or bar slips, on 7' 10" centers	None
301 to 450	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3		
451 to 750	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, 1" pocket or 1" bar slips of 7' 10" centers	1" x 1" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
751 to 1050	0.8 (22 SWG)	9.0	12.0	32 x 32 x 3	1½" angle connection, or 1½" pocket, or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 7' 10" centers	1½" x 1½" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
1051 to 1350	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1351 to 1500	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1501 to 2100	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 4.5	1½" angle connections, or 1½" pocket or 1½" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	1½" x 1½" x 3/16" diagonal angles or 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" angle, 2' from joint
2101 to 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6		
Above 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6	2" angle connection or 2" pocket or 2" bar slips with 2" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	2" x 2" x ¼" diagonal angles or 2" x 2" x ¼" angle, 2' from joint

Notes:

- Longitudinal joints shall be made grooved, Pittsburgh or double seams or double row riveted and soldered.
- Angle flanges shall be fixed to the ductwork by means of rivets spaced at not more than 50mm centers and shall have mastic compound between the angle and sheet metal.
- Joints between flanged connections shall be fitted with approved type of mastic compound or rubber gaskets.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 103

- d. When low pressure supply air ducts are located outside of the conditioned space (except return air plenums), all transverse joints shall be sealed using mastic plus tape or equivalent material.

3.1.4 Elbows and Turning Vanes

All elbows shall have a minimum inside radius equal to the width of the duct where possible. Where space does not permit such radius, sharper or right angle bends may be used together with double thickness aerofoil shape turning vanes. Turning vanes shall also be fitted in elbows as indicated in the drawings. Turning vanes shall be securely fitted to the elbows.

3.1.5 Fire Rated Ductwork

All sheet metal ducts and plenums denoted on the drawings as being fire rated or in the lobbies and protected corridors shall have a construction that shall give a minimum of 2 hours fire retardant product.

The construction method shall be similar and equal to that approved in principle by the Commonwealth Experimental Building Station (or CSIRO division of Building Research).

The ducts and plenums to be fire rated shall be encased with a framework of formed metal support channels and furring channels of sizes and at spacing's recommended by the supplier of the fire rated construction.

A 50 mm layer of ceramic type spray shall be applied over the walls of the duct or plenum, and then an expanded metal lath shall be attached to the furring channels. A second coat of ceramic type spray shall be applied to give a minimum overall thickness of 75 mm spray.


The exposed sides of the duct or plenum shall then be sheathed with 0.8 mm (22 swg) galvanized steel fixed as specified for externally insulated duct sheathing.

Where the width of ducts or plenum is such that they exceed the recommended support spacing, intermediate fire rated supports shall be placed in the centre of the duct plenum with a sheet metal sleeve around the support being sealed to the duct or plenum.

3.1.6 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which duct passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20/ EN1366 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 103

3.1.7 Access Opening

All sheet metal ductwork shall be provided with access opening with neoprene gaskets of minimum thickness of 3 mm on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose.

The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with SMACNA recommendations.

For insulated ducts, the access opening shall be insulated and metal sheathed with 0.5 mm galvanized sheet steel.

Access opening shall be constructed in 1.2 mm galvanized sheet steel.

3.1.8 Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation

All sheet metal ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned during and after installation and AHU fans shall be operated as soon as practicable to clear the ducts.

Dirt and dust shall not be discharge from diffusers and grilles

For installed lengths of vertical ducts, properly fitted sheet metal covers shall be provided on the open ends at all times to prevent ingress of rubbish, waste, etc.

Internally insulated vertical and horizontal ductwork shall be protected with a layer of heavy gauge polythene at the ends before fitting of the sheet metal cover so as to prevent ingress of moisture to the insulation.


3.1.9 Aluminium Ducts

Aluminium ducts shall be refer to table in SMACNA used for all areas served from AHU/FCU with HEPA filters and as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

3.2 **Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork**

All ducts shall be insulated externally with either fiberglass or polyethylene (PE) foam or closed cell rubber of thickness as specified in Tender Document and Schedule of Design Requirement. For any duct with vapour barrier it shall be approved material by Construction Industry Development Board Malaysia.

The internal insulation of duct shall be of either fiberglass , open cell polyurethane (PU) foam or Open Cell Polyethylene foam (PE)) or Polyolefin Foam of thickness as specified in Tender Document.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 103

3.2.1 External Duct insulation

External Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

i) External Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall generally be insulated externally with fiberglass of not less than 25 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K. The density of the fiberglass insulation shall not be less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof and in the vertical duct shaft shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation, with the thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K and density not less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation with metal cladding finished.

All fiberglass insulation shall be adhered to the duct surface using a manufacturer approved fire resistant adhesive. The adhesive shall be of good quality molten bitumen and applied uniformly throughout the surface of the duct to have a good bonding between the insulation and sheet metal duct.

All external fiberglass used in insulation for the supply and return air ducts shall be wrapped up with a vapour barrier foil. The vapour barrier foil shall be reinforced, double sided aluminium foil and fire resistant.


The vapour barrier foil shall have 75 mm minimum overlap at all joints, and adhered with an approved fire resistant adhesive to ensure an effective vapour seal. All joints for the foil shall be sealed with an approved 75 mm wide, pressure sensitive vapour impervious tape.

Flexible connections on ductwork shall also be insulated with 50mm thick fiberglass mats and finished with vapor proof canvas cloth sewn on.

ii) External Insulation of Ducts (Polyethylene Foam Sheet)

All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 103

EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 20 mm thick PE foam reinforced with metal cladding finished.

All ductworks for serving 24 hours shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

iii) External Insulation of Ducts (Closed Cell Nitrile Rubber Sheet Insulation)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall be externally insulated with not less than 10 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber. The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall have density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity not more than of 0.036 W/mK.


The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall have not less than 13 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, having density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell nitrile rubber reinforced with metal cladding finished.

The water vapour diffusion resistance factor, μ for the closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall not be less than 7,000 in accordance with EN 12086.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 103

3.2.2 Internal Duct Insulation

Internal Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

i) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 50 mm thick of density not less than 32 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/mK. The internal fiberglass insulation shall be covered with a perforated light gauge sheet metal to prevent erosion.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. Fibreglass insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

ii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK.

The open cell polyurethane (PU) foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.


iii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyolefin foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the blower fan shall be internally insulated with 24 mm thick open cell Polyolefin **foam** of density not less than 25 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK.

The performance of acoustic for open cell Polyolefin foam shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The Material shall be low emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in compliance with ASTM D5116.

The open cell polyolefin foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 103

compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. Polyolefin insulation shall be only used for internal insulation of ducts if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

3.3 AHU Room Insulation

All walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the AHU room, where indicated in tender drawing, shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with 50mm thick rock wool on 50mm x 50mm treated wooden studding fitted to the walls and doors at not more than 600mm Centre, faced over with 1mm thick galvanized steel sheet having a perforation of not less than 20% with uniformly arranged holes of approximately 3 mm diameter.


Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

3.4 Duct Silencer

Duct silencers shall be provided for AHUs as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill. The case shall be made from galvanized steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanized angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion. Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop. The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 103

3.5 Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

All pre-fabricated air-conditioning duct for air conditioning area shall be constructed from good quality aluminium polyurethane sandwich panels, comprising expanded polyurethane rigid foam board, faced on both sides by embossed aluminium foil and standard engineering practice recommended by the manufacturer. Both surfaces of the aluminium foil thickness shall not be less than 80 microns.

The insulation material of the pre-fabricated duct for the air conditioning area shall be of closed cell polyurethane foam (CFC free) with thickness not less than 20 mm, having density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/mK.

All pre-fabricated ductwork for air conditioned ducts exposed to weather shall not be less than 30 mm thick with density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/mK. The inner and outer side of the embossed aluminium foil surfaces shall be 80 microns and 150 microns respectively.

The length of the said pre-fabricated duct within the AHU room shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The fire resistance class for the pre-fabricated panel shall be of Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia and the copy of certification to be submitted to the S.O for verification.

All joints, fittings and transverse connection between ducts shall use appropriate fire resistance flange system recommended by the manufacturer to prevent air leakage. All flange system connection between ducts at AHU room, ducts exposed to weather, vertical air duct and in ceiling space immediately below the roof shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

All pre-fabricated duct system shall be constructed using proper bonding method, adhesive, sealant and air tight according to manufacturer's recommendation, good workmanship and quality.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation.

The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 103

3.5.1 Internal Insulation for Pre-fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Sheet Foam)

The main supply for prefabricated air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/m.K.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together.

P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

3.5.2 Duct Silencer for Pre-fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

Duct silencers for the pre-fabricated duct system (where applicable) shall be provided at main air supply duct after the first fire damper installation at AHU room to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation.

The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled. All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill.

The case shall be made from galvanized steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanized angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion.

Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the pre-fabricated ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop. The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

3.5.3 Supports and Hangers

The hanger rod and support sizes to be used for the pre-fabricated duct support shall conform to the Table 7:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 103

Table 7: Duct Hanger Rod and Support/Bracket Size (using Pre-Fabricated Duct)

Duct Width	Spacing between supports (not more than)	Hanger Support	Hanger Rod Size (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)
≤600 mm	4000 mm	Standard hanger bracket (recommended by manufacturer)	6	8
600 -1000 mm	4000 mm	25 x 25 mm iron angle or 2" x 1" hollow square	6	8
1000-1500 mm	2000 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12
>1500 mm	1200 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12

Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete/slab with suitable size of anchor bolt recommended by the manufacturer. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the Main Contractor. Ductwork accessories such as volume control dampers, fire dampers, air diffusers and any other devices shall be individually supported in such a way that their weight does not increase the load of the pre-fabricated duct.

3.5.4 Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing

The connection between the fan section of the AHU and the pre-fabricated ductworks shall be connected using an appropriate anti-vibration joint (flexible connectors) having minimum of 100mm width so that the vibration shall not be transmitted to the pre-fabricated ducts.

The pre-fabricated duct shall be provided with independent duct support in such a way that the duct weight shall not increase the load for the flexible connections. The flexible connection shall also be easily disassembled for maintenance purposes.

3.5.5 Duct Access Opening

All pre-fabricated ductwork shall be provided with access opening on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose. The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width).

For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The access door shall also be constructed from aluminium polyurethane sandwich panel and provided with proper gaskets to avoid any air leakages.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 103

3.5.6 Connection Pre-fabricated Duct after Fire Damper

Attachment to pre-fabricated duct shall be done in such a manner that any deformation or collapse of the ductwork under fire conditions will not dislodge the damper or affect its operation or performance.

An access panel shall be provided in the duct and ceiling for gaining access to rest the damper.

The damper shall also be installed such that the air stream in the duct will assist in the closure of the damper. The rating of the fusible link shall be 57°C and sample of the link must be submitted for the approval of the S.O before installation can commence.

Type of connection as following **(Where specified)**:

Opening Preparation/Clearances:

The fire barrier opening shall be larger than the damper to allow for thermal expansion and ease of installation. When steel stud/gypsum or wood stud/gypsum partitions are being used.

Damper Sleeves and Breakaway Connections:

Sleeves shall be of the SAME GAUGE or heavier as the duct to which it is attached, if one of the breakaway connection is used as defined in the SMACNA Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Guide for HVAC Systems (and in NFPA 90A. Gauges shall conform to SMACNA or ASHRAE duct standards.

Sleeves shall not extend beyond the fire barrier more than 6" unless an actuator or factory installed access door is supplied, then the sleeve may extend up to 16" .

A sleeve may not be required if the damper frame is of sufficient size and shape so the mounting angles can be directly fastened to it.

Multi-Section and "Damper to Sleeve" Connections:


Damper shall be secured to the sleeve and to each other (when joined to make multiple damper assemblies) with sheet metal screws, nut and bolts, tack welds, steel rivets, spot welds, or clinching (toggle) on centers.

Methods of Securing Damper in Opening:

This method is approved for use in UL approved concrete/masonry partitions, steel stud/gypsum walls, and wood stud/gypsum walls.

Manufactured Flanged System Breakaway Connections:

Flanged connection systems by manufactured are approved as breakaway connections when installed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 103

3.6 Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers

3.6.1 General

All supply and return air grilles shall be supplied and fitted as indicated in the drawings.

All registers, diffusers and grilles shall be of galvanized steel sheet or aluminium or stainless steel sheet fabrication and of approved design and reputable manufacturer. It shall be coated with at least one layer of enamel type of rust preventive primer and finished with oven baked enamel paint to approved colours.

All bases and plenums, register, diffuser and grilles suspended on any ceiling type shall be independently secured to the building structures with appropriate amount of hanger system. The hanger system shall be of adjustable minimum of 3.0 mm diameter galvanized mild steel suspension rod complete with 0.5 mm thick galvanized mild steel butterfly clip type and fixed to the building structures with appropriate anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs or galvanized steel clamps. The whole suspension rod system shall withstand load up to 50 kg. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All coring and punching through roof trusses are not allowed.

3.6.2 Diffusers and Grilles

Unless otherwise indicated all ceiling diffusers shall be of the four-way throw type and fitted with volume control dampers. The volume control dampers shall be of adjustable opposed multi blade type.

Ceiling diffusers located less than 1 meter from the wall shall be three-way throw type. Side wall grilles shall be of rectangular universal type with adjustable horizontal and vertical deflection fins.

All grilles and diffusers of size 500 mm and below shall be fabricated from 0.8 mm (22 SWG) and diffusers of size 525 mm and above shall be 1.0 mm (20 SWG). Damper blades shall be 1mm thick and not wider than 50 mm. All air grilles and diffusers shall be of high quality finish and shall be to the approval Superintending Officer (S.O).

3.6.3 Registers

Sidewall discharge registers shall be of the rectangular universal type with adjustable vertical and horizontal louvers and with directional volume controller designed to give even flow across the face of the registers.

3.6.4 Linear Diffusers

The Contractor shall supply and install linear diffusers to cover the perimeter of the laminar flow diffusers to provide an air curtain effect, as indicated in the drawings. This is to ensure the quality of air around the operation table is always maintained clean.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 103

The diffusers shall be constructed from aluminum and stainless steel and then painted with epoxy finish. This finish must be able to sustain regular scrubbing with high concentration detergent solution.

Ducting of the linear flow diffusers shall use sheet metal ductwork and appropriately finished complete with insulation.

3.6.5 Swirl Supply Diffuser

Swirl Diffuser shall be of steel construction with either Fixed Stamped out vanes for fix swirl throw or adjustable vanes type for multi-directional throw.

The supply swirl diffuser should be of the removable type complete with an insulated plenum box for noise reduction as well as to prevent condensation.

3.6.6 Jet Diffuser

Jet diffusers shall be long throw characteristics of minimum 10 meters distance with optimum acoustic properties. The outer frame and concentric rings shall be made of minimum 1.0mm thickness aluminum or galvanized steel sheet roll formed. The adjustable range from 15 to 45° deflection upward or downward without using any tools refer to type of jet diffusers.

The diffuser shall be epoxy coated and furnished to S.O requirement. The concentric rings shall be connected to the outer frame with two circular shafts in one axis.

The concentric rings shall be connected to each other with two circular shafts in an axis, which is perpendicular to the shafts connected to the outer frame. The concentric rings shall have an aerodynamic profile to diffuse the air.

Noise level for jet diffuser shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level recommended criteria as set out in Table 11: Noise recommended criteria.

Throw or forward distance to the point where the jet velocity has retarded to a terminal velocity range as per manufacturer requirement or as per designed.

3.6.7 Outside Air Grilles

Outside air grille shall be installed c/w frames for wall mounting. All outside air grille shall be complete with volume control damper and washable filters. Stainless steel insect screen shall be provided at the outside air grille inlet. Whenever the requirement of outside grill located at outdoor area/outside building, the outside air grille shall be aluminium material.

Automatic or manual dampers installed for the purpose of shutting off outside air intake shall be of tight shut-off features to minimize air leakage.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	55 of 103

3.6.8 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers shall be supplied and fitted as and when shown on the accompanying drawings within the thickness of the various fire break walls, partitions and floor slabs.

The fire dampers shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the governing Fire Officer for the District and shall have not less than 1 hour fire resistance.

The damper shall be constructed from not less than 3 mm mild steel plate with welded joints and flanged ends for connecting to the galvanized steel sheets ductwork, the blade shall be of not less than 3 mm similar steel plate arranged to swing freely and automatically into place when released by fusible link mechanism.

Internal small steel angle guide stops shall be fitted to ensure an efficient seal when the damper blade is in the closed position.


After fabrication, the whole of the damper and blade shall be chemically derusted and finished with at least two (2) coats zinc chromate paint.

Fusible links shall be arranged to break at 57°C and be connected and anchored to welded internal lugs by means of non-corrodible multicore wire.

The position of the fusible links when assembled shall be chosen so that they may be easily inspected and adjusted through access panels cut in the galvanized steel sheets ductwork. In all cases the ductwork access panels shall coincide with the removable portions of the false ceiling wherever they occur.

3.6.9 Non-Return Dampers

All non-return dampers shall be of light gauge and of sturdy construction with spindle running freely in oil impregnated bronze or other approved type of bearings. Damper blades shall be tipped with 7 mm thick hard felt to ensure silent operation. Non-return dampers shall be provided on all external wall openings of exhaust fan systems and also in ducts on suction sides of duplicate fan installations.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	56 of 103

4.0 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

4.1 Exhaust Fan

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Technical Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings.

The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

4.2 General Exhaust System

All exhaust ductwork system shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet shall supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

4.3 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint in order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell Polyolefin foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The Polyolefin foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	57 of 103

The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated as per Section 2.1.9: Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork.

All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

4.4 Interlocking Devices


Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

4.5 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works.

All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	58 of 103

5.0 ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

5.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies.

All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalised and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 3 phase. electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 240V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz, 1 phase. electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

5.2 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.

5.3 Motor Efficiencies

All A.C. 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table 9, Table 10 and Table 11. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows;

Table 8: Selection of Efficiency Class

Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2-1:2014 or its latest edition.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	59 of 103

**Table 9: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	66.5	60.8	53.6	45.0
0.18	70.8	65.9	60.4	52.8
0.20	71.9	67.2	61.9	54.6
0.25	74.3	69.7	64.8	58.2
0.37	79.1	73.8	69.5	63.9
0.40	78.9	74.6	70.4	64.9
0.55	81.5	77.8	74.1	69.0
0.75	83.5	80.7	77.4	72.1
1.10	85.2	82.7	79.6	75.0
1.50	86.5	84.2	81.3	77.2
2.20	88.0	85.9	83.2	79.7
3.00	89.1	87.1	84.6	81.5
4.00	90.0	88.1	85.8	83.1
5.50	90.9	89.2	87.0	84.7
7.50	91.7	90.1	88.1	86.0
11.00	92.6	91.2	89.4	87.6
15.00	93.3	91.9	90.3	88.7
18.50	93.7	92.4	90.9	89.3
22.00	94.0	92.7	91.3	89.9
30.00	94.5	93.3	92.0	90.7
37.00	94.8	93.7	92.5	91.2
45.00	95.0	94.0	92.9	91.7
55.00	95.3	94.3	93.2	92.1
75.00	95.6	94.7	93.8	92.7
90.00	95.8	95.0	94.1	93.0
110.00	96.0	95.2	94.3	93.3
132.00	96.2	95.4	94.6	93.5
160.00	96.3	95.6	94.8	93.8
200.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
315.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
355.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
400.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
450.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
500 to 1000	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	60 of 103

**Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	69.8	64.8	59.1	50.0
0.18	74.7	69.9	64.7	57.0
0.20	75.8	71.1	65.9	58.5
0.25	77.9	73.5	68.5	61.5
0.37	81.1	77.3	72.7	66.0
0.40	81.7	78.0	73.5	66.8
0.55	83.9	80.8	77.1	70.0
0.75	85.7	82.5	79.6	72.1
1.10	87.2	84.1	81.4	75.0
1.50	88.2	85.3	82.8	77.2
2.20	89.5	86.7	84.3	79.7
3.00	90.4	87.7	85.5	81.5
4.00	91.1	88.6	86.6	83.1
5.50	91.9	89.6	87.7	84.7
7.50	92.6	90.4	88.7	86.0
11.00	93.3	91.4	89.8	87.6
15.00	93.9	92.1	90.6	88.7
18.50	94.2	92.6	91.2	89.3
22.00	94.5	93.0	91.6	89.9
30.00	94.9	93.6	92.3	90.7
37.00	95.0	93.9	92.7	91.2
45.00	95.4	94.2	93.1	91.7
55.00	95.7	94.6	93.5	92.1
75.00	96.0	95.0	94.0	92.7
90.00	96.1	95.2	94.2	93.0
110.00	96.3	95.4	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.4	95.6	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.6	95.8	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	61 of 103

**Table 11: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	64.9	57.7	59.1	38.3
0.18	70.1	63.9	64.7	45.5
0.20	71.4	65.4	65.9	47.6
0.25	74.1	68.6	68.5	52.1
0.37	78.0	73.5	72.7	59.7
0.40	78.7	74.4	73.5	61.1
0.55	80.9	77.2	77.1	65.8
0.75	82.7	78.9	79.6	70.0
1.10	84.5	81.0	81.4	72.9
1.50	85.9	82.5	82.8	75.2
2.20	87.4	84.3	84.3	77.7
3.00	88.6	85.6	85.5	79.7
4.00	89.5	86.8	86.6	81.4
5.50	90.5	88.0	87.7	83.1
7.50	91.3	89.1	88.7	84.7
11.00	92.3	90.3	89.8	86.4
15.00	92.9	91.2	90.6	87.7
18.50	93.4	91.7	91.2	88.6
22.00	93.7	92.2	91.6	89.2
30.00	94.2	92.9	92.3	90.2
37.00	94.5	93.3	92.7	90.8
45.00	94.8	93.7	93.1	91.4
55.00	95.1	94.1	93.5	91.9
75.00	95.4	94.6	94.0	92.6
90.00	95.6	94.9	94.2	92.9
110.00	95.8	95.1	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.0	95.4	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.2	95.6	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.3	95.8	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	62 of 103

5.4 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, - 6%)50Hz, 3 phase.


Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAR need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAR meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	63 of 103

6.0 NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.

All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

6.1 Description of System

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

6.2 Design Standards and Verifications

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	64 of 103

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.

6.3 Noise Control

The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.

All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements.

Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The mountings shall be protected from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation. Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	65 of 103

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure. Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stressed can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 12 & 13.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made. Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 12 & 13.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of table 12 & 13 above, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 12 & 13, shall be final.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	66 of 103

Table 12: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity.

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	67 of 103

Table 13: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont').

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	68 of 103

6.4 Vibration Control

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.


All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanized.


The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 14 below. Any dispute arises in Table 14; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 14: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.1 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the pipe work including the first elbow.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	69 of 103

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Cooling Towers	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum deflection is 89mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.
Air Handling Unit	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad 2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints. d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections.	
Condensing Units	1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad. 2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	
Propeller Fan	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick	a) There should not be any

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	70 of 103

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
	neoprene pad.	rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

6.5 Piping

Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:

- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment.

The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection.


The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line.

Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points. Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down.

The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained. The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	71 of 103

6.6 Ductwork


The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 15 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-19 and ASTM C1534-07.

Table 15: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	72 of 103

7.0 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS

7.1 General

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement of IAQ to provide guidance on improving the indoor air quality (IAQ) and to set minimum standard for selected parameters that will avoid discomfort and/or adverse health effect among employees and other occupants of an indoor or enclosed environment served by air conditioning and mechanical ventilation (ACMV) system installed in the building.

Good indoor air quality (IAQ) is desired for a healthy indoor environment. Poor indoor air quality can cause a variety of health problems ranging from temporary to long term. Health problems commonly associated with poor IAQ include allergic reactions, respiratory problems, eye irritation, sinusitis, bronchitis and pneumonia.

7.2 Design Standard and Verifications

The requirement of IAQ shall comply but not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

- a. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2007 or latest
- b. Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010 or latest by Department of Occupational Safety and Health, Ministry of Human Resources, Malaysia

7.3 Indoor Air Quality Requirements

7.3.1 Parameters to Indicate IAQ Status

In this specification of basic requirement of IAQ, the parameters to indicate whether an indoor environment is comfortable and healthy or otherwise can be summarised as follows:

- a) Chemical contaminants such as Carbon Dioxide and Respirable Particulate.
- b) Physical conditions such as air temperature, air velocity and air humidity.

7.3.2 Duty to Control Exposure

Whenever specified in scheduled of design requirement or schedule of price, the contractor shall conduct an Indoor Air Quality Assessment during the testing and commissioning period of the air conditioning and mechanical ventilation system. The method of sampling shall be according to latest Industrial Code of Practice of Indoor Air Quality.. The Contractor shall ensure that all readings taken for the working environment shall conform to the acceptable range as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and Table 6.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	73 of 103

Table 16: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010)

Indoor Air Contaminants	Acceptable Limits		
	ppm	mg/m ³	cfu/m ³
Chemical contaminants	-	0.15	-
a. Respirable particulates			
b. Carbon monoxide	10		
Biological contaminants			
a. Total bacterial counts			500*
b. Total fungal counts			1000*
Ventilation performance indicator	C1000	-	-
a. Carbon dioxide			

- For chemical contaminants, the limits are eight-hour time-weighted average airborne concentrations.
- C (in Table 16) is the ceiling limit that shall not be exceeded at any time. Readings above 1000 ppm are indication of inadequate ventilation.
- * Excess of bacterial counts does not necessarily imply health risk but serve as an indicator for further investigation.


7.4 Control of Indoor Air Quality

The control of indoor air quality is required to enhance the quality of indoor air that the AHU/FCU serves to meet the room condition as per IAQ requirement.

Selection of control for the indoor air quality system shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

7.4.1 Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins

All cooling coils and fins, filter and condensate drain pans shall be treated with a non-toxic, non-corrosive, bio-degradable, hospital grade multiple enzyme having a PH value of 7.0.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	74 of 103

It shall have the capability of penetrate deep and clear off any blockages within the coils and subsequently form a protective coating. It shall be able to breakdown and digest micro-organism, bacteria, fungus and mould contaminants and prevent microbial colonisation from forming on the treated surface and to maintain the internal air quality of the conditioned space. The enzyme shall not cause chemical degradation of the copper tubes and the aluminium fins.

Treatment shall have a residual effect and shall prevent microbial colonisation from forming. The contractor shall produce a comprehensive Microbiological Report of before and after treatment based on the microbiological swab test on all coil surfaces, filters, drain pans and ACMV room surfaces.

The test shall be carried out by contractor every four (4) months of the twelve (12) months period after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).

The government reserved the right to engage an independent laboratory for the purpose of comparisons, as and when necessary.

7.4.2 Ultraviolet Air Purifier System

General

The designated air conditioned area shall be treated by the air purifier system that used Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) as the main medium of eliminating contaminants.

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be installed either within the AHU, FCU or ductwork to provide a complete air purification and sterilization by supplying clean and healthy air to the conditioned space.

Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer


The contractor shall appoint a competent supplier/manufacturer to supply the ultraviolet air purifier system and experienced in the specific area as required by the government.

The appointed supplier/manufacturer shall be responsible for the approval of **design, supervision** and **testing** of the ultraviolet air purifier system.

The contractor shall take full and unequivocal responsibility for the suitability, functionality, maintainability and safety of the design and for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction.

System Design and Equipment

The contractor at design stage shall consider and address the size and capacity of AHU and ducting system to provide relevant size of UV Air Purifier system. The installation shall be designed and installed accordingly to ensure the UV air purifier works well in preventing and eliminating both chemical and biological contaminants.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	75 of 103

The designated Ultraviolet Air Purifier System shall be of flexible assembly consist of **any part** of the following components but not limited to:

- i. Ultra-Violet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) assembly.
- ii. Electronic Purification & Sterilisation assembly c/w controls.
- iii. Oxidizing Ultraviolet quartz lamp (Odour elimination).
- iv. Integrated Air Filtration system

The system equipment offered shall be a complete system supplied from one manufacturer. Otherwise, the manufacturer/supplier shall submit letter of undertaking to provide the technical support and be responsible for all system compatibility and performance

The contractor shall include the cost to carry out appropriate Indoor Air Quality assessment by a competent person/body (IAQ Assessor). The assessment shall be carried out by contractor after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).

System Operation

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be able to eliminate particulate (filtering), gas (adsorption), chemical and biological contaminants such as mould and chemical odours of the indoor air contaminants.

The basic components of the UVGI system shall include but not limited to electronic aluminum filters, electrodynamic carbon processor, UVC germicidal lamps, UVV oxidizing quartz lamps and the control system.

Warranty


The high intensity UV lamp shall have warranty of minimum 6,000 hours.

8.0 ELECTRICAL WORKS

8.1 General

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others.

All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	76 of 103

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipments and services:

- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipments.
- (d) All control equipments, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.

The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038 : 230/400V (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

8.2 Main Air Conditioning Switchboard

8.2.1 Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	77 of 103

- front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;
- (c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the

Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/230 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1. The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Type testing for switchboard: -

Table 17: Type Testing for Switchboard As Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause: 8.2.03) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause: 8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500 V_{ac} for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock.

Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	78 of 103

8.3 Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, - 6%)50Hz, 3 phase.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1. A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	79 of 103

8.4 Enclosures

General

Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:


- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.
- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
- iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
- v) START and STOP push button.
- vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
- vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
- viii) MANUAL START push button.
- ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
- x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.

- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

8.5 Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards

The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	80 of 103

with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation. Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non rotting material, before termination.

8.6 Wall Mounted Switchboards

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints. The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanized C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts. The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	81 of 103

8.7 Associated Components

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.

An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised.


Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels. All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

8.7.1 Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)

ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard. They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	82 of 103

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.
- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the live parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock.

Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.


Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase.

The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

8.7.2 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	83 of 103

They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -

- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.

An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary.


In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

8.7.3 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics.

They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	84 of 103

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters.

The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped. Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

8.7.4 Isolating Switches

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation.

They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

8.7.5 Contactors

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. A.C. supply system.

The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 19.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	85 of 103

Table 18: IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads

- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
(2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

8.7.6 Protection Relays

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.

Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	86 of 103

from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C. ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator, a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.

The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.

Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values.

The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to-neutral voltages.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	87 of 103

8.8 Measuring Instrument and Accessories

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

8.8.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip. They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)**

Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%. The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	88 of 103

Table 19: Parameters Accuracy

Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz \pm 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVar): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVarh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements. All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable).

All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable). The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

8.9 Current Transformers

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	89 of 103

8.10 Surge Protection Device

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting. The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.

The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.

The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E). When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V. The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.

The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 21.

The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs.

Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status.

A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	90 of 103

AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/
Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer.

The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means.


Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance.

In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively.

The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .

Table 20: Surge Protecting Devices

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (U_{oc}) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (I_{sc}) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (U_p)	Maximum Discharge Current, I_{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	91 of 103


Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

8.11 System of Wiring

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.

All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	92 of 103

All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers. Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.

Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation.

Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanized steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used. Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.


8.12 Types of Cable

8.12.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

8.12.2 PVC Insulated Cable

PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	93 of 103

8.12.3 XLPE/PVC Cable

Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

8.12.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) PVC/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable–Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (c) XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable– Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

8.12.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables

Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2. The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	94 of 103

- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles. The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:


- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.
- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C.

For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.

If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables.

Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	95 of 103

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

8.13 Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)

The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanized steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanized steel or alloy materials. Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets.


The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

8.14 Metallic Conduits

Steel conduits shall be of galvanized, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC 61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21.

The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	96 of 103

The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing. Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanized sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron.

The covers shall be galvanized sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm. Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.

8.15 Cable Trunking

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding.

They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:


Table 21 : Cable Trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	97 of 103

hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.

Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination. Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.

8.16 Cable Trays

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanized sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm. However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall be 2.0 mm. Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided.

All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanized type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	98 of 103

8.17 Cable Ladder

Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanized or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm.

Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces.

The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together.

Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative.

Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

8.18 Mounting Heights

Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows: -

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	99 of 103

Table 22: Mounting Heights

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards(other than in service duct)	2050

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	100 of 103

8.19 Earthing

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364. All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.

Earthing installation shall be endorsed by a competent person.

All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more than one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.


Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply.

The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

8.20 Labelling

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.

The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the face of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	101 of 103

8.21 Starters


The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. . For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards).

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters:

Table 23: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
	3	Squirrel Cage	
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	
2.25 to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	

All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	102 of 103

9.0 GENERAL WORKS

9.1 Cleaning, Painting and Identification

9.1.1 General

1. The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.
2. All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.
3. No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.
4. The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

9.1.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

9.1.3 Metal Surfaces


All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

9.1.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.

9.1.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.4
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	103 of 103

9.1.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

9.1.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

9.1.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipments
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

9.1.9 Sample of Material for Submission and Approval

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc.

The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract.

SECTION 3.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.5 VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM




	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 85

Table of Contents


1.0	VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	7
1.1	General.....	7
1.2	Condensing Unit.....	9
1.2.1	Compressor.....	9
1.2.2	Refrigerant	9
1.2.3	Condenser Assembly	10
1.2.4	Condenser Fan and Motor.....	10
1.2.5	Refrigerant Circuit	10
1.2.6	Safety Devices	10
1.2.7	Pressurize Testing	10
1.2.8	Tube Material	11
1.2.9	Oil Recovery System	11
1.3	Fan Coil Unit (FCU)	11
1.3.1	Casing (Wall/Ceiling Suspended type).....	11
1.3.2	Evaporator.....	12
1.3.3	Electronic Refrigerant Control Valve	12
1.3.4	Evaporator Fan	12
1.3.5	Air Filters	13
1.3.6	Control.....	13
1.3.7	Controller.....	13
1.4	Air Handling Unit (AHU).....	13
1.4.1	AHU Casing Construction.....	13
1.4.2	Fans and Fan Sections.....	14
1.5	Soft Start	15
1.6	Centralized Control System	15
1.7.1	System Controller	16
1.8.2	Ability of Schedule Operation	16
2.0	PIPEWORKS	17
2.1	General.....	17

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 85


2.2	Regulations	17
2.3	Pre-Insulated Refrigeration Piping.....	17
2.4	Type of Pipes	19
2.4.1	Drain pipes	19
2.5	Pipe Hangers and Supports.....	19
2.5.1	General	19
2.5.2	Horizontal Runs	20
2.5.3	Vertical Runs.....	20
2.6	Drain Pipe Insulation	20
2.7	Drain Pan.....	20
2.8	Pipe Arrangement	21
3.0	DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT	22
3.1	Sheet Metal Duct	22
3.1.1	Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)	23
3.1.2	Supports and Hangers.....	23
3.1.3	Sheet Metal Duct Construction	23
3.1.4	Elbows and Turning Vanes.....	25
3.1.5	Fire Rated Ductwork	25
3.1.6	Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material	26
3.1.7	Access Opening	26
3.1.8	Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation.....	26
3.2	Aluminium Ducts.....	27
3.3	Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork	27
3.3.1	External Duct insulation	27
3.3.2	Internal Duct insulation	29
3.4	AHU Room Insulation	30
3.5	Duct Silencer	30
3.6	Pre Fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)	31
3.6.1	Internal Insulation for Pre Fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam).....	32
3.6.2	Duct Silencer for Pre Fabricated Duct (Where Applicable).....	32
3.6.3	Supports and Hangers.....	33
3.6.4	Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing	33

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 85


3.6.5	Duct Access Opening	34
3.6.6	Connection Pre Fabricated Duct after Fire Damper.....	34
3.7	Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers	35
3.7.1	General	35
3.7.2	Diffusers and Grilles.....	35
3.7.3	Registers	36
3.7.4	Linear Diffusers	36
3.7.5	Swirl Supply Diffuser.....	36
3.7.6	Jet Diffuser	36
3.7.7	Outside Air Grilles	37
3.7.8	Fire Dampers	37
3.7.9	Non-Return Dampers.....	38
4.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS	38
4.1.1	Exhaust Fan.....	38
4.1.2	General Exhaust System	38
4.1.3	Ducts and Fittings	38
4.1.4	Interlocking Devices.....	39
4.1.5	Fan Switches.....	39
5.0	ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT	40
5.1	Electric Motors	40
5.1.1	General	40
5.1.2	Output Rating and Duty	40
5.1.3	Motor Efficiencies.....	40
6.0	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL.....	45
6.1	DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM.....	45
6.2	DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERIFICATIONS.....	46
6.3	NOISE CONTROL	46
6.4	VIBRATION CONTROL.....	50
6.5	PIPING	52
6.6	DUCTWORK.....	53
7.0	INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS.....	54
7.1	General.....	54

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 85

7.2	Design Standard and Verifications	54
7.3	INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS	54
7.3.1	Parameters to Indicate IAQ Status	54
7.3.2	Duty to Control Exposure.....	55
7.4	Control of Indoor Air Quality	56
7.4.1	Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins	56
7.5	Ultraviolet Air Purifier System	56
7.5.1	General	56
7.5.2	Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer	56
7.5.3	System Design and Equipment	57
7.5.4	System Operation	57
7.5.5	Warranty.....	57
8.0	ELECTRICAL WORKS	58
8.1	GENERAL	58
8.2.	Main Air Conditioning Switchboard.....	59
8.2.1	Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard	59
8.2.2	Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard	60
8.3	ENCLOSURES	61
8.3.1	GENERAL	61
8.3.2	SELF-CONTAINED FLOOR MOUNTED CUBICLE SWITCHBOARDS	62
8.3.3	WALL MOUNTED SWITCHBOARDS	63
8.4	ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS.....	63
8.4.1	AIR CIRCUIT BREAKERS (ACB).....	64
8.4.2	MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS (MCCB)	65
8.4.3	MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS (MCB)	66
8.4.4	ISOLATING SWITCHES.....	67
8.4.5	CONTACTORS.....	67
8.4.6	PROTECTION RELAYS	68
8.5	MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES.....	69
8.5.1	Measuring Instrument	69
8.6	CURRENT TRANSFORMERS	71
8.7	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE	71


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 85

8.8	SYSTEM OF WIRING	74
8.9	TYPES OF CABLE	75
8.9.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	75
8.9.2	PVC Insulated Cable	75
8.9.3	XLPE/PVC Cable	75
8.9.4	Armoured Cable	75
8.9.5	Mineral-Insulated Cables	76
8.10	WIRING IN CONDUIT/TRUNKING (SURFACE OR CONCEALED).....	78
8.11	METALLIC CONDUITS	78
8.12	CABLE TRUNKING	79
8.13	CABLE TRAYS	79
8.14	CABLE LADDER	80
8.15	MOUNTING HEIGHTS.....	81
8.16	EARTHING.....	81
8.17	LABELLING	82
8.18	Starters	82
9.0	GENERAL WORKS.....	83
9.1	Cleaning, Painting and Identification.....	83
9.1.1	General	83
9.1.2	Cleaning	83
9.1.3	Metal Surfaces	84
9.1.4	Insulated Surfaces	84
9.1.5	Painting of Pipelines	84
9.1.6	Colors	84
9.1.7	Valve Tags	84
9.1.8	Name Plates.....	85
9.2	Sample of Material for Submission and Approval	85

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 85

List of Tables

<i>Table 1: ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹:</i>	7
<i>Table 2: Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven:</i>	8
<i>Table 3: Pipe Spacing</i>	19
<i>Table 4: Anchoring</i>	19
<i>Table 5: Duct Construction Table (using Steel Sheet Metal)</i>	24
<i>Table 6: Duct Hanger Rod and Support/Bracket Size Table (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct)</i>	33
<i>Table 7 : Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	40
<i>Table 8: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors</i>	41
<i>Table 9: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors</i>	42
<i>Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors</i>	43
<i>Table 11: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity</i>	48
<i>Table 12: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont')</i>	49
<i>Table 13: Vibration Isolators Schedule</i>	50
<i>Table 14: Absorption Coefficient</i>	54
<i>Table 15: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010)</i>	55
<i>Table 16: Type Testing for Switchboard As Per Categorization</i>	60
<i>Table 17: IEC Utilization Categories</i>	67
<i>Table 18: Parameters</i>	70
<i>Table 19: Surge Protecting Devices</i>	73
<i>Table 20: Cable Trunking</i>	79
<i>Table 21: Mounting Heights</i>	81
<i>Table 22: Starters</i>	83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 85

SECTION 3.5 VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM

1.0 VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM


1.1 General

Unit shall be air cooled, consisting of modular outdoor unit and multiple indoor units, each having capability to cool independently of requirements of the rooms by varying the refrigerant flow to meet the demand. The system shall be equipped with variable refrigerant volume controller, enable it to run on minimum partial load down to 10% with the incorporation of Inverter control compressor. Unit shall be suitable for mix-match connection with various types of indoor units.

The inverter multi split unit system for standard rating temperatures and minimum coefficient of performance (COP) shall be accordance with Table 1 and Table 2.


***Table 1: ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹:
Standard Rating Temperatures – Cooling² (MS 1525:2019)***

Item	Air-and evaporative-cooled		Water-cooled (water-source)	
	Dry-bulb	Wet-bulb	Inlet	Outlet
Room air entering equipment (°C)	27.0	19.0	-	-
Condenser ambient (air-cooled) (°C)	35.0	24.0	-	-
Refrigerant-water heat exchanger (°C)	-	-	30.0	35.0
NOTES: 1. Data in this table apply to the following types of equipment (with the corresponding related test standards): a) air, evaporative and water cooled air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. b) commercial/Industrial Unitary air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. c) multiple-split air-conditioning equipment, ISO 15042 and JIS B 8616. 2. Standard ratings are also based on other standard rating conditions such as, but not limited to, electrical conditions; cooling coil air quantity; requirements for separated (split) assemblies; and minimum external flow resistance, as provided in the applicable standards.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 85

**Table 2: Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven:
Minimum CSPF – cooling (MS 1525:2019)**

Equipment		Size	Sub-category	Minimum COP
			Non-Inverter type	Inverter type
Air cooled condenser (or evaporative cooled)	<14.65 kW _r	Single Split	3.0	3.0
	≥ 14.65 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.1	3.7
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.0	3.2
Water cooled condenser	< 19 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.9	4.7
	≥ 19 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.0	4.8
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.1	4.9
NOTE. The evaluation method to calculate the CSPF shall follow ISO 16358-1 where the reference outdoor bin temperature distribution is used.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 85

1.2 Condensing Unit

The air cooled condensing unit shall be a factory assembled unit housed in a sturdy weatherproof casing constructed from rust-proof mild steel panels coated with a baked enamel finish. The condensing unit shall be designed to operate safely when connected to multiple indoor units.

The sound level shall not be more than 65 dBA or as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement measured horizontally 1m away and 1m above ground. The condensing unit shall be modular in design and should be allowed for side by side installation.

1.2.1 Compressor

The compressor shall be of highly efficient hermetic type as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and equipped with Inverter Control capable of changing the refrigerant volume in accordance to the room load requirement for energy saving.

Compressors shall be assembled complete with all necessary accessories on a steel base with vibration isolator e.g spring-mounted type.

Compressors shall be equipped with oil failure control, dual pressure control, safety valves, suction and discharge valves, crankcase heaters, suction gas strainer, oil sight glass and other accessories if necessary. The condenser shall be suitable for condensing temperature at 48°C (120°F) with air entering at 35°C (95°F) DB.


The compressor and motor shall be run not more than 2900 rpm and the compressor cooling capacity rating and power rating shall be based on approved standard. The motor shall be of the AC Induction type specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz single phase electric supplies, where ever applicable.

1.2.2 Refrigerant

Refrigerant shall be or better having Zero Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP), chlorine free, of:-

- i. R-134a ; or
- ii. R-410a ; or
- iii. R-407C, 1224yd(Z); or
- iv. R-1233zd(E) ; or
- v. Any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 or B1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If any refrigerant with class B1 it being used such as R-514a, it shall comply with safety requirement of Department Occupational Safety and Health and safety protection devices shall be provided by the manufacturer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 85

1.2.3 Condenser Assembly

The air cooled condenser shall be constructed with copper tubes mechanically bonded to aluminum fins to form a cross fins coil. The condenser shall have large face area for better heat transfer. Condenser shall be of high performance louver fins and inner grooved tubes design for high efficiency performance.

1.2.4 Condenser Fan and Motor

The condenser fan shall be of low noise level type made from pressed out aluminum and dynamically and statically balanced for minimum noise and vibration. The condenser fan shall be directly coupled to an induction motor. The condenser fan and motor shall be of the high efficiency type with minimum power consumption. The fan motor shall be equipped with energy efficiency features such as tap-change control so that it can be stepped down to low speed when the requirement is low.

1.2.5 Refrigerant Circuit

The refrigerant circuit shall include an accumulator, liquid and gas shut off valves and an electronic expansion valve. All necessary safety operation, devices shall be provided to ensure the safely operation of the system.


1.2.6 Safety Devices

The following safety devices shall be incorporated in the condensing unit:

1. Abnormal high/low pressure protection
2. Fuse
3. Crankcase heater
4. Fusible plug
5. Over current detection circuit for compressor
6. Thermal protectors for compressor
7. Recycling delay timer
8. Compressor discharge gas temperature protector
9. Negative rotation phase protector
10. Defective phase protector
11. Power supply voltage drop protector
12. Compressor contactor chattering protector
13. Power transformer overheating protection

1.2.7 Pressurize Testing

The complete refrigerant circuit shall be subjected to a pressure test of 1.25 times working pressure for at least 2 hours without any drop in pressure.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 85

1.2.8 Tube Material

The refrigerant tube shall be of de-oxidized phosphorous seamless copper tube conform to JIS H3300-C1220T.

1.2.9 Oil Recovery System

Unit shall be equipped with an oil recovery system to ensure stable operation with long refrigerant tubing.

1.3 Fan Coil Unit (FCU)

Each indoor unit shall be equipped with mode selector cooling, dry and fan and a self-diagnosis remote controller which allows setting of room temperature digital indicator, timer, and air discharge direction with fan speed selection

The unit shall have adequate external static pressure for connection to ductwork (for concealed unit).

All units shall be delivered completely factory tested in accordance to approved standards.

1.3.1 Casing (Wall/Ceiling Suspended type)

The fan coil unit housing shall be constructed from hard plastic reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have predrilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.


a) Single Skin Ducted Fan Coil Unit (Ceiling Concealed)

The fan coil unit (FCU) housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have predrilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

Each unit shall be adequately insulated for tropical conditions and the insulation shall be at least PU foam of 25 mm thickness with a minimum density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity K-factor of 0.02 W/m.K. or approved equivalent sprayed on the inside with an approved protective vinyl coating.

b) Double Skin Ducted Fan Coil Unit (Ceiling Concealed)

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum 25 mm thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 85

0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation.

Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section.

The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.

Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

1.3.2 Evaporator

The evaporator coil shall be constructed from seamless copper tubes bonded to corrugated aluminum fins suitably spaced to ensure maximum heat transfer. The inlet of coil shall be factory brazed to an electronic control valve. The face velocity shall be exceptionally low to ensure quiet operation.

All units shall be installed complete with insulated drain pan to prevent condensation.

1.3.3 Electronic Refrigerant Control Valve


An electronic expansion valve shall be factory brazed to the inlet of the coil. It shall modulate the refrigerant volume continuously in respond to load variations of the room. Thus maintain a constant refrigerant temperature of +/-0.5 °C.

1.3.4 Evaporator Fan

The evaporator fan shall be of the multi-blade type with its performance designed to match the coil performance. The fan shall be dynamically and statically balanced for minimum noise and vibration. It shall be directly driven by a multi speed induction motor.

Automatic or manual airflow swing adjustment shall be provided for the wall and cassette units.

The motor shall operate on 230 volts single phase 50Hz.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 85

1.3.5 Air Filters

The air filters for the unit shall be with an average Dust Extraction Efficiency on A.F.I. Test of at least 80% and washable. Test certificate for the above condition shall be made available. Filters shall be arranged in banks in sufficient numbers to operate on the correct manufacturer's rating.

The filter frame shall consist of an outer section able to be permanently mounted and a quick release removable gate section from which the filters only can be removed for changeover and washing. The frame shall be fabricated from 1.25mm thick zinc coated annealed steel, phosphated after fabrication, prime etched and enamel paint finished. Heavy aluminium frames may also be used. The filters shall be supported on both sides by 12 gauge wire mesh at intervals of not more than 100 mm apart in each direction.

1.3.6 Control

The control system should be connected by using 2 wire non-polarity multiplex transmission system link a single outdoor unit to multiplex indoor unit with a twisted screen cable.

The indoor and outdoor units each have communications terminals that allow connection of multiple units through single communications line (polarity-free twin line main bus).

In addition the control system shall be equipped with automatic address setting function (No manual setting of address is allowed).

The system shall be built-in with standard automatic checking function for wiring and piping connection faults.

Computerized control shall be used to maintain the required room temperature with minimum power consumption.

It shall also be equipped with a self-diagnosis circuit for easy and quick maintenance and service.

1.3.7 Controller


The unit's controllers shall be mounted in an individual casing. Individual wired or remote controller shall be provided. All controllers shall be of factory-assembled and tested.

1.4 Air Handling Unit (AHU)

1.4.1 AHU Casing Construction

Single Skin

The air handling unit housing shall be constructed from heavy gauge galvanized steel reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have pre-drilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 85

Each unit shall be adequately insulated for tropical conditions and the insulation shall be at less Polyurethane (PU) foam of **25mm** thickness with a minimum density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity K-factor not exceeding 0.02 W/mK. or approved equivalent sprayed on the inside with an approved protective vinyl coating.

For chilled water ceiling suspended unit, the insulation shall be of minimum 25 mm thickness and density of 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02 W/mK.

Double Skin

The casing shall have a perimeter frame, with a wholly modular system based on standardized panels and reinforced vertical sections. The casing panels shall be of heavy gauged galvanized sheet steel. These panels shall be constructed such that they shall comprise of two layers of galvanized sheet steel sandwiching the polyurethane insulation in between. The insulation shall be of minimum 50mm thickness and density of 40kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not exceeding 0.02W/mK. The external clip method shall hold the double skin PU insulation panels and it shall allow easy access during maintenance, besides ensuring good air tightness. The panels shall create a thermal barrier/bridging between the internal and external surfaces of Class 2 as stipulated in EN 1886. The leakage level shall conform to Class B as stipulated in EN 1886.

The floor panels shall have double skinned construction to allow access without damaging the insulation. Cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The condensate drain pan shall be furnished with threaded pipe connection.

Filters, heaters (if any), fan and cooling coils shall be placed in a double skinned casing section. The cooling coil and condensate drain pan shall be assembly mounted on slides such that the cooling coil and condensate pan can be wholly removable to facilitate easy maintenance.


Moisture eliminators shall be provided when the coil face velocity exceeds 3 m/s. The eliminator shall have a minimum of 3 air flow direction changes.

Double skinned units shall be used only for AHUs specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

1.4.2 Fans and Fan Sections

The fan of the air handling unit shall be of single/double inlet, centrifugal airfoil or backward curved multi blade type medium pressure compliance to Air Movement and Control Association(AMCA) fan Class Standard with non-overloading wheel, statically and dynamically balanced, and complete with matching housing. The fan shaft shall be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory-sealed lubrication and with provision for re-lubrication.

Fan blade material shall be heavy gauge metal or aluminium which factory treated and painted. The fan assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced to the operating fan speed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 85

The conventional fan shall be vee-belt driven by an induction motor, which must be drip proof and specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz electric power supplies. A method of motor mounting giving full belt adjustment shall be incorporated, and belt guards shall be provided. A variable pitch pulley shall be provided on each vee-belt drive.

The maximum outlet velocity of the fans shall not exceed 9.1 m/s (1800 fpm) interlocking of both supply and exhaust fan shall be incorporated in the control panel.

Direct-drive mechanisms fan motor with variable speed drive (VSD) can be use as an optional if specified in the schedule of design requirement where the AC electric motor used in a VSD system shall be three-phase induction motor.

Whenever Plug Fan is specified in the requirement, the Plug Fan shall be Single Inlet Single Width Plenum Fan with Backward Wheels (Plug Fan). The fan shaft be supported on self-aligning ball bearing amply sized for the loads with factory sealed lubrication and with provision for le-lubrication.

The spring deflection shall be used as the fan isolation for the AHU units that comes with factory mounted Variable Speed Drive (VSD). The VSD shall be installed with built harmonic filter with Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) below or equal 5% an accordance with IEEE STD 519.


All type of AHU Fans tested being used shall comply to AMCA Standard 210, AMCA Standard 204 and capable of operating over complete pressure class limits as specified in AMCA Standard 99 and with efficiency as per AMCA 205.

1.5 Soft Start

All condensing units shall be of soft start. The inverter control compressor shall be able to start at the minimum frequency and increased to the required frequency (refrigerant volume) according to the actual load requirement. The system shall be coupled with anti-recycle protection to prevent the compressor to restart again immediately after it was stopped.

1.6 Centralized Control System

A centralized control system shall consist of a System Controller. They shall be provided to control all the functions of the indoor units either together as a central control system or individually as specified further in the specification. The system controller shall be compatible and able to interface with Building Management System (BMS).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 85


1.6.1 System Controller

It should be able to function as follows:

- 1 Temperature setting for each fan coil unit of group or zone.
- 2 Air flow setting for each fan coil unit of group or zone.
- 3 Fault indication of each fan coil unit of group.
- 4 It should be able to ON/OFF each individual or zone.
- 5 It should also have the function to ON or OFF the entire system.
- 6 Alarm and operation outputs for an external collected signal are available (Potential free contact).

1.6.2 Ability of Schedule Operation

The system shall be able to be scheduled to operate multiple units at pre-determine frequency of operation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 85

2.0 PIPEWORKS

2.1 General

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipework shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

2.2 Regulations

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

2.3 Pre-Insulated Refrigeration Piping

Refrigerant pipe shall be Type K or Type L seamless Copper tube, conforming to ASTM B-88 or ASTM B-280 or AS 1571 or JIS H3300 cleaned and capped. All copper piping shall have ends cut square for socket brazing.

Straight sections of factory insulated pipe shall be 6 m in length and shall have 150 mm of exposed pipe at each end for field joint fabrication. Field joining of piping shall utilize approved methods of silver soldering or brazing with alloys melting at or above 593°C, 50-50 tin-lead solder is not acceptable.


All brazing shall be conducted while nitrogen flowing inside the braze pipe to prevent oxide film build up and clogging expansion valve and capillary tube in the system. All refrigerant piping installed shall be free from foreign matters and water moisture.

The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valve, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line installation and all other items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

Insulation shall be polyurethane (PU) foam machine injected with one shot into the annular space between carrier pipe and jacket. Insulation shall be rigid, 90% minimum closed cell polyurethane with a minimum 45 kg/m³ density, compressive strength of not less than 207 kPa, and coefficient of thermal conductivity (K-Factor) of not higher than 0.021 W/m²K. Insulation thickness shall be not less than 40 mm thick.

Jacketing material shall be either galvanized iron for above ground application or high density polyethylene (HDPE) for underground application. GI jacket shall have a wall thickness of not less than 1.5 mm.

HDPE shall have a minimum wall thickness of not less than 3.4 mm for jacket sizes less

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 85

than or equal to 305 mm or not less than 4.2 mm for jacket sizes greater 305 mm and shall be used for all jacketing larger than 406 mm.

Aluminium jacket also shall be considered for above ground application.

Moisture barrier end seals shall be factory applied, sealed to the jacket and carrier pipe. End seals shall be pressure tested to the require standards. End seals shall be mastic. Field applied end seals shall be installed at each field cut to the piping before continuing with the installation.

Straight run joints are insulated using urethane foam to the thickness specified, jacketed with either an HDPE or PVC sleeve and sealed with pressure sensitive, polyethylene backed, rubberized bitumen adhesive tape, 30 mils thick, or a heat shrink sleeve or tape. Above ground installation shall use white, pressure sensitive PVC tape.

Fittings shall be factory prefabricated and pre-insulated with urethane to the thickness specified, jacketed with a molded fitting cover or a PVC fitting cover wrapped with polyethylene backed, pressure sensitive rubberized bitumen adhesive tape, 30 mils thick. Carrier pipe fittings shall be silver soldered or brazed with alloys melting at or above 593°C, 50-50 tin-lead solder is not acceptable. Fittings include expansion loops, elbows, tees, reducers and anchors.

A hydrostatic pressure test of the carrier pipe shall be performed with one-half times the normal system operating pressure for not less than two hours. Care shall be taken to insure all trapped air is removed from the system prior to the test. Appropriate safety precautions shall be taken to guard against possible injury to personnel in the event of a failure.


The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter. All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets, and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure with anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed thereon. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be provided.

Where refrigerant piping above 80 mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from heavy grade black steel pipes with welded joints, in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

All component of the system shall be of OEM specification and the installation shall be done according to the manufacturer recommendation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 85

2.4 Type of Pipes

2.4.1 Drain pipes

Drain pipes shall be of PVC Class C for all sizes.

2.5 Pipe Hangers and Supports

2.5.1 General

The Contractor shall be required to provide adequate and suitable support to the approval of the S.O. for all pipe work installed by him. In general, all such support shall be of rigid construction and properly isolated to prevent the transmission of noise and vibration.

Sleeves shall be placed in floors and walls through which pipe lines passed and shall extend 25 mm (1") on each side. Hangers and supports for steel pipes shall be placed at intervals as indicate in Table 3 & Table 4:-

Table 3: Pipe Spacing

Nominal pipe diameter	Maximum spacing	
	Horizontal spacing	Vertical spacing
Up to and including 50 mm (2" diameter) bore	3 m	3.5 m
65 mm (2½") bore up to and including 150 mm (6") bore	4 m	4 m

Table 4: Anchoring


Pipe sizes (Diameter)	Rod Size	Anchor Size	Hole Diameter	Anchor Length	Hole depth
25 mm – 50 mm	6 mm	8 mm	8 mm	25 mm	25 mm
65 mm – 150 mm	9 mm	12 mm	12 mm	40 mm	40 mm

Hangers for copper pipelines shall be at not more than half of the intervals specified for steel pipes.

Pipe hangers or supports shall be installed at not more than 10 diameters (maximum at 4 feet equivalent to 1.2 m) from each change in direction of the pipe work and shall preferably be on the side of the longest run.

All fixing pipe hangers or brackets to the building structure shall be by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. Suitable receiving holes shall be cut by approved rotary percussion electric drill to give true and accurate drillings.

On insulated chilled water, refrigerant lines, etc. the hangers shall be wholly on the outside of the insulation. The insulation shall be protected by a metal bearing plate curved/saddle to match the insulation and large enough area to prevent the insulation from being crushed. All pipe hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the others.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 85

2.5.2 Horizontal Runs

Hangers for horizontal pipe runs shall allow for expansion of pipe lines and shall have provision made for adjusting gradients and alignments. They shall be split ring and adjustable type or other approved design hung on around steel rods or approved equivalent. Brackets or clamps may be used where pipe lines run along walls, column or ceiling.

2.5.3 Vertical Runs

Vertical runs of pipes shall be supported by clamps or collars suitably supported from angles or channels in turn resting on special spring supports fixed to the floor slab. These supports shall be at least provided at each alternate floor slab. Where vertical runs of pipes are turned at floor level to run horizontally, purpose made collars and support shall be provided to approval.

2.6 Drain Pipe Insulation

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient.

2.7 Drain Pan


The drain pan shall be constructed to have full width, single sloped drain pan to ensure positive condensate drainage and shall extend downstream of the coil to provide sufficient amount of space to contain moisture carry-over. The drain pan shall be fabricated in galvanized steel and powder painted to withstand corrosions and insulated adequately to prevent condensation.

Selection of type of optional drain pan shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

- i) Fabricated drain pan made from corrosion resistant Stainless Steel 304 or 316 grade 16 or 20 gauge. The Drain pan is insulated externally with 10 mm closed cell Elastomeric foam to avoid surface condensate from outside.
- ii) Extruded heavy aluminium 16 or 20 gauge profiles drain pan with anodized for extra anticorrosion protection.


The coil shall not sit in the drain pan and shall be removable via coil tracks. The drain pan shall have an integral elbow for side discharge and trapping.

The drain pan must be accessible for inspection and cleaning.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 85

2.8 Pipe Arrangement

Typical arrangement of pipe shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 85

3.0 **DUCTWORK AND AIR DIFFUSION EQUIPMENT**

Selection of ductwork and air diffusion equipment shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

3.1 **Sheet Metal Duct**

All ductworks shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheets, using seams, slip-joints and standard engineering practice recommended by the American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) unless otherwise indicated/stated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discoloration and other imperfections.

The basic elements of duct construction shall consist of duct wall(s), transverse joints and reinforcements at, or between, joints and supports. The general duct construction standards such as duct dimensions and thickness shall be as per Table 6 of this specification. All ducts transverse joints, seams and duct wall penetration shall be sealed properly and air tight.


The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation

The duct dimensions shown in the drawings are clear internal sizes. Where internal insulation is applicable, the thickness of the insulation shall be added to the dimensions to obtain the actual duct dimensions. All AHU & FCU shall have minimum straight duct length of 2½ times duct diameter or longest side for rectangular duct after the fan outlet before any bend.

The ductwork shall be provided with suitable bracings and type of traverse joints connection as per Table 5 for additional stiffness to prevent sagging, drumming or vibration. All ductwork without external insulation shall be painted to the approval of the Superintending Officer.

Duct size transformation pieces shall be gradual and shall generally follow a slope of 1 in 7. The sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from full standard size sheet metal of the specified gauge. No patched or make up pieced ductwork is allowed. Flexible connections shall be provided where the sheet metal ductwork joins the air handling unit (AHU) or fan housing. Such connection shall consist of two layers of vapour proof canvas or nylon fabric. The flexible connection shall be such that it is possible to renew the canvas without having to dismantle the ductwork.

Typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 85

3.1.1 Flexible Ductwork (Where specified)

All installation shall be approved by Superintending Officer.

Flexible ducts shall be factory made and composed of a chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) liner duct permanently bonded to a coated spring steel wire helix and supporting a fiberglass insulating blanket. Low permeability outer vapor barrier of fiberglass reinforced film laminate shall complete the composite.

The flexible duct shall be comply to Laboratories UL 181 listed Class 1, and complies with NFPA Standards 90A and 90B. Operating temperature from -20°F to +250°F.

Maximum permissible length of flexible duct shall not more than 1.5 meter to make a connection to terminal unit. Flexible duct shall be supported at not more distance than 1.0 meter.

Maximum permissible sag is 40mm per meter of spacing between supports. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the flexible duct shall be of sufficient width or not less than 38mm wide to prevent any restriction of internal diameter of the duct on the hangar or saddle material.

The duct shall be supported between metal connection and the bend by allowing the duct to extend straight for 250mm before making the bend.

Flexible ducts shall not be installed from rigid main duct and connection shall only be made from branch duct to the air terminal devices. Avoid bending ducts across sharp comers of incidental contact with metal fixtures, pipes or conduits. Radius at center line shall not be less than one duct diameter.

All connections and joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturers installation instructions and related duct specification as per contact documents. Install duct fully extended, do not install in the compressed state to avoid increase in fiction losses. Terminal devices shall be supported independently of the flexible duct

The size, dimension and typical arrangement of ductwork shall be as per detail drawing.


3.1.2 Supports and Hangers

Each length of sheet metal ductwork shall be rigidly supported at centers not greater than 2 meters apart and anchored to the building structure in an approved manner. Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete with anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs. No wooden or plastic plugs are allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the others.

3.1.3 Sheet Metal Duct Construction

All sheet metal ductwork shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 85


approved manufacturer.

The gauges of sheet metal, transverse joints and types of bracing to be used shall conform to the Table 5:

Table 5: Duct Construction Table (using Steel Sheet Metal)

a) For Low Pressure Rectangular Duct (2"w.g and below)

Max. Size of Duct (mm)	Thickness of Sheet Metal (mm)	Hanger rod size for ducts (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)	Trapeze angle (mm)	Type of Transverse Joint Connection	Type of Bracing
	Steel					
Up to 300	0.5 (26 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, pocket or bar slips, on 7' 10" centers	None
301 to 450	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3		
451 to 750	0.6 (24 SWG)	6.0	8.0	25 x 25 x 3	S. Drive, 1" pocket or 1" bar slips of 7' 10" centers	1" x 1" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
751 to 1050	0.8 (22 SWG)	9.0	12.0	32 x 32 x 3	1 1/2" angle connection, or 1 1/2" pocket, or 1 1/2" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 7' 10" centers	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/8" angle, 4' from joint
1051 to 1350	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1351 to 1500	1.0 (20 SWG)	9.0	12.0	38 x 38 x 3		
1501 to 2100	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 4.5	1 1/2" angle connections, or 1 1/2" pocket or 1 1/2" bar slips with 1 3/8" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" diagonal angles or 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" angle, 2' from joint
2101 to 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6		
Above 2400	1.2 (18 SWG)	9.0	12.0	50 x 50 x 6	2" angle connection or 2" pocket or 2" bar slips with 2" x 1/8" bar reinforcement on 3' 9" centers	2" x 2" x 1/4" diagonal angles or 2" x 2" x 1/4" angle, 2' from joint

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 85

Notes:

- a. Longitudinal joints shall be made grooved, Pittsburgh or double seams or double row riveted and soldered.
- b. Angle flanges shall be fixed to the ductwork by means of rivets spaced at not more than 50mm centers and shall have mastic compound between the angle and sheet metal.
- c. Joints between flanged connections shall be fitted with approved type of mastic compound or rubber gaskets.
- d. When low pressure supply air ducts are located outside of the conditioned space (except return air plenums), all transverse joints shall be sealed using mastic plus tape or equivalent material.

3.1.4 Elbows and Turning Vanes

All elbows shall have a minimum inside radius equal to the width of the duct where possible. Where space does not permit such radius, sharper or right angle bends may be used together with double thickness aerofoil shape turning vanes. Turning vanes shall also be fitted in elbows as indicated in the drawings. Turning vanes shall be securely fitted to the elbows.

3.1.5 Fire Rated Ductwork

All sheet metal ducts and plenums denoted on the drawings as being fire rated or in the lobbies and protected corridors shall have a construction that shall give a minimum of 2 hours fire retardance product


The construction method shall be similar and equal to that approved in principle by the Commonwealth Experimental Building Station (or CSIRO division of Building Research).

The ducts and plenums to be fire rated shall be encased with a framework of formed metal support channels and furring channels of sizes and at spacing's recommended by the supplier of the fire rated construction.

A 50 mm layer of ceramic type spray shall be applied over the walls of the duct or plenum, and then an expanded metal lath shall be attached to the furring channels. A second coat of ceramic type spray shall be applied to give a minimum overall thickness of 75 mm spray.

The exposed sides of the duct or plenum shall then be sheathed with 0.8 mm (22 swg) galvanized steel fixed as specified for externally insulated duct sheathing.

Where the width of ducts or plenum is such that they exceed the recommended support spacing, intermediate fire rated supports shall be placed in the centre of the duct plenum with a sheet metal sleeve around the support being sealed to the duct or plenum.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 85

3.1.6 Fire Resistance Sealant or Non-Combustible Fire Stop Material

Any opening or clearances on floor, wall or partition through which duct passes through shall be tightly caulked with fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material compliance to BS 476 Part 20/ EN1366 with minimum 2 hours fire protection to form acoustic and fire barrier.

The method of installation for the fire resistance sealant or non-combustible fire stop material through any floors, walls or partitions shall in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.

3.1.7 Access Opening

All sheet metal ductwork shall be provided with access opening with neoprene gaskets of minimum thickness of 3 mm on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose.

The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width). For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with SMACNA recommendations.

For insulated ducts, the access opening shall be insulated and metal sheathed with 0.5 mm galvanized sheet steel.

Access opening shall be constructed in 1.2 mm galvanized sheet steel.


3.1.8 Cleaning and Protection of Ductwork During and After Installation

All sheet metal ductwork shall be thoroughly cleaned during and after installation and AHU fans shall be operated as soon as practicable to clear the ducts.

Dirt and dust shall not be discharge from diffusers and grilles

For installed lengths of vertical ducts, properly fitted sheet metal covers shall be provided on the open ends at all times to prevent ingress of rubbish, waste, etc.

Internally insulated vertical and horizontal ductwork shall be protected with a layer of heavy gauge polythene at the ends before fitting of the sheet metal cover so as to prevent ingress of moisture to the insulation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 85

3.2 **Aluminium Ducts**

Aluminium ducts shall be refer to table in SMACNA used for all areas served from AHU/FCU with HEPA filters and as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

3.3 **Insulation of Sheet Metal Ductwork**

All ducts shall be insulated externally with either fiberglass or polyethylene (PE) foam or closed cell rubber of thickness as specified in Tender Document and Schedule of Design Requirement. For any duct with vapour barrier, it shall be approved material by CIDB.

The internal insulation of duct shall be of either fiberglass, open cell polyurethane (PU) foam or Open Cell Polyethylene foam (PE) of thickness as specified in Tender Document.

3.3.1 **External Duct insulation**

External Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements.

i) **External Insulation of Ducts (fiberglass)**

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall generally be insulated externally with fiberglass of not less than 25 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K. The density of the fiberglass insulation shall not be less than 32 kg/m³.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof and in the vertical duct shaft shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass foam insulation, with the thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/m²K and density not less than 32 kg/m³.


All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated externally with 50 mm thick fiberglass insulation with metal cladding finished.

All fiberglass insulation shall be adhered to the duct surface using a manufacturer approved fire resistant adhesive.

The adhesive shall be of good quality molten bitumen and applied uniformly throughout the surface of the duct to have a good bonding between the insulation and sheet metal duct.

All external fiberglass polyethylene used in insulation for the supply and return air ducts shall be wrapped up with a vapour barrier foil. The vapour barrier foil shall be reinforced, double sided aluminium foil and fire resistant.

The vapour barrier foil shall have 75 mm minimum overlap at all joints, and adhered with an approved fire resistant adhesive to ensure an effective vapour seal. All joints for the foil shall be sealed with an approved 75 mm wide, pressure sensitive vapour impervious tape.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 85

Flexible connections on ductwork shall also be insulated with 50mm thick fiberglass polyethylene mats and finished with vapor proof canvas cloth sewn on.

ii) External Insulation of Ducts (Polyethylene Foam Sheet)

All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced **aluminium foil**.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be insulated with 20 mm thick PE foam reinforced with metal cladding finished.

All ductworks for serving 24 hours shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a density of not less than 33 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced **aluminium foil**.


The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

iii) External Insulation of Ducts (Closed Cell Nitrile Rubber Insulation)

All air conditioning supply and return air ductwork shall be externally insulated with not less than 10 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber. The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall have density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity not more than of 0.036 W/mK.

The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall have not less than 13 mm thick closed cell nitrile rubber, having density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK.

All ductworks within the plant room and conditioned air ducts exposed to weather shall be

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 85

insulated with 13 mm closed cell nitrile rubber reinforced with metal cladding finished.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together

The water vapour diffusion resistance factor, μ for the closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall not be less than 7,000 in accordance with EN 12086.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together. Insulation shall be carried out at all flexible connections and points subject to condensation. The end of joints in the insulation shall be coated with adhesive and cemented together to ensure continuity of the insulation.

3.3.2 Internal Duct insulation

Internal Insulation Material

Selection of insulation shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirement.

i) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Fiberglass)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 50 mm thick of density not less than 32 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0332 W/mK. The internal fiberglass insulation shall be covered with a perforated light gauge sheet metal to prevent erosion.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. Fibreglass insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.


ii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK.

The open cell polyurethane (PU) foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 85

iii) Internal Insulation of Ducts (Open Cell Polyolefin foam)

The main supply air duct immediately after the blower fan shall be internally insulated with 24 mm thick open cell Polyolefin foam of density not less than 25 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK.

The performance of acoustic for open cell Polyolefin foam shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The Material shall be low emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in compliance with ASTM D5116.

The open cell polyolefin foam insulation shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia. Polyolefin insulation shall be only used for internal insulation of ducts if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

3.4 **AHU Room Insulation**

All walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the AHU room, where indicated in tender drawing, shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with 50mm thick rock wool on 50mm x 50mm treated wooden studding fitted to the walls and doors at not more than 600mm Centre, faced over with 1mm thick galvanized steel sheet having a perforation of not less than 20% with uniformly arranged holes of approximately 3 mm diameter.


Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

3.5 **Duct Silencer**

Duct silencers shall be provided for AHUs as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation. The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill.

The case shall be made from galvanized steel with continuous weld or grooved seams

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 85

and with galvanized angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion.

Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the ductwork sizes. The minimum length of duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop. The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

3.6 Pre Fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)

All pre fabricated air-conditioning duct for air conditioning area shall be constructed from good quality aluminium polyurethane sandwich panels, comprising expanded polyurethane rigid foam board, faced on both sides by embossed aluminium foil and standard engineering practice recommended by the manufacturer. Both surfaces of the aluminium foil thickness shall not be less than 80 microns.

The insulation material of the pre fabricated duct for the air conditioning area shall be of closed cell polyurethane foam (CFC free) with thickness not less than 20 mm, having density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/mK.

All pre fabricated ductwork for air conditioned ducts exposed to weather shall not be less than 30 mm thick with density of not less than 45 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.022 W/m.K.

The inner and outer side of the embossed aluminium foil surfaces shall be 80 microns and 150 microns respectively.


The length of the said pre fabricated duct within the AHU room shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

The fire resistance class for the pre fabricated panel shall be of Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 and 7 and shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia and the copy of certification to be submitted to the S.O for verification.

All joints, fittings and transverse connection between ducts shall use appropriate fire resistance flange system recommended by the manufacturer to prevent air leakage.

All flange system connection between ducts at AHU room, ducts exposed to weather, vertical air duct and in ceiling space immediately below the roof shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

All pre fabricated duct system shall be constructed using proper bonding method,

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 85

adhesive, sealant and air tight according to manufacturer's recommendation, good workmanship and quality.

The ductwork shall be fitted with appropriate reinforcement stiffening capable of ensuring no leakage at all joints at the maximum internal pressure of 500 Pa at all times during the system operation. The stiffening is also to prevent the ductwork from sagging, drumming or vibration. All stiffening plates on the external surface of the duct shall be properly insulated with insulation material having thickness and thermal properties recommended by the manufacturer to prevent condensation.

3.6.1 Internal Insulation for Pre Fabricated Duct (Open Cell Polyurethane (PU) Foam)

The main supply for prefabricated air duct immediately after the centrifugal fan shall be internally insulated with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/m.K.

The length of this insulation shall be as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest. The insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

The complete surface of duct and insulation material shall be coated with manufacturer approved adhesive before pressing together

P.U. insulation shall be only used for internal ducting if specified in Schedule of Design Requirement.

3.6.2 Duct Silencer for Pre Fabricated Duct (Where Applicable)


Duct silencers for the pre fabricated duct system (where applicable) shall be provided at main air supply duct after the first fire damper installation at AHU room to meet the required noise level and to provide the necessary attenuation.

The silencers selected shall not exceed the pressure drop specified for the air volume handled.

All duct silencers shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet of 1.2 mm thickness for ducts below 1100 mm width/height and 1.6 mm thickness for ducts above 1100 mm width/height with internal sound adsorbing panels consists of a high density rockwool fill.

The case shall be made from galvanized steel with continuous weld or grooved seams and with galvanized angle steel frame at each end fixed to the case. The case shall be suitably braced so as to be completely airtight and free from drumming or distortion.

Matching angle frame shall be supplied and shall be jig drilled so as to be interchangeable. The silencers size shall match the pre fabricated ductwork sizes. The minimum length of

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 85

duct silencers shall not be less than 1200 mm.

The pressure drop through the silencer shall not exceed 40 Pa. The calculation and catalogues shall be submitted to substantiate the pressure drop.

The silencers shall also be insulated externally with 50 mm thick rockwool of 1.5 W/m² °C (0.26 Btu/hr/ft²/°F per inch) thermal conductivity.

3.6.3 Supports and Hangers

The hanger rod and support sizes to be used for the pre fabricated duct support shall conform to the Table 6:

Table 6: Duct Hanger Rod and Support/Bracket Size Table (Using Pre-Fabricated Duct)

Duct Width	Spacing between supports (not more than)	Hanger Support	Hanger Rod Size (mm)	Anchor Size (mm)
≤600 mm	4000 mm	Standard hanger bracket (recommended by manufacturer)	6	8
600 -1000 mm	4000 mm	25 x 25 mm iron angle or 2" x 1" hollow square	6	8
1000-1500 mm	2000 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12
>1500 mm	1200 mm	1.5" x 1.5" angle iron	9	12


Duct hangers shall be fixed to the concrete/slab with suitable size of anchor bolt recommended by the manufacturer. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All duct hangers below the roof shall be fixed to steel bar provided by the others.

Ductwork accessories such as volume control dampers, fire dampers, air diffusers and any other devices shall be individually supported in such a way that their weight does not increase the load of the pre fabricated duct.

3.6.4 Duct Connectors to AHU or Fan Housing

The connection between the fan section of the AHU and the pre fabricated ductworks shall be connected using an appropriate anti-vibration joint (flexible connectors) having minimum of 100mm width so that the vibration shall not be transmitted to the pre fabricated ducts.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 85

The pre fabricated duct shall be provided with independent duct support in such a way that the duct weight shall not increase the load for the flexible connections. The flexible connection shall also be easily disassembled for maintenance purposes.

3.6.5 Duct Access Opening

All pre fabricated ductwork shall be provided with access opening on all ductwork connections, both upstream and downstream of coils, heaters, humidifiers and upstream of fans, filters, fire dampers, etc. for inspection, cleaning and maintenance purpose. The access opening dimension shall be minimum of 600 mm (length) x 450 mm (width).

For smaller ducts, the width dimensions may be reduced to the width or depth of duct.

Access opening shall be of hinged and fitted type with sash locks, and constructed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The access door shall also be constructed from aluminium polyurethane sandwich panel and provided with proper gaskets to avoid any air leakages.

3.6.6 Connection Pre Fabricated Duct after Fire Damper

Attachment to pre-fabricated duct shall be done in such a manner that any deformation or collapse of the ductwork under fire conditions will not dislodge the damper or affect its operation or performance.

An access panel shall be provided in the duct and ceiling for gaining access to rest the damper. The damper shall also be installed such that the air stream in the duct will assist in the closure of the damper. The rating of the fusible link shall be 57°C and sample of the link must be submitted for the approval of the S.O before installation can commence.

Type of connection as following **(Where specified)** :


Opening Preparation/Clearances:

The fire barrier opening shall be larger than the damper to allow for thermal expansion and ease of installation. When steel stud/gypsum or wood stud/gypsum partitions are being used.

Damper Sleeves and Breakaway Connections:

Sleeves shall be of the SAME GAUGE or heavier as the duct to which it is attached, if one of the breakaway connection is used as defined in the SMACNA Fire, Smoke and Radiation Damper Guide for HVAC Systems (and in NFPA 90A. Gauges shall conform to SMACNA or ASHRAE duct standards.

Sleeves shall not extend beyond the fire barrier more than 6" unless an actuator or factory installed access door is supplied, then the sleeve may extend up to 16" .

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 85

A sleeve may not be required if the damper frame is of sufficient size and shape so the mounting angles can be directly fastened to it.

Multi-Section and "Damper to Sleeve" Connections:

Damper shall be secured to the sleeve and to each other (when joined to make multiple damper assemblies) with sheet metal screws, nut and bolts, tack welds, steel rivets, spot welds, or clinching (toggle) on centers.

Methods of Securing Damper in Opening:

This method is approved for use in UL approved concrete/masonry partitions, steel stud/gypsum walls, and wood stud/gypsum walls.

Manufactured Flanged System Breakaway Connections:

Flanged connection systems by manufactured are approved as breakaway connections when installed.

3.7 Registers, Diffusers, Grilles and Dampers

3.7.1 General

All supply and return air grilles shall be supplied and fitted as indicated in the drawings.

All registers, diffusers and grilles shall be of galvanized steel sheet or aluminium or stainless steel sheet fabrication and of approved design and reputable manufacturer.

It shall be coated with at least one layer of enamel type of rust preventive primer and finished with oven baked enamel paint to approved colours.

All bases and plenums, register, diffuser and grilles suspended on any ceiling type shall be independently secured to the building structures with appropriate amount of hanger system.


The hanger system shall be of adjustable minimum of 3.0 mm diameter galvanized mild steel suspension rod complete with 0.5 mm thick galvanized mild steel butterfly clip type and fixed to the building structures with appropriate anchor bolt by means of approved metal expansion plugs/raw plugs or galvanized steel clamps.

The whole suspension rod system shall withstand load up to 50 kg. Wooden and plastic plugs are not allowed.

All coring and punching through roof trusses are not allowed.

3.7.2 Diffusers and Grilles

Unless otherwise indicated all ceiling diffusers shall be of the four-way throw type and

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 85

fitted with volume control dampers. The volume control dampers shall be of adjustable opposed multi blade type.

Ceiling diffusers located less than 1 meter from the wall shall be three-way throw type.

Side wall grilles shall be of rectangular universal type with adjustable horizontal and vertical deflection fins.

All grilles and diffusers of size 500 mm and below shall be fabricated from 0.8 mm (22 SWG) and diffusers of size 525 mm and above shall be 1.0 mm (20 SWG). Damper blades shall be 1mm thick and not wider than 50 mm. All air grilles and diffusers shall be of high quality finish and shall be to the approval Superintending Officer (S.O).

3.7.3 Registers

Sidewall discharge registers shall be of the rectangular universal type with adjustable vertical and horizontal louvers and with directional volume controller designed to give even flow across the face of the registers.

3.7.4 Linear Diffusers

The Contractor shall supply and install linear diffusers to cover the perimeter of the laminar flow diffusers to provide an air curtain effect, as indicated in the drawings. This is to ensure the quality of air around the operation table is always maintained clean.

The diffusers shall be constructed from aluminum and stainless steel and then painted with epoxy finish. This finish must be able to sustain regular scrubbing with high concentration detergent solution.


Ducting of the linear flow diffusers shall use sheet metal ductwork and appropriately finished complete with insulation.

3.7.5 Swirl Supply Diffuser

Swirl Diffuser shall be of steel construction with either Fixed Stamped out vanes for fix swirl throw or adjustable vanes type for multi-directional throw. The supply swirl diffuser should be of the removable type complete with an insulated plenum box for noise reduction as well as to prevent condensation.

3.7.6 Jet Diffuser

Jet diffusers shall be long throw characteristics of minimum 10 meters distance with optimum acoustic properties. The outer frame and concentric rings shall be made of minimum 1.0mm thickness aluminum or galvanized steel sheet roll formed. The adjustable range from 15 to 45° deflection upward or downward without using any tools refer to type of jet diffusers.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 85

The diffuser shall be epoxy coated and furnished to S.O requirement. The concentric rings shall be connected to the outer frame with two circular shafts in one axis. The concentric rings shall be connected to each other with two circular shafts in an axis, which is perpendicular to the shafts connected to the outer frame. The concentric rings shall have an aerodynamic profile to diffuse the air.

Noise level for jet diffuser shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level recommended criteria as set out in Table 11: Noise recommended criteria.

Throw or forward distance to the point where the jet velocity has retarded to a terminal velocity range as per manufacturer requirement or as per designed.

3.7.7 Outside Air Grilles

Outside air grille shall be installed c/w frames for wall mounting. All outside air grille shall be complete with volume control damper and washable filters. Stainless steel insect screen shall be provided at the outside air grille inlet. Whenever the requirement of outside grill located at outdoor area/outside building, the outside air grille shall be aluminium material.

Automatic or manual dampers installed for the purpose of shutting off outside air intake shall be of tight shut-off features to minimize air leakage.

3.7.8 Fire Dampers


Fire dampers shall be supplied and fitted as and when shown on the accompanying drawings within the thickness of the various fire break walls, partitions and floor slabs. The fire dampers shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the governing Fire Officer for the District and shall have not less than 1 hour fire resistance.

The damper shall be constructed from not less than 3 mm mild steel plate with welded joints and flanged ends for connecting to the galvanized steel sheets ductwork, the blade shall be of not less than 3 mm similar steel plate arranged to swing freely and automatically into place when released by fusible link mechanism.

Internal small steel angle guide stops shall be fitted to ensure an efficient seal when the damper blade is in the closed position.

After fabrication, the whole of the damper and blade shall be chemically derusted and finished with at least two (2) coats zinc chromate paint.

Fusible links shall be arranged to break at 57°C and be connected and anchored to welded internal lugs by means of non-corrodible multicore wire. The position of the fusible links when assembled shall be chosen so that they may be easily inspected and adjusted through access panels cut in the galvanized steel sheets ductwork. In all cases the ductwork access panels shall coincide with the removable portions of the false ceiling wherever they occur.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 85

3.7.9 Non-Return Dampers

All non-return dampers shall be of light gauge and of sturdy construction with spindle running freely in oil impregnated bronze or other approved type of bearings. Damper blades shall be tipped with 7 mm thick hard felt to ensure silent operation. Non-return dampers shall be provided on all external wall openings of exhaust fan systems and also in ducts on suction sides of duplicate fan installations.

4.0 **VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

4.1.1 Exhaust Fan

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Technical Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings.

The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

4.1.2 General Exhaust System


All exhaust ductwork system shall be fabricated from good quality galvanized steel sheet shall supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement. The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

4.1.3 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint in order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 85

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell Polyolefin foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The Polyolefin foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive.

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated. as per Section 3.3: Insulation Of Sheet Metal Ductwork.

All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.


4.1.4 Interlocking Devices

Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

4.1.5 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works. All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 85

5.0 ELECTRICAL MOTOR EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

5.1 Electric Motors

5.1.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies. All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalised and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V/3 ph/50 Hz electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 230V/1ph/50Hz electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

5.1.2 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.


5.1.3 Motor Efficiencies

All A.C. 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table 7, Table 8 and Table 9. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows:-

Table 7 : Selection of Efficiency Class


Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2-1:2014 or its latest edition.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 85


**Table 8: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	66.5	60.8	53.6	45.0
0.18	70.8	65.9	60.4	52.8
0.20	71.9	67.2	61.9	54.6
0.25	74.3	69.7	64.8	58.2
0.37	79.1	73.8	69.5	63.9
0.40	78.9	74.6	70.4	64.9
0.55	81.5	77.8	74.1	69.0
0.75	83.5	80.7	77.4	72.1
1.10	85.2	82.7	79.6	75.0
1.50	86.5	84.2	81.3	77.2
2.20	88.0	85.9	83.2	79.7
3.00	89.1	87.1	84.6	81.5
4.00	90.0	88.1	85.8	83.1
5.50	90.9	89.2	87.0	84.7
7.50	91.7	90.1	88.1	86.0
11.00	92.6	91.2	89.4	87.6
15.00	93.3	91.9	90.3	88.7
18.50	93.7	92.4	90.9	89.3
22.00	94.0	92.7	91.3	89.9
30.00	94.5	93.3	92.0	90.7
37.00	94.8	93.7	92.5	91.2
45.00	95.0	94.0	92.9	91.7
55.00	95.3	94.3	93.2	92.1
75.00	95.6	94.7	93.8	92.7
90.00	95.8	95.0	94.1	93.0
110.00	96.0	95.2	94.3	93.3
132.00	96.2	95.4	94.6	93.5
160.00	96.3	95.6	94.8	93.8
200.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
315.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
355.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
400.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
450.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
500 to 1000	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 85


**Table 9: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	69.8	64.8	59.1	50.0
0.18	74.7	69.9	64.7	57.0
0.20	75.8	71.1	65.9	58.5
0.25	77.9	73.5	68.5	61.5
0.37	81.1	77.3	72.7	66.0
0.40	81.7	78.0	73.5	66.8
0.55	83.9	80.8	77.1	70.0
0.75	85.7	82.5	79.6	72.1
1.10	87.2	84.1	81.4	75.0
1.50	88.2	85.3	82.8	77.2
2.20	89.5	86.7	84.3	79.7
3.00	90.4	87.7	85.5	81.5
4.00	91.1	88.6	86.6	83.1
5.50	91.9	89.6	87.7	84.7
7.50	92.6	90.4	88.7	86.0
11.00	93.3	91.4	89.8	87.6
15.00	93.9	92.1	90.6	88.7
18.50	94.2	92.6	91.2	89.3
22.00	94.5	93.0	91.6	89.9
30.00	94.9	93.6	92.3	90.7
37.00	95.0	93.9	92.7	91.2
45.00	95.4	94.2	93.1	91.7
55.00	95.7	94.6	93.5	92.1
75.00	96.0	95.0	94.0	92.7
90.00	96.1	95.2	94.2	93.0
110.00	96.3	95.4	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.4	95.6	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.6	95.8	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 85

**Table 10: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	64.9	57.7	59.1	38.3
0.18	70.1	63.9	64.7	45.5
0.20	71.4	65.4	65.9	47.6
0.25	74.1	68.6	68.5	52.1
0.37	78.0	73.5	72.7	59.7
0.40	78.7	74.4	73.5	61.1
0.55	80.9	77.2	77.1	65.8
0.75	82.7	78.9	79.6	70.0
1.10	84.5	81.0	81.4	72.9
1.50	85.9	82.5	82.8	75.2
2.20	87.4	84.3	84.3	77.7
3.00	88.6	85.6	85.5	79.7
4.00	89.5	86.8	86.6	81.4
5.50	90.5	88.0	87.7	83.1
7.50	91.3	89.1	88.7	84.7
11.00	92.3	90.3	89.8	86.4
15.00	92.9	91.2	90.6	87.7
18.50	93.4	91.7	91.2	88.6
22.00	93.7	92.2	91.6	89.2
30.00	94.2	92.9	92.3	90.2
37.00	94.5	93.3	92.7	90.8
45.00	94.8	93.7	93.1	91.4
55.00	95.1	94.1	93.5	91.9
75.00	95.4	94.6	94.0	92.6
90.00	95.6	94.9	94.2	92.9
110.00	95.8	95.1	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.0	95.4	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.2	95.6	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.3	95.8	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 85

5.1.4 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz


Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAR need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAR meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 85

6.0 **NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL**

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.


All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

6.1 **DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM**

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 85

6.2 DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERIFICATIONS

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.


6.3 NOISE CONTROL

The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.

All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements. Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The mountings shall be protected

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 85

from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation.

Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure.

Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stressed can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 11 & 12.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made.

Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 11 & 12.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of table 11 & 12 above, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 11 & 12, shall be final.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 85

Table 11: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 85

Table 12: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont')

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 85

6.4 **VIBRATION CONTROL**

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.


All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanized.


The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 13 below. Any dispute arises in Table 13; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 13: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 85

	2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	pipe work including the first elbow.
Cooling Towers	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum deflection is 89mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.
Air Handling Unit	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad 2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints. d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections.	

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 85


Condensing Units	1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad. 2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	
Propeller Fan	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

6.5 PIPING

Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:

- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 85

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment.

The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection.

The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line.

Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points. Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down.

The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained. The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

6.6 **DUCTWORK**

The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment.

The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection.

The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 14 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-19 and ASTM C1534-07.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 85

Table 14: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

7.0 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) REQUIREMENTS

7.1 General

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement of IAQ to provide guidance on improving the indoor air quality (IAQ) and to set minimum standard for selected parameters that will avoid discomfort and/or adverse health effect among employees and other occupants of an indoor or enclosed environment served by air conditioning and mechanical ventilation (ACMV) system installed in the building.

Good indoor air quality (IAQ) is desired for a healthy indoor environment. Poor indoor air quality can cause a variety of health problems ranging from temporary to long term. Health problems commonly associated with poor IAQ include allergic reactions, respiratory problems, eye irritation, sinusitis, bronchitis and pneumonia.

7.2 Design Standard and Verifications

The requirement of IAQ shall comply but not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:


- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2019 or latest
- Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010 or latest by Department of Occupational Safety and Health, Ministry of Human Resources, Malaysia

7.3 INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

7.3.1 Parameters to Indicate IAQ Status

In this specification of basic requirement of IAQ, the parameters to indicate whether an indoor environment is comfortable and healthy or otherwise can be summarised as follows:

- Chemical contaminants such as Carbon Dioxide and Respirable Particulate.
- Physical conditions such as air temperature, air velocity and air humidity.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	55 of 85


7.3.2 Duty to Control Exposure

Whenever specified in scheduled of design requirement or schedule of price, the contractor shall conduct an Indoor Air Quality Assessment during the testing and commissioning period of the air conditioning and mechanical ventilation system. The method of sampling shall be according to latest Industrial Code of Practice of Indoor Air Quality. The Contractor shall ensure that all readings taken for the working environment shall conform to the acceptable range as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and Table 15.

Table 15: Acceptable Limits of Indoor Air Contaminants (Industry Code of Practice on Indoor Air Quality 2010)

Indoor Air Contaminants	Acceptable Limits		
	ppm	mg/m ³	cfu/m ³
Chemical contaminants	-	0.15	-
a. Respirable particulates			
b. Carbon monoxide	10		
Biological contaminants			
a. Total bacterial counts			500*
b. Total fungal counts			1000*
Ventilation performance indicator	C1000	-	-
a. Carbon dioxide			

- For chemical contaminants, the limits are eight-hour time-weighted average airborne concentrations.
- C (in Table 16) is the ceiling limit that shall not be exceeded at any time. **Readings above 1000 ppm are indication of inadequate ventilation.**
- * Excess of bacterial counts does not necessarily imply health risk but serve as an indicator for further investigation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	56 of 85

7.4 Control of Indoor Air Quality

The control of indoor air quality is required to enhance the quality of indoor air that the AHU/FCU serves to meet the room condition as per IAQ requirement.

Selection of control for the indoor air quality system shall be as per Schedule of Design Requirements and specification below:

7.4.1 Treatment for Air Handling Unit Cooling Coils and Fins

All cooling coils and fins, filter and condensate drain pans shall be treated with a non-toxic, non-corrosive, bio-degradable, hospital grade multiple enzyme having a PH value of 7.0.

It shall have the capability of penetrate deep and clear off any blockages within the coils and subsequently form a protective coating. It shall be able to breakdown and digest micro-organism, bacteria, fungus and mould contaminants and prevent microbial colonisation from forming on the treated surface and to maintain the internal air quality of the conditioned space. The enzyme shall not cause chemical degradation of the copper tubes and the aluminium fins.

Treatment shall have a residual effect and shall prevent microbial colonisation from forming. The contractor shall produce a comprehensive Microbiological Report of before and after treatment based on the microbiological swab test on all coil surfaces, filters, drain pans and ACMV room surfaces.

The test shall be carried out by contractor every four (4) months of the twelve (12) months period after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).

The government reserved the right to engage an independent laboratory for the purpose of comparisons, as and when necessary.

7.5 Ultraviolet Air Purifier System


7.5.1 General

The designated air conditioned area shall be treated by the air purifier system that used Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) as the main medium of eliminating contaminants.

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be installed either within the AHU, FCU or ductwork to provide a complete air purification and sterilization by supplying clean and healthy air to the conditioned space.

7.5.2 Appointment of Approved Supplier/Manufacturer

The contractor shall appoint a competent supplier/manufacturer to supply the ultraviolet air purifier system and experienced in the specific area as required by the government.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	57 of 85

The appointed supplier/manufacturer shall be responsible for the approval of **design, supervision** and **testing** of the ultraviolet air purifier system.

The contractor shall take full and unequivocal responsibility for the suitability, functionality, maintainability and safety of the design and for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction.

7.5.3 System Design and Equipment

The contractor at design stage shall consider and address the size and capacity of AHU and ducting system to provide relevant size of UV Air Purifier system. The installation shall be designed and installed accordingly to ensure the UV air purifier works well in preventing and eliminating both chemical and biological contaminants.

The designated Ultraviolet Air Purifier System shall be of flexible assembly consist of **any part** of the following components but not limited to:

- i. Ultra-Violet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) assembly.
- ii. Electronic Purification & Sterilisation assembly c/w controls.
- iii. Oxidizing Ultraviolet quartz lamp (Odour elimination).
- iv. Integrated Air Filtration system

The system equipment offered shall be a complete system supplied from one manufacturer. Otherwise, the manufacturer/supplier shall submit letter of undertaking to provide the technical support and be responsible for all system compatibility and performance

The contractor shall include the cost to carry out appropriate Indoor Air Quality assessment by a competent person/body (IAQ Assessor). The assessment shall be carried out by contractor after the awarding of Certificate of Completion and Compliance (CCC).


7.5.4 System Operation

The Ultra Violet Air Purifier system shall be able to eliminate particulate (filtering), gas (adsorption), chemical and biological contaminants such as mould and chemical odours of the indoor air contaminants.

The basic components of the UVGI system shall include but not limited to electronic aluminum filters, electrodynamic carbon processor, UVC germicidal lamps, UVV oxidizing quartz lamps and the control system.

7.5.5 Warranty

The high intensity UV lamp shall have warranty of minimum 6,000 hours.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	58 of 85

8.0 **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

8.1 **GENERAL**

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others. All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipments and services:

- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipments.
- (d) All control equipments, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.


The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038 : 230/400V (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	59 of 85

8.2. Main Air Conditioning Switchboard

8.2.1 Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;
- (c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the

Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/230 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1. The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Type testing for switchboard:-


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	60 of 85

Table 16: Type Testing for Switchboard As Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause: 80203) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause: 8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500 Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock.

Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

8.2.2 Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.


Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, then the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400V (+10%, -6%) 50Hz.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	61 of 85

manual and automatic control switch.

The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1. A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

8.3 ENCLOSURES

8.3.1 GENERAL


Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:

- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.
- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
- iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
- v) START and STOP push button.
- vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
- vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
- viii) MANUAL START push button.
- ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
- x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.

- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	62 of 85

8.3.2 SELF-CONTAINED FLOOR MOUNTED CUBICLE SWITCHBOARDS

The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard.

All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation.


Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard.

In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard.

The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	63 of 85

The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non-rotting material, before termination.

8.3.3 WALL MOUNTED SWITCHBOARDS

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints.

The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grummets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation.

All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanized C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts.

The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.


8.4 **ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS**

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.

An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised. Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	64 of 85

breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels.

All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

8.4.1 AIR CIRCUIT BREAKERS (ACB)

ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard.

They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously.

The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.


Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	65 of 85

- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the life parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock.

Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase. The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

8.4.2 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.


They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker.

When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable.

The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -

- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse-time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	66 of 85

- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.

An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary.

In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

8.4.3 MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics.


They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters.

The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped.

Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	67 of 85

8.4.4 ISOLATING SWITCHES

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation.

They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.


8.4.5 CONTACTORS

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. A.C. supply system.

The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 18.

Table 17: IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	68 of 85

	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads

- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
- (2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

8.4.6 PROTECTION RELAYS

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.


Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.

The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	69 of 85

Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.

Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values. The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to neutral voltages.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.


8.5 MEASURING INSTRUMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

8.5.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	70 of 85

be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip. They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)**

Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%.

The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.


The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:

Table 18: Parameters

Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading ± 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading ± 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz ± 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading ± 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading ± 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAr): total	1% of reading ± 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading ± 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVArh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading ± 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	71 of 85

All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable). All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable).

The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

8.6 **CURRENT TRANSFORMERS**

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA.

They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core.

They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

8.7 **SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE**

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting.


The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.

The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	72 of 85

61643-311 respectively.

The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E).

When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V. The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA.

In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.

The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 20.

The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs.

Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status.

A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/ Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer.

The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means.

Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance.

In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively.

The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	73 of 85

Table19: Surge Protecting Devices

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	74 of 85

8.8 **SYSTEM OF WIRING**

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.

All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.

All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers.


Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.

Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation.

Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanized steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	75 of 85

Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.

8.9 TYPES OF CABLE

8.9.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. T

The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

8.9.2 PVC Insulated Cable

PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274.


The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

8.9.3 XLPE/PVC Cable

Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

8.9.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) PVC/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	76 of 85

- (c) XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable– Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

8.9.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables

Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire.

The cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2.

The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction.


The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or
- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles.

The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	77 of 85

Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions.

Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:

- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.
- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C.

For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.


If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables.

Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	78 of 85

8.10 WIRING IN CONDUIT/TRUNKING (SURFACE OR CONCEALED)

The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanized steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanized steel or alloy materials.

Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets.

The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

8.11 METALLIC CONDUITS

Steel conduits shall be of galvanized, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21.


The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed.

The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing.

Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanized sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron. The covers shall be galvanized sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm.

Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	79 of 85

8.12 **CABLE TRUNKING**

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding.

They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:

Table 19: Cable Trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.


Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.

Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination. Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.

8.13 **CABLE TRAYS**

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanized sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	80 of 85

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm. However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided.

All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanized type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

8.14 CABLE LADDER

Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanized or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type.


The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm.

Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces.

The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	81 of 85

welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together.

Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative. Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

8.15 **MOUNTING HEIGHTS**

Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows: -

Table 20: Mounting Heights


Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards (other than in service duct)	2050

8.16 **EARTHING**

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364. All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.

Earthing installation shall be endorsed by a competent person.

All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	82 of 85

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing.

Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means or earthing. The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more than one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.

Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply.

The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

8.17 LABELLING

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.

The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

8.18 Starters

The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards). Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters:


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	83 of 85

Table 21: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
Below 0.75	3	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
2.25to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor

All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

9.0 GENERAL WORKS


9.1 Cleaning, Painting and Identification

9.1.1 General

1. The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.
2. All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.
3. No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.
4. The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

9.1.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	84 of 85

9.1.3 Metal Surfaces

All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

9.1.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.

9.1.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.


9.1.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

9.1.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.5
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	85 of 85

9.1.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipments
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

9.2 Sample of Material for Submission and Approval

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc.

The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract.

SECTION 3.0 : TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.6 AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 54

Table of Contents

1.0	AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT	5
1.1	Condensing Section	7
1.1.1	Compressors	7
1.1.2	Refrigerant	7
1.1.3	Condenser Fan/s and Motor/s	7
1.1.4	Condensing Coil	8
1.1.5	Condensing Unit Casing	8
1.1.6	Condensing Unit Bracket/Support.....	8
1.1.7	Anti Corrosion Coating for Marine Condition (if required).....	8
1.2	Fan Coil Section.....	8
1.2.1	Casing Construction	8
1.2.1	Insulation For Casing Of Ceiling Cassette Fan Coil Unit	8
1.2.2	Evaporator Cooling Coils	9
1.2.3	Centrifugal Fan	9
1.2.4	Air Filters	9
1.2.5	Remote Controller	9
1.2.6	Anti-Recycle Protection	10
2.0	PIPEWORKS	10
2.1	General	10
2.2	Regulations	10
2.3	Type of Pipes	10
2.3.1	Refrigerant Piping	10
2.3.2	Drain Pipes	11
2.4	Insulation of Pipes	11
2.4.1	Refrigeration Pipe	11
2.4.2	Drain Pipe	11
3.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS.....	12
3.1	Exhaust Fan.....	12
3.1.1	General Exhaust System	12
3.1.2	Ducts and Fittings	12
3.1.3	Interlocking Devices	13
3.1.4	Fan Switches	13

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 54

4.0	ELECTRIC MOTORS.....	14
4.1	General	14
4.1.1	Output Rating and Duty	14
4.1.2	Motor Efficiencies	14
4.1.3	Power Factor Requirement.....	18
5.0	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL	19
5.1	Description of System	19
5.2	Design Standards and Verifications	20
5.3	Noise Control	20
5.4	Vibration Control	24
5.5	Piping.....	26
5.6	Ductwork.....	27
6.0	ELECTRICAL WORKS.....	28
6.1	General	28
6.2	Main Air Conditioning Switchboard	29
6.2.1	Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard	29
6.3	Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard	30
6.4	Enclosures	31
6.4.1	General	31
6.5	Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards	32
6.6	Wall Mounted Switchboards.....	33
6.7	Associated Components	33
6.7.1	Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)	34
6.7.2	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)	35
6.7.3	Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)	36
6.7.4	Isolating Switches.....	36
6.7.5	Contactors	37
6.7.6	Protection Relays	38
6.8	Measuring Instrument And Accessories	39
6.8.1	Measuring Instrument	39
6.9	Current Transformers	41
6.10	Surge Protection Device	41
6.11	System of Wiring.....	44
6.12	Types of Cable	45

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 54

6.12.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	45
6.12.2	PVC Insulated Cable	45
6.12.3	XLPE/PVC Cable	45
6.12.4	Armoured Cable	45
6.12.5	Mineral-Insulated Cables	46
6.13	Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)	47
6.14	Metallic Conduits	48
6.15	Cable Trunking	48
6.16	Cable Trays	49
6.17	Cable Ladder	50
6.18	Mounting Heights.....	51
6.19	Earthing	51
6.20	Labelling	52
6.21	Starters.....	52
7.0	GENERAL WORKS	53
7.1	Cleaning, Painting and Identification	53
7.1.1	General	53
7.1.2	Cleaning	53
7.1.3	Metal Surfaces	53
7.1.4	Insulated Surfaces.....	53
7.1.5	Painting of Pipelines	53
7.1.6	Colors.....	54
7.1.7	Valve Tags	54
7.1.8	Name Plates	54
7.2	Sample of Material for Submission and Approval	54

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 54

List of Tables

<i>Table 1: ACMV System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating Temperatures – Cooling² (MS 1525:2019)</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Table 2 : Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven: Minimum COP – Cooling.....</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Table 3: Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Table 4: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Table 5: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>Table 6: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>Table 7: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>Table 8: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont').</i>	<i>23</i>
<i>Table 9: Vibration Isolators Schedule.....</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>Table 10: Absorption Coefficient</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>Table 11: Type Testing For Switchboard As Per Categorization.....</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>Table 12 : IEC Utilization Categories</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>Table 13: Parameters</i>	<i>40</i>
<i>Table 14: Surge Protecting Devices.....</i>	<i>43</i>
<i>Table 15: Cable Trunking</i>	<i>48</i>
<i>Table 16: Mounting Heights.....</i>	<i>51</i>
<i>Table 17: Starters</i>	<i>52</i>

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 54

SECTION 3.6 AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM

1.0 AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT

Each air-cooled split unit shall consist of an air-cooled condensing unit and fan coil unit. The condensing unit shall contain hermetic compressors and the air-cooled condenser complete with fan(s) and motor drives. The fan coil unit shall contain direct expansion cooling coil/s complete with centrifugal fan(s) with drives, refrigerant controls and accessories.

The minimum requirement of Air Cooled Split Unit shall have 3 Star Rating certified by Energy Commission Malaysia.

The air-cooled split unit system for standard rating temperatures and minimum coefficient of performance (COP) shall be accordance with Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1: ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating Temperatures – Cooling² (MS 1525:2019)

Item	Air-and evaporative-cooled		Water-cooled (water-source)	
	Dry-bulb	Wet-bulb	Inlet	Outlet
Room air entering equipment (°C)	27.0	19.0	-	-
Condenser ambient (air-cooled) (°C)	35.0	24.0	-	-
Refrigerant-water heat exchanger (°C)	-	-	30.0	35.0
NOTES: 1. Data in this table apply to the following types of equipment (with the corresponding related test standards): a) air, evaporative and water cooled air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. b) commercial/Industrial Unitary air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. c) multiple-split air-conditioning equipment, ISO 15042 and JIS B 8616. 2. Standard ratings are also based on other standard rating conditions such as, but not limited to, electrical conditions; cooling coil air quantity; requirements for separated (split) assemblies; and minimum external flow resistance, as provided in the applicable standards.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 54

Table 2 : Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven: Minimum CSFP – Cooling (MS 1525:2019)

Equipment		Size	Sub-category	Minimum COP
			Non-Inverter type	Inverter type
Air cooled condenser (or evaporative cooled)	<14.65 kW _r	Single Split	3.0	3.0
	≥ 14.65 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.1	3.7
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.0	3.2
Water cooled condenser	< 19 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.9	4.7
	≥ 19 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.0	4.8
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/ Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.1	4.9
NOTE. The evaluation method to calculate the CSPF shall follow ISO 16358-1 where the reference outdoor bin temperature distribution is used.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 54

1.1 Condensing Section

1.1.1 Compressors

The compressor shall be of hermetic Rotary type and shall be assembled complete with all necessary accessories on a steel base with vibration isolator e.g. spring-mounted type.

Compressors shall be equipped with oil failure control, dual pressure control, safety valves, suction and discharge valves, crankcase heaters, suction gas strainer, oil sight glass and other accessories if necessary. The condenser shall be suitable for condensing temperature at 48°C (120°F) with air entering at 35°C (95°F) DB.

The compressor and motor shall be run not more than 2900 rpm and the compressor cooling capacity rating and power rating shall be based on approved standard. The motor shall be of the AC Induction type specifically designed for operation on 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz single phase electric supplies, where ever applicable.

1.1.2 Refrigerant

Refrigerant shall be of approved environmental friendly or better having zero ODP, chlorine free, lower toxicity of R410a, etc or any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If R32 refrigerant or any refrigerant with classification of A2L being used, it shall comply with MS2678:2017 and shall include the following conditions:

- i. The refrigerant used in the air conditioning system shall be up to class A2L. Class A2 and A3 are not allowable.
- ii. Refrigerants with classification of A2L shall only be used in equipment or refrigeration system designed and constructed specifically for such application and the refrigerant used is clearly identified.
- iii. All expansion device types are suitable for use with A2L refrigerants.
- iv. Installation, Testing & Commissioning, operation, maintenance, repairing and refrigerant recovery shall be carried out by Trained Personnel of A2L Refrigerant
- v. The Air Cooled Split Indoor Unit, Condensing Unit and its components shall be identifiable by marking and label of flammable material symbol, W021 and be visible according to ISO 7010.

Allowable refrigerant charges for A2L refrigerant shall confirm to manufacture recommendations and ASHRAE.

1.1.3 Condenser Fan/s and Motor/s

The condenser fan/s shall be propeller type, direct driven by heavy duty motor with aluminium blades, zinc plated steel tube and spiders, and shall have safety guards not concealed by casing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 54

1.1.4 Condensing Coil

The condensing coil of each condensing coil shall be extended surface direct expansion coils of factory approved, constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins or copper fins or as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and having not less than 8 fins per 25 mm. Bonding of the fins to the tube shall be by mechanical means to ensure a positive lasting bond. The coil shall be fitted with headers and a suitable distribution network designed to produce uniform distribution of refrigerant over the face of the coils. Each header shall be fed through a thermal expansion valve and solenoid valve.

1.1.5 Condensing Unit Casing

The casing shall be fabricated from galvanized mild steel sheets properly formed for close fit and structural rigidity. The cabinet frame shall be all-welded. All access panels shall be so constructed as to be easily removable. All inside and outside surfaces of the cabinet shall be wear-resistant baked-on enamel, attractively finished.

1.1.6 Condensing Unit Bracket/Support

All condensing units shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using galvanized steel brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

1.1.7 Anti Corrosion Coating for Marine Condition (if required)

All aluminium fins for the condensing coil shall have **anti corrosion coating** able to withstand 1000 hours salt spray test run in accordance with JIS-Z-2371, 2020.

The condensing unit casing, bracket and support shall in addition be protected with anti-corrosion coating. The anti-corrosion coating material and method statement shall be approved by S.O.

1.2 **Fan Coil Section**

1.2.1 Casing Construction

The fan coil unit housing shall be constructed from hard plastic reinforced and braced with steel angle framework for maximum rigidity. Each unit shall have predrilled flanges with identical hole locations to permit easy assembly of adjoining sections or modules.

1.2.1 Insulation For Casing Of Ceiling Cassette Fan Coil Unit

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 54

The casing for the fan coil unit (ceiling cassette type) in the ceiling space immediately below the roof and non-conditioned area shall be externally insulated with not less than 10 mm thick, closed cell nitrile rubber to . The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall have density of not less than 55 kg/m³ and shall have thermal conductivity not more than of 0.036 W/mK. The closed cell nitrile rubber insulation shall be fire-retardant and the insulation material shall be approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

1.2.2 Evaporator Cooling Coils

The cooling coils of each unit shall be extended surface direct expansion coils of approved manufacture, constructed from copper tube with aluminium fins or as specified in Schedule of Design Requirement and having not less than 8 fins per 25mm. Bonding of the fins to the tube shall be by mechanical means to ensure a positive lasting bond. The coils shall be fitted with headers and a suitable distribution network designed to produce uniform distribution of refrigerant over the face of the coils. Each header shall be fed through a thermal expansion valve and solenoid valve.

1.2.3 Centrifugal Fan

The fan/s of each unit shall be double width, double inlet, multi-blade centrifugal type. All fans shall be statically and dynamically balanced and tested after being installed on properly sized hollow or solid shafts. The fan housings shall be constructed with die-formed streamlined inlets and side sheets.

The maximum outlet velocity of the fans shall not exceed 9.1 m/s (1800 fpm). The fans shall be either forward curve or backward inclined and airfoil depending on the sizes.

1.2.4 Air Filters

The air filters for the unit shall be with an average Dust Extraction Efficiency on A.F.I. Test of at least 80% and washable. Test certificate for the above condition shall be made available. Filters shall be arranged in banks in sufficient numbers to operate on the correct manufacturer's rating. The filter frame shall consist of an outer section able to be permanently mounted and a quick release removable gate section from which the filters only can be removed for changeover and washing. The frame shall be fabricated from 1.25mm thick zinc coated annealed steel, phosphated after fabrication, prime etched and enamel paint finished. Heavy aluminium frames may also be used. The filters shall be supported on both sides by 12 gauge wire mesh at intervals of not more than 100mm apart in each direction.

1.2.5 Remote Controller

The air cooled split unit controllers shall be mounted in an individual casing. Individual wired at maximum height of 1.5 meter from floor level or wireless remote controller shall be provided. All controllers shall be of factory-assembled and tested.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 54

1.2.6 Anti-Recycle Protection

The system shall be coupled with anti-recycle protection to prevent the compressor to restart again immediately after it was stopped.

2.0 **PIPEWORKS**

2.1 **General**

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipework shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

2.2 **Regulations**

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

2.3 **Type of Pipes**

2.3.1 Refrigerant Piping

All refrigerant pipes for the air-conditioning system shall be constructed from hard drawn seamless copper refrigerant pipes with copper fittings and silver soldered joints.

The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valves, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line insulation and all other such items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified.

The Air-Conditioning Contractor will be entirely responsible for the correct refrigerant piping design and the proper interconnections of the complete refrigerant circuit.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter.

All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 54

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be furnished and installed by the Air-Conditioning Contractor.

Where refrigerant piping above 80mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from extra heavy quality black iron steam pipes with welded joints, in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

Up to and including 50mm bore, pipes shall be seamless copper to BS 659. Above 65 mm (2½") bore pipes shall be galvanized steel heavy gauge to BS EN 10255:2004.

2.3.2 Drain Pipes

Drain pipes shall be of PVC Class C for all sizes.

2.4. **Insulation of Pipes**

2.4.1 Refrigeration Pipe

The whole of the liquid and suction refrigerant lines including all fittings, valves and strainer bodies, flanges, etc. shall be insulated with minimum 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound or approved equivalent and subject to manufacture recommendation

Whenever the refrigerant pipe at outdoor, it shall be concealed in GI trunking.

2.4.2 Drain Pipe

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 54

3.0 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

3.1 Exhaust Fan

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Design Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings. The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

3.1.1 General Exhaust System

General exhaust system shall be supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement. The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

3.1.2 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

i. Internal Duct Insulation

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell PE foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 54

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).

The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive.

ii. External Duct Insulation

All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated.

All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.

3.1.3 Interlocking Devices

Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

3.1.4 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works. All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 54

4.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS

4.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies. All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalized and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V/3 ph/50 Hz electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 230V/1ph/50Hz electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

4.1.1 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.

4.1.2 Motor Efficiencies

All A.C 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table 3, Table 4 and Table 5. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows:-

Table 3: Selection of Efficiency Class

Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2-1:2014 or its latest edition.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 54

**Table 4: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	45.0	53.6	60.8	66.5
0.18	52.8	60.4	65.9	70.8
0.20	54.6	61.9	67.2	71.9
0.25	58.2	64.8	69.7	74.3
0.37	63.9	69.5	73.8	79.1
0.40	64.9	70.4	74.6	78.9
0.55	69.0	74.1	77.8	81.5
0.75	72.1	77.4	80.7	83.5
1.10	75.0	79.6	82.7	85.2
1.50	77.2	81.3	84.2	86.5
2.20	79.7	83.2	85.9	88.0
3.00	81.5	84.6	87.1	89.1
4.00	83.1	85.8	88.1	90.0
5.50	84.7	87.0	89.2	90.9
7.50	86.0	88.1	90.1	91.7
11.00	87.6	89.4	91.2	92.6
15.00	88.7	90.3	91.9	93.3
18.50	89.3	90.9	92.4	93.7
22.00	89.9	91.3	92.7	94.0
30.00	90.7	92.0	93.3	94.5
37.00	91.2	92.5	93.7	94.8
45.00	91.7	92.9	94.0	95.0
55.00	92.1	93.2	94.3	95.3
75.00	92.7	93.8	94.7	95.6
90.00	93.0	94.1	95.0	95.8
110.00	93.3	94.3	95.2	96.0
132.00	93.5	94.6	95.4	96.2
160.00	93.8	94.8	95.6	96.3
200.00	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5
250.00	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5
315.00	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5
355.00	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5
400.00	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5
450.00	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5
500 to 1000	94.0	95.0	95.8	96.5

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 54

**Table 5: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	50.0	59.1	64.8	69.8
0.18	57.0	64.7	69.9	74.7
0.20	58.5	65.9	71.1	75.8
0.25	61.5	68.5	73.5	77.9
0.37	66.0	72.7	77.3	81.1
0.40	66.8	73.5	78.0	81.7
0.55	70.0	77.1	80.8	83.9
0.75	72.1	79.6	82.5	85.7
1.10	75.0	81.4	84.1	87.2
1.50	77.2	82.8	85.3	88.2
2.20	79.7	84.3	86.7	89.5
3.00	81.5	85.5	87.7	90.4
4.00	83.1	86.6	88.6	91.1
5.50	84.7	87.7	89.6	91.9
7.50	86.0	88.7	90.4	92.6
11.00	87.6	89.8	91.4	93.3
15.00	88.7	90.6	92.1	93.9
18.50	89.3	91.2	92.6	94.2
22.00	89.9	91.6	93.0	94.5
30.00	90.7	92.3	93.6	94.9
37.00	91.2	92.7	93.9	95.0
45.00	91.7	93.1	94.2	95.4
55.00	92.1	93.5	94.6	95.7
75.00	92.7	94.0	95.0	96.0
90.00	93.0	94.2	95.2	96.1
110.00	93.3	94.5	95.4	96.3
132.00	93.5	94.7	95.6	96.4
160.00	93.8	94.9	95.8	96.6
200.00	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7
250.00	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7
315.00	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7
355.00	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7
400.00	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7
450.00	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7
500 to 1000	94.0	95.1	96.0	96.7

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 54

**Table 6: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	38.3	59.1	57.7	64.9
0.18	45.5	64.7	63.9	70.1
0.20	47.6	65.9	65.4	71.4
0.25	52.1	68.5	68.6	74.1
0.37	59.7	72.7	73.5	78.0
0.40	61.1	73.5	74.4	78.7
0.55	65.8	77.1	77.2	80.9
0.75	70.0	79.6	78.9	82.7
1.10	72.9	81.4	81.0	84.5
1.50	75.2	82.8	82.5	85.9
2.20	77.7	84.3	84.3	87.4
3.00	79.7	85.5	85.6	88.6
4.00	81.4	86.6	86.8	89.5
5.50	83.1	87.7	88.0	90.5
7.50	84.7	88.7	89.1	91.3
11.00	86.4	89.8	90.3	92.3
15.00	87.7	90.6	91.2	92.9
18.50	88.6	91.2	91.7	93.4
22.00	89.2	91.6	92.2	93.7
30.00	90.2	92.3	92.9	94.2
37.00	90.8	92.7	93.3	94.5
45.00	91.4	93.1	93.7	94.8
55.00	91.9	93.5	94.1	95.1
75.00	92.6	94.0	94.6	95.4
90.00	92.9	94.2	94.9	95.6
110.00	93.3	94.5	95.1	95.8
132.00	93.5	94.7	95.4	96.0
160.00	93.8	94.9	95.6	96.2
200.00	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.3
250.00	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.5
315.00	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.5
355.00	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.5
400.00	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.5
450.00	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.5
500 to 1000	94.0	95.1	95.8	96.5

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 54

4.1.3 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAr.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 54

5.0 NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.

All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

5.1 Description of System

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 54

5.2 Design Standards and Verifications

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Chapter 47 – Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.

5.3 Noise Control

The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.

All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 54

Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The mountings shall be protected from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation. Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure. Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stress can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 7 & 8.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made. Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 7 & 8.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of table 7 & 8 above, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 7 & 8, shall be final.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 54

Table 7: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 54

Table 8: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont').

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 54

5.4 Vibration Control

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.

All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanized.

The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 9 below. Any dispute arises in Table 9; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 9: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 54

	2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	pipe work including the first elbow.
Cooling Towers	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum deflection is 89mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.
Air Handling Unit	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad 2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints. d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections.	
Condensing Units	1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.	a. There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 54

	2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections.	b. Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	
Propeller Fan	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

5.5 Piping

Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:

- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 54

to 15 m from vibrating equipment.

The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection.

The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line.

Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points. Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down.

The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained. The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

5.6 Ductwork

The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 10 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-19 and ASTM C1534-07.

Table 10: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 54

6.0 ELECTRICAL WORKS

6.1 General

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others.

All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipments and services:

- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipments.
- (d) All control equipments, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.

The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 54

low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038 : 230/400V (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

6.2 Main Air Conditioning Switchboard

6.2.1 Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;
- (c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the

Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/230 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1.

The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Type testing for switchboard:-

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 54

Table 11: Type Testing For Switchboard As Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause: 80203) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause: 8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500 Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock.

Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

6.3 Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 415 V and up to 440 V, 50 Hz, 3 phase.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 54

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAR need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1. A kW-hr meter and a kVAR meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

6.4 Enclosures

6.4.1 General

Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:

- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.
- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
- iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
- v) START and STOP push button.
- vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
- vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
- viii) MANUAL START push button.
- ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
- x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.

- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 54

6.5 Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards

The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation. Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non-rotting material, before termination.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 54

6.6 Wall Mounted Switchboards

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints. The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanized C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts. The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

6.7 Associated Components

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.

An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised.

Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels. All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 54

6.7.1 Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)

ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard. They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -

- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.
- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the life parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock. Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 54

and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase. The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

6.7.2 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -

- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.

An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary.

In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 54

6.7.3 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics.

They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters.

The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped.

Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.

6.7.4 Isolating Switches

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation.

They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gauge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 54

6.7.5 Contactors

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. A.C. supply system.

The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 12.

Table 12 : IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads

- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
- (2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 54

6.7.6 Protection Relays

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.

Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.

The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.

Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.

Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values. The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 54

supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to neutral voltages.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

6.8 Measuring Instrument And Accessories

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

6.8.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip.

They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)**

Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 54

Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%.

The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:

Table 13: Parameters


Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz \pm 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAr): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVArh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements. All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable).

All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable).

The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 54

6.9 Current Transformers

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

6.10 Surge Protection Device

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting.

The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.

The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.

The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E).

When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V. The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 54

The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 14.

The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs.

Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status.

A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/ Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer.

The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means.

Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance.

In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively.

The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 54

Table 14: Surge Protecting Devices

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 54

6.11 System of Wiring

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.

All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.

All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers.

Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.

Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation.

Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanized steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used.

Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 54

of fasteners are allowed.

6.12 Types of Cable

6.12.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

6.12.2 PVC Insulated Cable

PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

6.12.3 XLPE/PVC Cable

Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

6.12.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) PVC/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (c) XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 54

6.12.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables

Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2.

The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or
- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.

Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles. The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:

- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 54

- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C. For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used. Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.

If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables. Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

6.13 Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)

The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanized steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanized steel or alloy materials. Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets. The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 54

movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

6.14 Metallic Conduits

Steel conduits shall be of galvanized, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing. Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanized sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron. The covers shall be galvanized sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm. Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.

6.15 Cable Trunking

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding. They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:

Table 15: Cable Trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 54

runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.

Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination. Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.

6.16 Cable Trays

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanized sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm. However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall be 2.0 mm. Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided.

All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanized type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 54

6.17 Cable Ladder

Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanized or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm.

Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces.

The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together. Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative. Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 54

6.18 Mounting Heights

Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows:

Table 16: Mounting Heights

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards(other than in service duct)	2050

6.19 Earthing

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364. All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.

Installation earthing endorsed by a competent person. All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means or earthing.

The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more that one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.

Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 54

be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply. The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

6.20 Labelling

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.

The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

6.21 Starters

The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards).

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters: -

Table 17: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
Below 0.75	3	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
2.25to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor

All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 54

7.0 GENERAL WORKS

7.1 Cleaning, Painting and Identification

7.1.1 General

1. The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.
2. All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.
3. No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.
4. The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

7.1.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

7.1.3 Metal Surfaces

All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

7.1.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.

7.1.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIR COOLED SPLIT UNIT SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.6
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 54

7.1.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

7.1.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

7.1.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipment's
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

7.2 **Sample of Material for Submission and Approval**

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc.

The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract

SECTION 3.0: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.7 PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM




	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	1 of 58

Table of Contents


1.0	PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM.....	5
1.1	General.....	5
1.2	Scope of Works	5
1.3	Direct Expansion Air Cooled	5
1.4	Close Control Air Conditioning Unit	7
1.5	Refrigerant.....	7
1.6	Cabinet and Frame Construction	8
1.7	Plinth.....	8
1.8	Cooling Coil	8
1.9	Fan.....	9
1.10	Electric Heater	9
1.11	Filtration	9
1.12	Compressor	9
1.13	Electric Expansion Valve (EEV).....	10
1.14	Dehumidification	10
1.15	Electrical Panel.....	10
1.16	Microprocessor Control	10
1.17	Air Cooled Condenser	11
1.18	Remote Monitoring	12
1.19	Fire Detection	12
1.20	Testing And Commissioning	12
1.21	Training.....	12
1.22	Warranty	13
1.23	Maintenance	13
1.24	Delivery and Completion Time	13
1.25	Preventive Maintenance Service	13
1.26	Other Documents To Be Submitted With The Tender.....	13
2.0	PIPEWORKS	14
2.1	General.....	14
2.2	Regulations.....	14
2.3	Type of Pipes	14
2.3.1	Refrigerant Piping	14
2.3.2	Drain Pipes.....	15
2.4.	Insulation of Pipes	15

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	2 of 58

2.4.1	Refrigeration Pipe	15
2.4.2	Drain Pipe	15
3.0	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS	15
3.1	Exhaust Fan	15
3.1.1	General Exhaust System	16
3.1.2	Ducts and Fittings	16
3.1.3	Interlocking Devices.....	17
3.1.4	Fan Switches.....	17
4.0	ELECTRIC MOTORS	18
4.1	General.....	18
4.1.1	Output Rating and Duty	18
4.1.2	Motor Efficiencies.....	18
4.1.3	Power Factor Requirement.....	22
5.0	NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL	23
5.1	Description of System	23
5.2	Design Standards and Verifications.....	24
5.3	Noise Control.....	24
5.4	Vibration Control.....	27
5.5	Piping.....	30
5.6	Ductwork.....	31
6.0	ELECTRICAL WORKS	32
6.1	General.....	32
6.2	Main Air Conditioning Switchboard	33
6.2.1	Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard	33
6.3	Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard.....	34
6.4	Enclosures.....	35
6.4.1	General	35
6.5	Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards.....	36
6.6	Wall Mounted Switchboards	37
6.7	Associated Components	37
6.7.1	Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)	38
6.7.2	Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB).....	39
6.7.3	Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB).....	40
6.7.4	Isolating Switches	40
6.7.5	Contactors.....	41
6.7.6	Protection Relays.....	41
6.8	Measuring Instrument and Accessories	43


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	3 of 58

6.8.1	Measuring Instrument	43
6.9	Current Transformers	44
6.10	Surge Protection Device	45
6.11	System of Wiring	48
6.12	Types of Cable	49
6.12.1	PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable	49
6.12.2	PVC Insulated Cable	49
6.12.3	XLPE/PVC Cable	49
6.12.4	Armoured Cable	49
6.12.5	Mineral-Insulated Cables	49
6.13	Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)	51
6.14	Metallic Conduits	51
6.15	Cable Trunking	52
6.16	Cable Trays	53
6.17	Cable Ladder	53
6.18	Mounting Heights	55
6.19	Earthing	55
6.20	Labelling	56
6.21	Starters	56
7.0	GENERAL WORKS	57
7.1	Cleaning, Painting and Identification	57
7.1.1	General	57
7.1.2	Cleaning	57
7.1.3	Metal Surfaces	57
7.1.4	Insulated Surfaces	57
7.1.5	Painting of Pipelines	57
7.1.6	Colors	58
7.1.7	Valve Tags	58
7.1.8	Name Plates	58
7.2	Sample of Material for Submission and Approval	58

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	4 of 58

List of Tables

<i>Table 1: ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating Temperatures – Cooling² (MS 1525:2019)</i>	6
<i>Table 2: Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven: Minimum CSPF – Cooling</i>	6
<i>Table 3: Selection of Efficiency Class</i>	18
<i>Table 4: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors</i>	19
<i>Table 5: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors</i>	20
<i>Table 6: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors</i>	21
<i>Table 7: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity</i>	26
<i>Table 8: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont')</i>	27
<i>Table 9: Vibration Isolators Schedule</i>	28
<i>Table 10: Absorption Coefficient</i>	31
<i>Table 11: Type Testing for Switchboard As Per Categorization</i>	34
<i>Table 12: IEC Utilization Categories</i>	41
<i>Table 13: Parameters</i>	44
<i>Table 14: Surge Protecting Devices</i>	47
<i>Table 15: Cable trunking</i>	52
<i>Table 16: Mounting Heights</i>	55
<i>Table 17: Starters</i>	56

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	5 of 58

SECTION 3.7 PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

1.0 PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

1.1 General

This specification covers the supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning and maintenance of a new precision air conditioning system (hereinafter known as P.A.C.) designed to maintain temperature and humidity conditions in the rooms containing electronic equipment.

The equipment shall be designed specifically for precision temperature and humidity control applications. It shall be automatically monitor and control cooling, heating, humidification, de-humidification and filtering functions for the conditioned space.

The system shall be built to the highest quality engineering and manufacturing standards, and shall be subject to a functional test prior to leaving the factory.

1.2 Scope of Works

The tenderer shall have the expertise and experience to supply, deliver, install, test and commission and maintain the precision air conditioning system c/w factory matched outdoor condenser capable of operating 24 hours to deliver and maintain a specific room temperature with specified Relative Humidity in the rooms or spaces specified.

The room environmental control system shall be self-contained factory assembled unit. The system shall be specified in the schedule of design requirement.

The installation of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit shall be of high standard and quality workmanship. The materials used for refrigerant copper pipe shall be cold draw type c/w sight glass, filter dryer, liquid refrigerant receiver, thermostat expansion valve and condensate pipe must be of good quality and test proven.


The Precision Air Conditioning system shall be running seamlessly in critical environments by delivering constant, efficient and intelligent cooling circulation consistently for 24 hours, 7 days a week. The system shall be adapted to fluctuating heat loads while consuming low energy resources.

1.3 Direct Expansion Air Cooled

Refrigeration system is "split" between indoor air conditioner and outdoor air-cooled heat rejection unit. Compressors can be located in the indoor or outdoor equipment.

For security and maintenance, compressors are usually located in the indoor unit. Refrigerant pipelines (two per compressor) interconnect two halves of the system.

Refrigerant piping design is critical c/w address pressure losses, refrigerant velocities,

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	6 of 58


oil return, and traps. Each system is a self-contained, stand-alone module.
The air-cooled system for standard rating temperatures and minimum coefficient of performance (COP) shall be accordance with Table 1 and Table 2.

Table 1: ACMV Unitary System Equipment, Electrically Driven¹: Standard Rating Temperatures – Cooling² (MS 1525:2019)

Item	Air-and evaporative-cooled		Water-cooled (water-source)	
	Dry-bulb	Wet-bulb	Inlet	Outlet
Room air entering equipment (°C)	27.0	19.0	-	-
Condenser ambient (air-cooled) (°C)	35.0	24.0	-	-
Refrigerant-water heat exchanger (°C)	-	-	30.0	35.0
NOTES: 1. Data in this table apply to the following types of equipment (with the corresponding related test standards): a) air, evaporative and water cooled air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. b) commercial/Industrial Unitary air-conditioning equipment, MS ISO 5151, ISO 13253. c) multiple-split air-conditioning equipment, ISO 15042 and JIS B 8616. 2. Standard ratings are also based on other standard rating conditions such as, but not limited to, electrical conditions; cooling coil air quantity; requirements for separated (split) assemblies; and minimum external flow resistance, as provided in the applicable standards.				

Table 2: Unitary Air Conditioners, Electrically Driven: Minimum CSPF – Cooling (MS 1525:2019)

Equipment		Size	Sub-category	Minimum COP
			Non-Inverter type	Inverter type
Air cooled condenser (or evaporative cooled)	<14.65 kW _r	Single Split	3.0	3.0
	≥ 14.65 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.1	3.7
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.0	3.2
Water cooled condenser	< 19 kW _r	Split/Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	3.9	4.7
	≥ 19 kW _r and < 35 kW _r	Split/Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.0	4.8
	≥ 35 kW _r	Split/Package/Multiple split (including VRF)	4.1	4.9
NOTE. The evaluation method to calculate the CSPF shall follow ISO 16358-1 where the reference outdoor bin temperature distribution is used.				

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	7 of 58

1.4 Close Control Air Conditioning Unit

The precision air conditioning system shall be a self-contained factory assembled unit and come complete with factory supplied full assembly of cooling coil, air filters, electric reheat, fans, fan motors, compressor, microprocessor which at stated conditions shall provide sensible cooling above 98% of sensible heat ratio, and air cooled condensers.

High and low voltage cables are segregated and each component is protected by individual Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB). Components such as fan motors are protected by manual motor starters. All cabling are color coded and numbered for easy reference.

The precision air conditioning water cooled type shall be have inlet water temperature and outlet water temperature sensors which can be fitted into the units to monitor the supply water condition.

The unit shall be provide early warning if the incoming water is out of the desired operating condition, thus enabling early rectification actions and preventing potential downtime.

Modulating ball valve rated PN25 with equal percentage characteristic ensures excellent control of water flow through the cooling coil. The flow characterized disc inside the valve greatly enhances the control stability especially under low-load condition.


The controller provides shall be intelligent and advanced control for precision cooling application. The controller shall supports a wide range of cooling control strategies for mission critical facilities including auto-sequencing, supply air control and containment system. Energy-saving features such as EC fan control and intelligent humidity control are built in to the standard control program.

1.5 Refrigerant

Refrigerant shall be of approved environmental friendly or better having zero ODP, chlorine free, lower toxicity of R410a, etc or any refrigerant with safety classification of A1 as classified in latest ASHRAE Standard 34.

If R32 refrigerant or any refrigerant with classification of A2L being used, it shall comply with MS2678:2017 and shall include the following conditions:

- i. The refrigerant used in the air conditioning system shall be up to class A2L. Class A2 and A3 are not allowable.
- ii. Refrigerants with classification of A2L shall only be used in equipment or refrigeration system designed and constructed specifically for such application and the refrigerant used is clearly identified.
- iii. All expansion device types are suitable for use with A2L refrigerants.
- iv. Installation, Testing & Commissioning, operation, maintenance, repairing and refrigerant recovery shall be carried out by Trained Personnel of A2L Refrigerant
- v. The Air Cooled Split Indoor Unit, Condensing Unit and its components shall be identifiable by marking and label of flammable material symbol, W021 and be visible

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	8 of 58

according to ISO 7010.

Allowable refrigerant charges for A2L refrigerant shall confirm to manufacture recommendations and ASHRAE.

1.6 Cabinet and Frame Construction

The cabinet shall be attractively designed having beveled corners with flush fitting panels. The unit shall have a rigid angle frame with removable panels constructed from 1.2mm steel sheet to provide access for installation and servicing.

Panels shall be lined with dust and fiber-free self-extinguishing thermos acoustic insulation. The front panel shall be fixed to the frame and the base with quick release fasteners.

The angle framework of the unit and external panels shall be finished with 120 micron epoxy oven baked powder paint. The unit must using double skin access door for low sound level.

1.7 Plinth

A plinth shall be supplied and installed to raise the indoor unit 450mm from the floor level to facilitate services entry. The plinth shall be constructed from mild steel angle iron and sheet metal supplied complete with gasket and fixing bolts and spray finish to match the indoor unit.

1.8 Cooling Coil


The coil shall have 4 or 5 rows of 3/8" O/D copper tubes with aluminium fins spaced at 12 fins per inch. Large surface areas shall ensure high sensible heat ratio and low airside pressure drop, resulting in reduced fan power requirement and noise level.

Main and intermediate stainless steel drain tray shall be included to ensure efficient removal of the condensate via factory fitted traps.

The copper tube shall be internally rifled for improved heat transfer. Fins material shall be standard plain aluminum.

Optional fins material shall be coated with a non-stick acrylic (hydrophilic) film to provide additional corrosion protection and efficient surface water removal for improved performance.

The unit shall have one refrigeration circuit, fitted with a liquid refrigerant receiver, expansion valve, oil separator, sight glass, filter drier and etc; these components are to be housed in the services section of the cabinet.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	9 of 58

1.9 Fan

Different fan type configurations such as belt driven centrifugal fan, direct driven electronically commuted(EC) fans and underfloor EC fans.

Direct driven electronically commuted(EC) fan c/w soft start feature, free maintenance and variable speed control. The EC fan must be able to lower down to below the raised floor to increase the air flow efficiency.

For Centrifugal fan belt driven by AC motor with adjustable pulley is fitted as standard while high efficiency Electronically Commutated fan. Apart from increasing the efficiency of the units, EC fan also enables various control strategies for data center cooling such as underfloor pressure control and variable airflow control. For down flow system, if the raise floor has sufficient height (>400mm), then the efficiency of the unit can be further improved as much as 15% by locating the EC fan below the raise floor.

1.10 Electric Heater

The electric heater shall consist of a multiplicity of aluminium fin elements balanced over three phases and rated to operate at black heat. It shall be provided with a safety thermostat which, in the event of overheating, cuts the power supply and activates the alarm.


1.11 Filtration

The filters shall be of dry media disposable type of 50mm deep with full depth filter pleats and have an efficiency of 30% ASHRAE 52/76 Euro vent 4/5 arrestance efficiency 90% (EU4). They shall be fitted in the return air stream, held by quick release retaining clips, and be accessible from the front of the unit. A differential pressure switch shall be fitted which through the alarm facility in the microprocessor controller, shall indicate when the filters need changing.

1.12 Compressor

The compressor shall be of highly energy efficient and low noise level hermetic scroll compressor with built-in thermal protection. The compressor shall be resiliently mounted on a robust frame to minimize noise and vibration transmission to the structure. Protection shall be provided by an internal self setting overload device and pressure relief valve, with the addition of external high and low pressure safety pressure switches.

The efficiency hermetic scroll compressors shall be reliability, quiet and superior cooling performance. For part load efficiency and control precision, optional system can be fitted with scroll compressor with DC Inverter technology. DC Inverter scroll compressor enables capacity regulation with variable speed. The compressor shall be matching the heat load without start/stop cycling. All compressors are with screw thread connection for easy service and maintenance.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	10 of 58

Optional type for single inverter driven compressor or a tandem compressor set which enables variable capacity speed with exact control, superior efficiency and performance. The inverter type shall be delivers precise supply air temperatures up to 26°C within a wide ambient envelope of -20°C to 50°C.

1.13 Electric Expansion Valve (EEV)

Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) shall be fitted for each refrigerant circuit. EEV shall have a Proportional Integral Derivative(PID) modulation control and shall be capable of responding quickly to changes in the system, ensuring a stable superheat.

The Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) provides highly efficient control of refrigerant flow based on real-time feedback. The EEV can provide fast, stable and precise control even under low-load condition. The presence of the temperature and pressure probe allow real time monitoring of suction temperature and pressure as well as the superheat of the system.

1.14 Dehumidification

This shall be achieved by switching on one step of cooling via a specially designated dehumidification solenoid valve without the use of reheaters or change in air volume to save energy. It can be interlocked with return air temperature to give dry bulb temperature priority and prevent over cooling during dehumidication cycle. Dew point control or absolute humidity control can prevent the unnecessary humidifying and de-humidifying process thus reducing energy consumption.

1.15 Electrical Panel


The electrical panel shall be housed in a compartment isolated from the airflow.
The unit must come with ATS doe dual incoming supply.
The electrical panel shall include :

- 24V control circuit transformer.
- safety screen for all mains voltage components.
- main switch.
- miniature circuit breakers.
- contactors.

Cabling shall be color coded and numbered, and neatly run in trunking segregating high and low voltages. All wiring shall comply with BS EN 60204 Part 1.

1.16 Microprocessor Control

The unit shall be fitted, as standard, with an advanced microprocessor control system. This shall provide maximum economy of operation, a comprehensive intelligent alarm

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	11 of 58

system and a wide range of information for operators and service engineers. All information shall be presented in a user-friendly format with tamper-proof setting up arrangements.

The controller must come with UPS system c/w batteries to back up in the event of power failure.

In addition to precise control of temperature and humidity, the system shall include the following features :

- i. Controller – General Information.
- ii. LCD Display shall comprise of the following:
 - Unit ON/OFF key, providing “master” control of the local unit.
 - Large liquid crystal display, providing icon status of the unit functions, parameter menus, alarm buffer and access to other controllers via the network system
 - Five access keys, providing access to controller/local network features.
 - Mute key for silencing the local audible alarm and to reset the alarm.


FRONT DISPLAY Group The information that shall be shown on the front menu :

- 1) Time & date, current temperature and humidity reading, unit Identity, functional Icon.
- 2) Unit Operation Output Demand.
- 3) Unit Status, Temperature and Humidity Set Point.
- 4) Running Status of Compressor 1, Compressor 2, Heater 1 and Heater 2 (DX).
- 5) Running Status of Heater 1 and Heater 2, valve opening (CW).
- 6) Water In and Water Out Temperature and Alarm Limit Reading (optional).
- 7) Discharge Pressure 1 and Discharge Pressure 2 (optional).
- 8) Humidifier Current, Conductivity and Steam Production (optional).
- 9) View Alarm history.

On occurrence, alarm text message are held within an alarm buffer capable of holding 100 possible alarms. Occurrence of alarms shall cause the audible to energise intermittently until muted. The alarm icon shall be displayed when any alarm function is activated.

1.17 Air Cooled Condenser

The air cooled condensers shall be factory matched for operation at ambient air temperature of 35°C. Condenser shall be suitable for 24 hours operation capable of providing vertical air discharge. The condenser casing shall be constructed from electro-galvanized steel sheet and incorporates copper tubes and aluminium fins. The condenser fans shall be axial flow type directly driven by 1450 rpm electric monobloc motor class F and IP54 classification. The fans can be controlled by an auto reset pressure switch or fan speed controller located within the Air Handling unit. The coil shall be constructed from three rows of 3/8" O/D internally rifled copper tubes with corrugated aluminium fins for increase heat transfer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	12 of 58

i. Condensing Unit Bracket/Support

All condensing units shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using galvanized steel brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

ii. Anti Corrosion Coating for Marine Condition (if required)

All aluminium fins for the condensing coil shall have **anti corrosion coating** able to withstand 1000 hours salt spray test run in accordance with JIS-Z-2371, 2020. The condensing unit casing, bracket and support shall in addition be protected with anti-corrosion coating. The anti-corrosion coating material and method statement shall be approved by S.O.

1.18 Remote Monitoring

The unit shall have built-in Modbus protocol and SNMP capability for remote monitoring. Several remote monitoring, control and supervisory systems are available as add-ons to the controller to enable user to access data and make settings changes to the units without having to be physically present in front of the unit. Optional USB port for download log file and uploading program with USB key for controller precision air conditioning or the USB Host and client USB connection with personal computer(PC).

1.19 Fire Detection


The fire detection system shall be installed in the return air stream to shut down the unit in the event of an unusually high return air temperature. Smoke detector shall be supplied loose for remote mounting to shut down the unit and activate the alarm upon sensing the presence of smoke.

1.20 Testing And Commissioning

The testing and commissioning of the equipment shall be carried out by the tenderer's engineer in the presence of Owner's technical personnel's to verify the performance of the precision air conditioning system. The test report shall be submitted to the end-user on handing over the commissioned equipment together with the operation and maintenance manuals.

1.21 Training

During testing and commissioning, the tenderer shall provide training at site to Owner's technical staff on the operation and maintenance including trouble shooting of the equipment faults. All costs shall be borne by the tenderer.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	13 of 58

1.22 Warranty

The warranty period shall be 12 months from the date of commissioning against manufacturing defects and poor workmanship. During the defects liability period no charge shall be made against the end-user on both labor and parts replacement for the equipment.

1.23 Maintenance

During the defects liability period the tenderer shall provide free monthly maintenance service for the equipment including 24 hours on-call remedial service.

1.24 Delivery and Completion Time

The total delivery time shall not be more than four (4) weeks from the date of issue of the 'Letter of Intent/Purchase Order' although a shorter period will be an advantage.

1.25 Preventive Maintenance Service


The tenderer shall submit at the time of tendering his preventive maintenance charges for providing comprehensive maintenance service to the precision air conditioners after the expiry of the normal one (1) year free maintenance service for the reference and information of the owner.

1.26 Other Documents To Be Submitted With The Tender

The tenderer must submit the following information with his tender: -

- Compliance statement to equipment specification.
- Equipment catalogue and technical literature.
- ISO 9001 and ISO 9002 certificates.
- Technical and service personnel experience.

A reference list of similar precision air conditioning system installed in Malaysia.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	14 of 58

2.0 PIPEWORKS

2.1 General

The work involved includes but shall not be limited to the supply and installation of all necessary pipe, valves, fittings, anchors, supports, brackets, insulation etc. unless specifically excluded elsewhere in this Specification.

The pipework shall be carried out by competent person in accordance with the best engineering practice to conform the diagrams and layouts shown in the Tender Drawings.

2.2 Regulations

All pipelines shall be constructed in accordance with the relevant Regulations and Standard.

2.3 Type of Pipes

2.3.1 Refrigerant Piping

All refrigerant pipes for the air-conditioning system shall be constructed from hard drawn seamless copper refrigerant pipes with copper fittings and silver soldered joints.

The refrigerant piping arrangements shall be in accordance with good practice within the air-conditioning industry, and are to include expansion valves, solenoid valves, shut off valves, strainers, sight glass, charging connections, suction line insulation and all other such items normally forming part of proper refrigerant circuits.

The sizes of the refrigerant piping shall conform to the requirements of the system capacity specified.


The Air-Conditioning Contractor will be entirely responsible for the correct refrigerant piping design and the proper interconnections of the complete refrigerant circuit.

The suction line pipe size, the hot-gas line pipe size and the liquid line pipe size shall not be less than the manufacturer's specified outside diameter.

All refrigerant pipes shall be properly supported and anchored to the building structure using steel hangers, anchors, brackets and supports which shall be fixed to the building structure by means of inserts or expansion shields of adequate size and number to support the loads imposed there on.

Complete charge of refrigerant and approved refrigerant oil for the normal operation of the air-conditioning system shall be furnished and installed by the Air-Conditioning Contractor.

Where refrigerant piping above 80mm O.D has to be used, then the refrigerant piping may be constructed from extra heavy quality black iron steam pipes with welded joints,

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	15 of 58

in lieu of hard drawn copper refrigerant pipes.

Up to and including 50mm bore, pipes shall be seamless copper to BS 659. Above 65 mm (2½") bore pipes shall be galvanized steel heavy gauge to BS EN 10255:2004.

2.3.2 Drain Pipes

Drain pipes shall be of PVC Class C for all sizes.

2.4. **Insulation of Pipes**

2.4.1 Refrigeration Pipe

The whole of the liquid and suction refrigerant lines including all fittings, valves and strainer bodies, flanges, etc. shall be insulated with minimum 25 mm thick closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound or approved equivalent.

2.4.2 Drain Pipe

All drain pipe carrying condensate water from AHU/FCU shall be insulated with 13 mm closed cell flexible expanded rubber compound to prevent condensation and shall be proper gradient.


3.0 **VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

3.1 **Exhaust Fan**

All exhaust fans shall be of the propeller or centrifugal type as indicated in the Schedule of Design Requirement. Each fan shall be capable of continuous operation and shall have a capacity as indicated in the Schedule Design Requirement and in the accompanying drawings, when running at the speed specified against the friction in the system.

The exhaust fans shall be manufactured from PVC or plastic type fans and shall be accurately balanced on bright steel shaft in ball or sleeve bearings. The fans shall be window-mounted or wall-mounted to suit the particular installations. Wall mounted fans shall be supplied with wall boxes and wall plates suitable for removal for cleaning, or built-in wall where shown in the accompanying drawings.

The fan motors shall be suitable for operation on single phase, 230V (+6%,-10%) and 50 cycles supply. Where specifically indicated controllers and/or suitable speed regulators giving a minimum of 3 forward speeds and 'off' shall be supplied.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	16 of 58

3.1.1 General Exhaust System

General exhaust system shall be supply and install as per tender drawings and Schedule of Design Requirement. The exhaust system supply and install shall be in accordance with good engineering practice and shall be most suitable to the application or desired objectives.

3.1.2 Ducts and Fittings

All ductwork, diffusers, grilles, dampers, quadrants, insulation hangers, supports and all other accessories shall be supply and install as indicated in the tender drawings.

For all ducts that are exposed to the outside, they shall be fitted with weather proof hood or cover.

All exhaust ductwork shall have all seams and joints completely air-tight flange joint in order to achieve satisfactory pressurization control in the specified area.

i. Internal Duct Insulation

Exhaust duct shall be internally lined for a distance of at least 3 m from the fan or 1 m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest with 25 mm thick open cell PU foam of density not less than 40 kg/m³ and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.02 W/mK or with open cell PE foam of not less than 24 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.0360 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked open-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced sheet metal as indicated in drawing.

The performance of acoustic shall be complied with Sound Absorption Coefficient according to ISO 354 or ASTM C 423 with minimum 0.5 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC).


The above insulation shall be covered to prevent erosion with a closely perforated fire resistant reinforced aluminium foil or a perforated light gauge sheet metal/jacket. The aluminium foil shall be glued to the fiberglass with an approved adhesive

ii. External Duct Insulation

All air-conditioning supply and return air ducts shall generally be insulated externally with polyethylene (PE) foam of not less than 12.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a foam density of not less than 25 kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

The PE foam shall be fire-retardant and Class O in compliance with BS 476 Part 6 EN1366 and 7 and approved by Jabatan Bomba dan Penyelamat Malaysia.

All ductwork in the ceiling space immediately below the roof or in any vertical shaft

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	17 of 58

shall be insulated externally with PE foam of not less than 20.0 mm thick and having a thermal conductivity of not more than 0.036 W/mK. The PE foam material shall be chemically or physically cross linked closed-cell type with a density of not less than **25** kg/m³ and faced on one side with appropriate thickness factory applied reinforced aluminium foil.

All exhaust duct passing through air condition area shall be external insulated.

All other application of air ductwork shall comply to the requirement of this section.


3.1.3 Interlocking Devices

Interlocking devices shall be supplied and installed as indicated in the drawing and Schedule of Design Requirement.

The interlocking devices shall operate in such a way, that, fans associated with each air conditioning zone or function unit shall be interlocked as a group with the fans to operate when the unit is operating and to stop when the unit stops.

3.1.4 Fan Switches

Fan switches shall be supply and install at the location as indicated in the drawings. A power supply connection terminated to an isolator will be provided under Electrical Works. All the wiring necessary from the isolator onwards to all the A/C equipment shall be done by the Contractor. The type of switches is also described in the drawing and the Schedule of Design Requirement.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	18 of 58

4.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS

4.1 General

All electric motors shall be drip proof, fan cooled and fully tropicalized, and shall be furnish with Class "E" insulation to BS 2757 and BS 2613 and shall be specifically designed for operation on 50 cycles electric power supplies. All electric motors shall be furnished with isolator gears and appropriate starter gears which shall be fully tropicalized and comply with BS 587.

All motors of 1.1 kW and above shall be wound for 400V/3 ph/50 Hz electric supply. All motors less than 1.1 kW shall be designed for 230V/1ph/50Hz electric supply.

Thermal overload protection devices in all phases, over current devices and under voltage releases shall be furnished and incorporated in the circuits of all the electric motor.

4.1.1 Output Rating and Duty

Unless specific circumstances apply, motor continuous rating should not normally exceed 30% of its estimated maximum load.


4.1.2 Motor Efficiencies

All A.C 4 pole and 6 pole, 3 phase induction motors, in the range 1.1 to 90 kW shall be high efficiency motors, minimum IE3 classified under MS1525:2019 as shown in Table 3, Table 4 and Table 5. Selection of efficiency class shall be minimum IE3 as follows:-

Table 3: Selection of Efficiency Class


Application	Efficiency Class
Chilled Water Pump	IE3
Condenser Water Pump	IE3
Cooling Tower Fan	IE3
AHU Blower Fan	IE3
Exhaust Fan	IE3

Motor energy efficiencies are to be tested according to MS IEC60034-2:2014 or its latest edition.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	19 of 58


**Table 4: Efficiency Class Definition for 2-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	66.5	60.8	53.6	45.0
0.18	70.8	65.9	60.4	52.8
0.20	71.9	67.2	61.9	54.6
0.25	74.3	69.7	64.8	58.2
0.37	79.1	73.8	69.5	63.9
0.40	78.9	74.6	70.4	64.9
0.55	81.5	77.8	74.1	69.0
0.75	83.5	80.7	77.4	72.1
1.10	85.2	82.7	79.6	75.0
1.50	86.5	84.2	81.3	77.2
2.20	88.0	85.9	83.2	79.7
3.00	89.1	87.1	84.6	81.5
4.00	90.0	88.1	85.8	83.1
5.50	90.9	89.2	87.0	84.7
7.50	91.7	90.1	88.1	86.0
11.00	92.6	91.2	89.4	87.6
15.00	93.3	91.9	90.3	88.7
18.50	93.7	92.4	90.9	89.3
22.00	94.0	92.7	91.3	89.9
30.00	94.5	93.3	92.0	90.7
37.00	94.8	93.7	92.5	91.2
45.00	95.0	94.0	92.9	91.7
55.00	95.3	94.3	93.2	92.1
75.00	95.6	94.7	93.8	92.7
90.00	95.8	95.0	94.1	93.0
110.00	96.0	95.2	94.3	93.3
132.00	96.2	95.4	94.6	93.5
160.00	96.3	95.6	94.8	93.8
200.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
315.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
355.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
400.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
450.00	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0
500 to 1000	96.5	95.8	95.0	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	20 of 58


**Table 5: Efficiency Class Definition for 4-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	69.8	64.8	59.1	50.0
0.18	74.7	69.9	64.7	57.0
0.20	75.8	71.1	65.9	58.5
0.25	77.9	73.5	68.5	61.5
0.37	81.1	77.3	72.7	66.0
0.40	81.7	78.0	73.5	66.8
0.55	83.9	80.8	77.1	70.0
0.75	85.7	82.5	79.6	72.1
1.10	87.2	84.1	81.4	75.0
1.50	88.2	85.3	82.8	77.2
2.20	89.5	86.7	84.3	79.7
3.00	90.4	87.7	85.5	81.5
4.00	91.1	88.6	86.6	83.1
5.50	91.9	89.6	87.7	84.7
7.50	92.6	90.4	88.7	86.0
11.00	93.3	91.4	89.8	87.6
15.00	93.9	92.1	90.6	88.7
18.50	94.2	92.6	91.2	89.3
22.00	94.5	93.0	91.6	89.9
30.00	94.9	93.6	92.3	90.7
37.00	95.0	93.9	92.7	91.2
45.00	95.4	94.2	93.1	91.7
55.00	95.7	94.6	93.5	92.1
75.00	96.0	95.0	94.0	92.7
90.00	96.1	95.2	94.2	93.0
110.00	96.3	95.4	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.4	95.6	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.6	95.8	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.7	96.0	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	21 of 58

**Table 6: Efficiency Class Definition for 6-Pole Motors
(MS 1525:2019)**

Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Efficiency (%)			
	Motor Class IE4	Motor Class IE3	Motor Class IE2	Motor Class IE1
0.12	64.9	57.7	59.1	38.3
0.18	70.1	63.9	64.7	45.5
0.20	71.4	65.4	65.9	47.6
0.25	74.1	68.6	68.5	52.1
0.37	78.0	73.5	72.7	59.7
0.40	78.7	74.4	73.5	61.1
0.55	80.9	77.2	77.1	65.8
0.75	82.7	78.9	79.6	70.0
1.10	84.5	81.0	81.4	72.9
1.50	85.9	82.5	82.8	75.2
2.20	87.4	84.3	84.3	77.7
3.00	88.6	85.6	85.5	79.7
4.00	89.5	86.8	86.6	81.4
5.50	90.5	88.0	87.7	83.1
7.50	91.3	89.1	88.7	84.7
11.00	92.3	90.3	89.8	86.4
15.00	92.9	91.2	90.6	87.7
18.50	93.4	91.7	91.2	88.6
22.00	93.7	92.2	91.6	89.2
30.00	94.2	92.9	92.3	90.2
37.00	94.5	93.3	92.7	90.8
45.00	94.8	93.7	93.1	91.4
55.00	95.1	94.1	93.5	91.9
75.00	95.4	94.6	94.0	92.6
90.00	95.6	94.9	94.2	92.9
110.00	95.8	95.1	94.5	93.3
132.00	96.0	95.4	94.7	93.5
160.00	96.2	95.6	94.9	93.8
200.00	96.3	95.8	95.1	94.0
250.00	96.5	95.8	95.1	94.0
315.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
355.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
400.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
450.00	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0
500 to 1000	96.6	95.8	95.1	94.0

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	22 of 58

4.1.3 Power Factor Requirement

All motor from 2 hp. to 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.

Motors over 100 hp. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 400 volts (+10%,-6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz.


Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAR need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1.

A kW-hr meter and a kVAR meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	23 of 58

5.0 NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL

This section of specification specifies the basic requirement that the noise and vibration isolation control for the mechanical equipment which must be satisfied in order to be considered for the installation.


All mechanical plant and services shall be installed in accordance with the methods of installation and precautions stated herein, and such additional precautions as may be necessary to ensure that the operation of the plant does not result in noise levels or vibration amplitudes beyond the specified limits.

5.1 Description of System

The work specified under this section shall include but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. All noise and vibration generated by mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure.
2. All piping and ductwork in the building which is connected to vibration isolated equipment shall be isolated at connections to the building structure.
3. All piping and ductwork in equipment rooms and up to 15m from vibrating equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation hanger, guides and supports.
4. All piping and ductwork vertical risers shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolation guides and supports.
5. All piping and ductwork to be isolated according to this section of the specifications shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork, and maintain a minimum of 25mm (1") and maximum of 50mm (2") clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fibrous material or with engineered pipe penetration seals and shall be caulked airtight and water proof after installation of the piping or ductwork.

The whole of the work, including the particulars and/or deviations shown on the drawings and/or specified in the following clauses shall be in accordance with the appropriate ASHRAE Standards or such other National Standards as may be approved by the SO.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	24 of 58

5.2 Design Standards and Verifications

The design of noise and vibration control equipment shall comply and not limited to the following Codes and Authorities:

1. ASHRAE 2003 (Noise and Vibration Control)
2. SMACNA
3. AHRI 885 – 2008

Submittals and data requirements:

1. Descriptive Data:
 - a. Schedules of equipment isolator.
 - b. Catalogues and data sheets on vibration isolators.
2. Detailed and dimensioned Working Drawings including:
 - a. Details of equipment bases including dimensions, structural member sizes and support point locations.
 - b. Details of isolation hangers for ceiling hung equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - c. Details of mountings for floor supported equipment, piping and ductwork.
 - d. All hanger, mounting or pad drawings shall indicate deflections and model numbers as well as any other requirements in the specifications.
 - e. Spring diameters, rated loads and deflections, heights at rated load and closed height shall be provided for all springs shown in the submittals in tabular form.
 - f. Complete flexible connector details.

5.3 Noise Control


The sound power levels of the equipment shall be carefully examine as well as construction and installation methods to ensure that the equipment selection meets the sound level required.

All adjustments, modifications and testing shall be carried out to achieve the specified noise level. All supplied equipment from which noise is emanated shall be selected such that specified noise levels are not exceeded or shall be fitted with approved sound attenuation.

Optional room insulation using panel fitted to the all walls and doors with exceptional of fire rated door at the Mechanical Plant room shall be thermally and acoustically insulated with size and dimensions as per design requirement.

All rotating machine shall be properly balanced and shall be designed with clearances and mechanisms suitable for the noise level requirements.

Rotating machinery shall be mounted on approved vibration isolating mountings. The

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	25 of 58

mountings shall be protected from drips and damage, and where necessary, additional mass shall be fixed to the machinery to damp vibration.

The loading of the mounting shall be adequate to ensure correct operation. Materials used to seal the spaces containing the isolating materials shall be flexible so that vibration is not transmitted and the seal is not damaged.

All connections to rotating machinery shall be of flexible type. Duct connections shall be isolated by flexible nylon fabric or canvas connections.

Pipe connections shall be suitably flexed for the duty involved. Approved flexible connectors shall be provided where insufficient flexibility can be transmitted to the building structure. Flexibility connectors shall be so positioned that no stresses can be put on the pipes due to end reaction.

Electric motors for all air conditioning unit and ventilation fans shall be quiet in operation to deliver noise level criteria as set out in Table 7 & 8.

On completion of the installation, precise measurements of the noise levels in the various areas shall be made. Octave band sound pressure levels in the various areas within the building and at certain positions outside the building due to the operation of the equipment included in this contract shall not exceed the noise level criteria set out in the Table 7 & 8.

In the event when the space noise exceeding maximum level of table 7 & 8 above, the level data should be allowed to be offset of 10dB /10 NC of background noise.

Where dispute arises over the classification of any area under the following schedule the S.O. determination of the space type and function of the area, as listed in Table 7 & 8, shall be final.


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	26 of 58

Table 7: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
RESIDENCES		
Residences, Apartment, Condominium	35	40
HOSPITALS & CLINICS		
Private rooms	35	40
Operating rooms	40	45
Wards, corridors	40	45
Laboratories	40	45
Lobbies, waiting rooms	45	50
Washrooms, toilets	50	55
OFFICES		
Board rooms	30	35
Conference rooms	35	40
Teleconference rooms	25	30
Executive offices	40	45
General offices	40	45
Reception rooms	45	50
General open offices	45	50
Drafting rooms	45	50
Halls & corridors	60	65
Tabulation and computation areas	50	55
AUDITORIUMS		
Multi-purpose halls	30	35
Lecture halls	35	40
Planetariums	35	40
Lobbies	45	50
LABORATORIES (with fume hoods)		
Testing/research, minimal speech communication	55	60
Research, extensive telephone use, speech communication	50	55
Group Teaching	45	50



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	27 of 58

Table 8: Recommended Noise Criteria (NC) – Room Criteria (RC) and Maximum Sound Pressure Level (Lp) for Different Indoor Activity (cont')

Type of Area	Max Level	
	NC-RC Level	Lp (dBA)
PERFORMING ARTS SPACES		
Drama Theaters	25	30
Concert and recital halls	25	30
Music Teaching Studios	25	30
Music Practice Rooms	35	40
MASJID / RUMAH IBADAT	35	40
SCHOOLS		
Lecture/Classrooms	40	45
Classrooms up to 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	40	45
Classrooms over 750 ft ² [75 m ²]	35	40
Lecture rooms for more than 50 (unamplified speech)	35	40
Laboratories	45	50
Recreation halls	50	55
Corridors & halls	50	55
PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
Libraries, museums	40	45
COURT ROOMS	40	45
i) Unamplified speech	35	40
ii) Amplified speech	40	45
RESTAURANTS, CAFETARIA		
Restaurants	45	50
Cafeterias	50	55
INDOOR SPORTS ACTIVITIES		
Gymnasiums	45	50
School and college gymnasiums	50	55
Large seating capacity spaces (with amplified speech)	55	60
AIRPORT		
Tickets sales offices	40	45
Lounges, waiting rooms	50	55
OUTSIDE MECHANICAL PLANT ROOM		
1m away from external wall	70	75

5.4 Vibration Control

The vibration isolation shown on the drawings and Specification is as per minimum requirement. The installed equipment isolator shall be able to damp the vibration to the magnitude as per manufacturer's recommendation.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	28 of 58


All vibration isolation shall be mounted on vibration isolators and complete with the flexible connections to prevent the transmission of vibration and noise to the building structure. Vibration isolators shall be selected in accordance with the weight distribution.

Mountings installed outdoor shall be protected from corrosion as per recommended by manufacturer with a minimum of cold galvanizing paint if not specified. For corrosive environment, the minimum requirement shall be of hot dipped galvanized.


The isolators installed for all mechanical equipment shall have a minimum deflections as per listed in the Vibration Isolators in Table 9 below. Any dispute arises in Table 9; all decision shall be referred and decided by S.O.

Table 9: Vibration Isolators Schedule

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Centrifugal, Screw and Reciprocating Chiller	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.
Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump and All Other (End Suction, Split Casing, and Others)	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber. 1.1 When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm. 1.2 When equipment on concrete slab above floor level the minimum deflection is 38mm. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene. c) The inertia blocks shall be large enough to support the pipe work including the first elbow.
Cooling Towers	1. Restrained type steel spring in series with a layers on top and bottom plate each 9.0mm	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	29 of 58

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
	<p>minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.</p> <p>1.1. When equipment on stable ground minimum deflection is 19mm.</p> <p>1.2. When equipment on upper floor or critical area above floor level the minimum deflection is 89mm.</p>	b) All pipe work connected to cooling towers shall have flexible joints.
Air Handling Unit	<p>1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad</p> <p>2. For critical area, un-housed type steel springs in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber.</p>	<p>a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.</p> <p>b) All pipe work within the plant room shall have steel spring hangers of min 25 mm total static deflections in series with neoprene.</p> <p>c) Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible joints.</p> <p>d) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection.</p>
Fan coil units (Up to 7.5kW)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible
Fan Coil Units (11kW and above)	1. Spring isolators (floor or hanger type) of minimum 89mm deflections.	b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection
Condensing Units	<p>1. Floor mounted unit – A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.</p> <p>2. Suspended type – spring isolators of minimum 38mm deflections.</p>	<p>a. There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.</p> <p>b. Pipe work to equipment shall have flexible connections.</p>

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	30 of 58

Equipment	Isolators	Remarks
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – up to 560mm dia	1. Double deflection steel spring with neoprene element in shear hanger of supports of min 19mm deflections.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible. b) All ductwork to equipment shall have flexible connection (if any).
Mechanical Ventilation Fan (Axial, Centrifugal, Fan Heads, Cabinet Fans, Fan Sections) – 610mm dia and above	1. Un-housed type steel spring in series with a layer of 9.0mm minimum thick neoprene pads / natural rubber with minimum 19mm deflection. 2. Inertia block shall be according to operation weight ratio (min 1:1.2 ratio) and min 150mm thick.	
Propeller Fan	1. A layer of minimum 9.0mm thick neoprene pad.	a) There should not be any rigid ties to any structure. All connection shall be flexible.

5.5 Piping


Equipment installed on vibration isolators exhibits some motion or movement from pressure thrusts during operation. Vibration isolators have even greater movement during starting-up and shutdown. The piping system shall be flexible enough to:

- i) Reduce vibration transmission along the connected piping.
- ii) Permit equipment movement without reducing the performance of vibration isolators.
- iii) Accommodate equipment movement or thermal movement of piping at connections without imposing undue strain on the connections and equipment.

In general, water pipes shall be sized to maintain average flow velocities of not more than 2.2 m/s. Flow velocity at 12 m/s maximum for pipe 50mm and smaller. A pressure drop limitation of 4 ft of water per 100 ft of pipe length with a maximum velocity of 3.0 m/s for larger pipe sizes.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all piping in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment.

The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	31 of 58

The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The first vertical pipe riser entering the building shall be supported by spring isolators designed to support the riser filled with water, if it is a water line.

Assigned loads must be within the building design limits at the support points. Neutral central resilient anchors close to the center of the run shall direct movement up and down.

The anchors and guides must be rigidly attached to the structure and shall be capable of holding an upward force equal to the water weight when the system is drained. The remaining vertical pipe riser shall be supported by natural rubber/ neoprene pad with minimum thickness of 9 mm.

All pipe penetrations through wall; floors and ceiling shall be isolated from direct contact with the structure.

5.6 Ductwork


The main supply air ductwork shall be internally insulated with acoustic insulation for the length as specified in the tender drawing. If unspecified, it shall be taken as 5m from the fan or 1m beyond the first bend, whichever is the longest.

Isolation hangers shall be used for all ductwork in mechanical equipment rooms and up to 15 m from vibrating equipment. The first three isolation hangers/supports from all mechanical equipment should provide the same deflection as the equipment isolators, with a maximum limitation of 50mm deflection. The remaining isolation hangers within 15 m should be spring or combination spring and rubber with minimum of 20mm deflection.

The acoustic performance of the fiberglass internal insulation of duct shall not be less than those stated in the Table 10 below for the thickness indicated and in accordance to BS EN 20354 / BS 3638. The air erosion resistance for the internal insulation shall not be less than 2500 fpm and comply with ASTM C1071-05e7 and ASTM C1534-07.

Table 10: Absorption Coefficient

Frequency, Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	NRC
Absorption Coefficient (25mm)	0.08	0.20	0.56	0.93	0.84	0.92	0.63
Absorption Coefficient (50mm)	0.19	0.49	0.87	0.97	0.97	1.04	0.83

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	32 of 58

6.0 ELECTRICAL WORKS

6.1 General

The Contractor shall carry out all electrical work necessary for the efficient, safe and satisfactory operation of the plant detailed elsewhere in the specification and shall supply, install and connect all motors, switchboards, switchgears and all necessary equipment and materials except where it is stated in the specification that materials are to be supplied or work is to be carried out by others.

All electrical equipment supplied shall be of the first grade as regards design and fully competent electrician of appropriate grades shall only carry out manufacture and installation.

All the electrical work shall use JKR approved product listed on J-MAL / Electrical Material Approval List.

The Contractor shall provide the following electrical equipments and services:


- (a) All electric motors, starters, cable boxes and isolating switches for the air conditioning and ventilation services.
- (b) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the electrical in the sub-switchboards to the air conditioning switchboards (control panels).
- (c) Conduit, cable tray, cabling and control wiring from the air conditioning switchboards (control panels) to the various items of air conditioning and ventilation equipments.
- (d) All control equipments, control wiring and associated works.
- (e) Conduit and wiring including control switches and fused spare outlets as indicated in the tender drawings.
- (f) Relays for FF detectors in the AC Control Panel/Switchboard.

The Contractor shall be required on completion of the electrical installation to provide in a glazed frame a complete "as installed" wiring diagram identifying all the control circuit and the various colour-coding. The diagram endorsed by a competent person or manufacturer.

The following works shall be carried out under other specialist work:

- (a) Supply, installation and connection of the sub-mains to main air conditioning plant switchboard and to the isolators in the sub-switchboards for the AHUs.
- (b) Lighting and power socket outlets in the plant rooms.

Unless specified elsewhere, all equipment, apparatus, appliances and accessories for low voltage electrical installation shall be rated for operation on a 240/415 V (within the tolerance as defined in MS IEC 60038: 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	33 of 58

with solidly earthed neutral.

All standard shall conform to the latest MS, MS IEC, IEC, BS EN, BS and/or EN standard.

6.2 Main Air Conditioning Switchboard

6.2.1 Types of Air Conditioning Switchboard

The types of switchboard shall be as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements shall be of the following types:

- (a) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front and rear access;
- (b) Self-contained, floor mounted, flush fronted, metalclad cubicle type suitable for front access;
- (c) Wall mounted metalclad type suitable for front access.

The switchboards shall house their air circuit breakers, moulded case circuit breakers, fuse switches, switch fuses, isolators, contactors, busbars, meters, protective relays, selector switches, indicating lamps, current transformers, cable terminating boxes, cable glands, anti-condensation heaters complete with automatic thermostats and isolators and all other necessary items of equipment whether specified hereinafter or in the

Drawings or not, suitable for operation on a 400/230 V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 50 Hz. system with solidly earthed neutral.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the switchboards shall be capable of withstanding fault condition of not less than 50 kA at 415 V for 1 s as defined in IEC 60439-1.

The switchboards shall comply with IEC 60439-1 and the degree of protection shall be IP41 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Outdoor switchboard shall also comply with MS IEC 60439-5 with protection degree of IP54 in accordance to MS IEC 60529.

Type testing for switchboard:-


	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	34 of 58

Table 11: Type Testing for Switchboard As Per Categorization

Category	Current Rating	Registration & Type Test Report
I	$I \leq 600A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga
II	$600A < I \leq 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Partial Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1 (i) Short Circuit Test (Clause:80203) (ii) Temperature Rise Test (Clause:8.2.1)
III	$I > 2000A$	Suruhanjaya Tenaga & Full Type Test accordance with MS IEC 60439-1

Routine tests on the switchboard shall be carried out before delivery to site. The main circuits and the auxiliary circuits shall be tested to verify dielectric properties with power-frequency test voltage of 2500 Vac for 1 minute and insulation resistance under test voltage of 1000 V. Routine tests shall include inspection and checking of wiring, electrical continuity of the protective circuits, connections and effectiveness of mechanical actuating elements and interlock.

Test Results or Certificate duly certified by Competent Person as in Electricity Regulations 1994 shall be issued for every switchboard supplied and installed.

6.3 Power Factor Requirement for Main Switchboard

All switchboard equipment such as motor, transformer, air conditioners, fans, refrigerator, welders fluorescent light, etc. below 132kVA. shall have a power factor of not less than 0.85 at 80% loading.


Switchboard equipment's with capacity over 132 kVA shall have a power factor of not less than 0.90 at 80% loading.

The above condition is to be achieved by power factor improvement equipment or devices. However, if the power factor correction is done other than at the load, than the cabling, electrical switching protection devices between the load and the point of correction shall be rated according to the worst power factor condition that they may be subjected to.

Power factor improvement equipment used shall conform to IEC 70/70A standards and shall be suitable for continuous operation at a normal voltage of 415 V and up to 440 V, 50 Hz, 3 phase.

Capacitors used shall be dry type with self-healing properties and discharge devices. Loss shall not exceed 0.5 kVAR.

When automatic power factor correction bank is used, the regulator with the required number of steps should also incorporate no volt protection relay, anti-hunting relay and

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	35 of 58

a manual and automatic control switch. The regulator should be set to respond to kVAr need of the system with no hunting. The regulator shall have LED display to show the number of steps switched ON at any one time and settings for the sensitivity value and the desired power factor.

Current transformer to suitable ratio shall be rated at 15 VA and minimum accuracy of Class 1. A kW-hr meter and a kVAr meter shall be incorporated in switchboards with a connected total load of 50 kW and above.

This Contractor shall be liable to pay any surcharge, or part thereof, levied by the Tenaga Nasional as a consequence of low power factor of the installed equipment.

6.4 Enclosures

6.4.1 General


Switch operating handles shall be interlocked with the compartment door so that the door may not be opened until the switch is off.

Light shall be clearly visible at a distance on clear day. The following shall be incorporated in Switchboard but not limited to:

(1) Duty & Standby Pump:

- i) Red, Yellow and Blue lights for phase indication in duplicate.
- ii) Red flashing light for A/C FAIL and PUMP ON MANUAL.
- iii) Green light for PUMP RUN.
- iv) Yellow light for PUMP TRIP.
- v) START and STOP push button.
- vi) Switch off for A/C isolate and AUTO MANUAL selector switch.
- vii) An ammeter and voltmeter shall be provided.
- viii) MANUAL START push button.
- ix) Amber light for AUTO ON, AUTO CRANK ON, MANUAL ON, and AUTO CRANK FAIL.
- x) Green light signals shall be provided on single horizontal alignment spaced adequately to show that the supply is normal. They are A/C ON, CHARGER ON, D/C ON.

- (2) A relay shall be provided in the switchboard to stop the pump when the water level in the water tank is at low water level and prevent from being switch on again until the water level reach start level.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	36 of 58

6.5 Self-Contained Floor Mounted Cubicle Switchboards


The framework of the switchboard shall be fabricated from rolled steel sections of thickness not less than 2.5 mm and shall be self-supporting when assembled, uniform in height and depth from front to back. The rigid construction shall be designed to withstand without any sag, deformation or warping, the loads likely to be experienced during normal operating, maintenance or maximum fault condition.

The front shall be provided with covers/doors of box formation. The rear shall be provided with hinged removable doors of box formation. The rear doors shall be of double-leaf type with rebated edges and each leaf should preferably not be wider than 450 mm. Each leaf of door shall have 2 pairs of approved hinges. The door shall be fitted with approved type of surface-mounted espagnolette or cremone bolts complete with approved locking device operated by a satin chrome lever handle at the centre fixing. The top and sides shall be of removable panels. Cover plates with openings for cable entry shall be provided at the base of the switchboard. All panels, covers and doors shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm and so constructed as to provide a clear, flush and pleasing appearance. The panels, covers and front doors shall be secured to the enclosure by means of chromed type of screws with cylindrical knurled head complete with retaining clips. Welded cross struts shall not be used.

The switchboard shall be dust and vermin proof. All covers and doors shall be provided with grommets and dust seals to exclude dust and dirt. Louvers or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at the sides and back for adequate ventilation. Precaution shall be taken to prevent overheating due to hysteresis and eddy current using non-ferrous plate (for single core cable). All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover.

All indicating instrument which need to be read by the operator shall not be located higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. All operating devices such as handle, push buttons, etc., shall be located at such a height that they can easily be operated, and in general, the centreline shall not be higher than 2m above the base of the switchboard. In the case where building automation devices, transducers and relays are provided, they shall be separately housed in a compartment of the section of the switchboard. All wiring from the devices, transducers and relays shall be neatly arranged and connected to the terminal blocks with removal links mounted on rail. Terminals shall be identified and labelled in accordance with IEC 60445.

A lockable tool compartment with keys and opening handle shall be provided at the lowest subsection of the switchboard. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment with the exterior finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour and interior finished matt white. The switchboard shall be bolted to mild steel channel base or over concrete trench. The channel shall be anti-rusted and painted with a primer. There shall be a readily installed cable tray on the interior at both side panels for outgoing cable. All cables shall be rigidly secured using cable support bracket of non-rotting material, before termination.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	37 of 58

6.6 Wall Mounted Switchboards

The switchboard shall be fabricated from sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.0 mm. The enclosure shall be of all welded construction with sheets bent where possible so as to minimise the number of welded joints. The four sides of the enclosure shall be returned at the front to facilitate fixing of front cover plates. The front cover plates or doors shall be of box formation and flanged to facilitate fixing to the enclosure.

The front cover of the switchboard shall be provided with grommets and dust seal to exclude dust and dirt. Meshed louvre or ventilation vent with filter shall be provided at both sides for ventilation. All edges shall be rounded. Serrated star washers shall be fitted to ensure satisfactory earthing of the front cover. The switchboard shall undergo de-rusting treatment, anti-rust treatment and be finished with epoxy dry-powder and oven baked semi-gloss beige colour.

The switchboard shall not be mounted directly to the wall structure. It shall be firmly bolted/ welded on to galvanized C-channel brackets which in turn shall be bolted to the wall or structure by means of bolts and nuts. The top of the switchboard shall not be higher than 2100mm and the bottom shall not be lower than 900mm from the floor.

6.7 Associated Components

Busbars shall be of hard drawn high conductivity copper of adequate rectangular cross section to carry continuously the specified current without overheating and also colored in accordance with the latest applicable British Standards.


An earthen busbars of suitable cross section shall be run the full length at the base of the main switchboard.

Connections from busbars to the circuit breakers, switch fuses and fuse switches shall be effected by means of copper bars or rods securely clamped to the busbars and identified by means of coloured plastic sleeving to indicate the phase colours.

All relays provided shall be heavy-duty pattern, unaffected by external vibration and capable of operation in any position. All meters and relays shall be fully tropicalised.

Earth fault/over current relays with the delay characteristics shall be provided to trip circuit breakers as specified. Earth fault relay shall incorporate drop flag indicator with hand-reset contacts.

All contactors and starters, relays and controllers shall be fitted on insulated panels. All incoming and outgoing circuit and in ring shall be brought to the contactors, starters, relays and controllers, via insulated terminal strips mounted within the metal cubicles, and all wiring between terminal strip and electrical equipment inside the control panel shall be neatly run and taped in accordance with the requirements of the Suruhanjaya Tenaga (ST).

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	38 of 58

6.7.1 Air Circuit Breakers (ACB)

ACB shall be of withdrawable metalclad, flush mounted, horizontal draw out isolation and air break type suitable for installing on cubicle type of switchboard. They shall be three or four poles type as specified and shall comply fully with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2. They shall be ASTA or KEMA or other accredited laboratories certified for minimum rupturing capacity, rated short time withstand current, (I_{cw}) of 50 kA at 415 V for 1 second or otherwise specified.

They shall consist of quick-make, quick-break, mechanically and electrically trip free mechanism arranged to give double break in all poles simultaneously. The closing mechanism shall be of stored energy type, either manually or electrically charged. Mechanical 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' indicators shall be provided. The tripping mechanism shall be equipped with push button for independent manual tripping and shall be stable and not being opened by shocks.

Each pole of the circuit breaker shall be provided with an arc chute to extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current, and interpole barriers to reduce arcing time for rapid deionization of the arc and guard against flash over. The contacts shall be renewable type.

The operating mechanism and carriage shall have the following positions: -

- (a) Service - In this position the main and control contacts are engaged.
- (b) Test - In this position the main contacts are isolated but the control contacts are still engaged. It shall be possible to check the correct operation of the control circuits without energising the main circuit.
- (c) Isolated - Both main and control contacts are isolated.

They shall be provided with marking to show the breaker positions with facility for padlocking the carriage in the Test and Isolated positions. They shall be equipped with the following interlock devices: -


- (a) Prevent withdrawal of breaker while the breaker is in closed position.
- (b) Prevent closure of breaker while the carriage is in any position between 'fully isolated' and 'fully home'.

The arrangement of the busbar connections shall be such that with the circuit breaker withdrawn, the live parts shall be protected, either by suitable shrouding or lockable shutters.

Minimum four numbers (2-Normally-Open, 2-Normally-Close) double break type auxiliary contacts shall be provided.

Mechanical interlocks and/or electrical interlocks, where specified, shall be provided. Mechanical interlock shall be of code key type, arranged to mechanically operate the trip mechanism latch so that the breaker can only be closed when the key is trapped in the lock. Electrical interlock shall be controlled by means of operation of auxiliary switches of another breaker designed to cut out the closing coils and mechanism of the parent breaker.

Where used as bus-coupler, they shall be of 4 pole type and provided with electrical

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	39 of 58

and/or mechanical interlocks as required so that it is not possible for the coupler to close with its associated main incoming supply breakers closed.

The neutral of the 4 pole type ACB terminals shall be of the same size as the phase. The frame of ACB shall be bonded to the switchboard earthing bar using of 3mm x 25mm tinned copper tape.

6.7.2 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers (MCCB)

MCCB shall comply with MS IEC 60947-2. They shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C, enclosed in glass-reinforced polyester moulded case and suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50 Hz. a.c. supply system.

They shall be of the quick-make, quick-break type having manually operable toggle type handle. Permanent position indicators shall be provided to show status of the breaker. When tripping occurs, the handle shall be in the trip position midway between the 'ON' and 'OFF' or 'I' and 'O' position so as to provide positive indication of automatic interruption. The operating mechanism shall be non-tamperable. The MCCB shall have trip-free feature to prevent the breaker from being closed against fault conditions. Multipole MCCB shall have common-trip operating mechanism for simultaneous operation of all poles.

The tripping units shall be one of the following types: -

- (a) Thermal-magnetic types with bimetallic elements for inverse time-delay overload protection and magnetic elements for short circuit protection.
- (b) Solid state trip unit with adjustable overload protection and adjustable short circuit protection with or without adjustable time-delay.


An arc extinguisher shall be incorporated to confine, divide and extinguish the arc drawn between the breaker contacts each time a breaker interrupts current. The contacts shall be of non-welding type.

If current limiting types of MCCB are used, they shall be equipped with current limiting device of either permanent self-resetting power fuse type or magnetic repulsion moving contact type.

The current limiting device shall coordinate with the normal trip mechanism so that all fault and overload currents occurring within the safe capability of the MCCB shall cause the MCCB to open, and all currents occurring beyond the capability of the MCCB shall cause the current limiting devices to operate.

If required, the MCCB shall have facilities for shunt trip, under-voltage/no-volt trip, externally connected earth fault protection, externally connected overcurrent protection etc. They shall also have auxiliary contacts, accessories etc. for indication, alarm and interlocking purposes if necessary.

In area where is specified, and door interlocking facilities to prevent the panel door from being opened to access to the MCCB in closed position, shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	40 of 58

6.7.3 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCB shall be of type approved by Suruhanjaya Tenaga and JKR.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, MCB shall have breaking capacity not less than 6kA (rms) and of C-type with class 3 energy limiting characteristics.

They shall comply with MS IEC 60898-1 and/or MS IEC 60898-2, fully tropicalised and suitable for use on a 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system and up to an ambient temperature of 40 °C.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break and trip free type complete with de-ion arc interrupters.

The tripping elements shall be of thermal magnetic type with inverse time delay overcurrent and instantaneous short circuit characteristic. The respond to overload shall be independent of variations in ambient temperature.

They shall be manually operated by means of toggle type handles having visual indication of whether the breaker is opened, closed or tripped.

Multipole MCB shall be of all pole protected type and provided with common-trip mechanism for simultaneous operation of all the poles.


6.7.4 Isolating Switches

Isolating switches or switch-disconnector shall be of metalclad or high impact insulating material (e.g. polycarbonate) type. They shall fully comply with MS IEC 60947-1 and MS IEC 60947-3. The degree of protection shall be IP54 for indoor installation and IP65 for outdoor installation.

They shall be able to operate continuously at full current rating without de-rating, capable of making and breaking currents under normal condition and when in open position, providing isolation from source of electrical energy for reasons of safety.

They shall be quick-make, quick-break type suitable for use on 240/415 V, 50Hz. a.c. system. They shall be provided with removable top and bottom end plates or knockouts for cable entry. The enclosure, the isolating mechanism and all other accessories shall be from the same manufacturer.

The enclosure for metalclad type shall comprise of heavy gouge steel plates rust protected and finished grey stove enamel. Front access doors for metalclad type, which is detachable, shall be fitted with dust-excluding gasket and shall be interlocked to prevent opening when the switch is 'On'. However this interlock shall be able to be defeated by competent person for maintenance purpose. It shall be provided with, if required, facilities for lock-on and lock-off the operating handle.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	41 of 58

6.7.5 Contactors

Contactors shall comply with IEC 60947-1 and 60947-4-1. They shall be fully tropicalised, suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 40°C and suitable for use on 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. A.C. supply system.

The contacts shall be of quick-make and quick-brake type, dust-proof and rust protected. They shall be utilisation category as per Table 12.

Table 12: IEC Utilization Categories

Current	Utilization Category	Typical Applications
AC	AC-1	Non Inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces, heaters.
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors : switching off
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running <i>Most typical industrial application</i>
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging ¹ , inching ²
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamps
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances: mixes, blenders
	AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications: fans, central vacuum
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting overloads
	AC-8c	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting overloads


- (1) Plugging – Stopping a motor rapidly by reversing the primary power connection.
- (2) Inching – Energizing a motor repeatedly for short periods to obtain small incremental movements.

The contactor shall have multiple contacts and unless otherwise specified shall be normally-open.

6.7.6 Protection Relays

The protection device shall be of the type acceptable to the Supply Authority or Licensee and JKR. The protection relays shall be of panel flush mounting type. All relays shall comply with relevant parts of IEC 60255.

Overcurrent and earth fault protection shall be provided by externally connected current transformers.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	42 of 58

Unless specified in the Drawing and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, electromechanical overcurrent and earth fault relay shall be of Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT) type.

For overcurrent relay of IDMT induction disc type, current settings shall be from 50% to 200% adjustable in seven equal steps and time multiplier settings from 0.1 to 1.0 seconds adjustable continuously.

Earth fault relay of IDMT induction disc type shall have current settings from 10% to 40% or rated current adjustable in seven equal steps time multiplier settings ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable continuously.

Earth leakage relay (ELR) shall be of the type suitable for use on a 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz. a.c. system and up to ambient temperature of 40°C ELR shall be provided with test button for simulation of a fault, earth leakage LED indicator a reset button, protection against nuisance tripping due to transient voltage and d.c. sensitive. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, ELR shall be of adjustable current sensitivity and adjustable time delay type.

The selectivity range for current sensitivity shall be 0.03A to 10A and the time delay selectivity range of 0 second to 1 second. ELR shall incorporate with matching balanced core current transformer and shunt trip coil for the circuit breaker to which it controls the tripping shall also be provided.


Unless specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be rated at 230/400V (+10%, -6%)50Hz and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 250V. The relays shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50°C and relative humidity of 95%.

Unless otherwise specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall be of combined three phase over-current and earth-fault protection with instantaneous, definite time and inverse-time characteristics. Time / current characteristic of IDMT overcurrent and earth fault relays shall be of standard inverse curve (3/10).

The microprocessor based protection relays shall give numerical digital readout of set values, actual measured values and recorded values. The relays shall include a serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading, setting and recording of relay data and parameters by a personal computer (PC). PC connecting cable and parameter reading/setting/recording PC program shall be provided.

The microprocessor based protection relays shall incorporate with built-in self-supervision system with auto-diagnosis. The self-supervision system shall continuously monitor the relay microprocessor programs. If a permanent fault is detected, an alarm indication shall be given. A 240V/5A alarm contact for connection to external alarm shall be provided.

If current and voltage measurements are specified, the microprocessor based protection relays shall make available these measurements for local display. The measurements shall include three phase currents, phase-to-phase voltages and three phase-to neutral voltages.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	43 of 58

The microprocessor based protection relays shall comply with relevant parts IEC 60255 and shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

6.8 Measuring Instrument and Accessories

Measuring instrument and accessories shall comply with the relevant IEC Standards. They shall meet the requirement as specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements.

6.8.1 Measuring Instrument

Measuring instrument shall be of panel flush mounting type with square escutcheon plate finished matt black and pressed steel case. They shall be of industrial grade type adequately shielded against stray magnetic fields, conform to the measuring scales and arrangements as shown in the Drawings and calibrated for correct readings. They shall comply with MS 925 and relevant parts of IEC 60051. External zero adjustment shall be provided for ammeters and voltmeters.

Ammeters, unless otherwise specified, shall be of moving iron type having continuous overload capacity of 120% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 2\%$. They shall be provided with maximum demand indicator, if specified.

Voltmeters shall be of moving iron type having overload capacity of 200% of rated value and full scale value accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$.

Kilowatt-hour meter shall be of 6 numbers wheel cyclometer aluminium type with both the current and voltage coils on laminated cover fabricated from high quality silicon steel strip.


They shall have overload capacity of 200% of rated value and accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ at the supply voltage and frequency characteristic. **(For Chiller System Only)**

Power factor meters shall be of balanced type using ferrodynamic, cross-coiled mechanism with measuring range from 0.5 lagging to 0.5 leading. Full scale value accuracy shall be $\pm 1.5\%$.

Frequency meters shall be of reed type with frequency range from 45 Hz. to 55Hz. and accuracy of $\pm 5\%$. If specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the microprocessor based power meter shall be rated at 240V/415V and operating voltage shall be in a range from 90V to 265V.

The meters shall be housed in robust panel flush mounting case to IP 54 and shall be fully tropicalised and suitable to be used up to an ambient temperature of 50 °C and relative humidity of 95%.

The meters shall give direct numerical digital readout of actual measured values and recorded values. The meters shall include one serial communication port for external connection to facilitate external reading and recording of meter data and parameters.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	44 of 58

The measurements and their accuracy of the microprocessor-based meters shall be:

Table 13: Parameters

Parameters / measurements	Accuracy
Volts (V): line-line / line-neutral	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Currents (A): per phase	0.5% of reading \pm 2 digit
Frequency (Hz)	0.1 Hz \pm 1 digit
Power Factor: total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Power (kW): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Reactive Power (kVAr): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Apparent Power (kVA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit
Active Energy (kWh): total	1% of reading
Reactive Energy (kVArh): total	1% of reading
Maximum Demands (A, W, VA): total	1% of reading \pm 2 digit

If harmonics content measurement is specified, individual and total harmonics distortion on the current and voltage up to 30th harmonic shall be measured with the accuracy of 1% of reading.

There shall be a custom display screen, which can be programmed to display customised specific parameter requirements. All data shall be continuously and concurrently logged, recorded and stored in internal non-volatile memory (If applicable).

All time base logged-in data can be retrieved and downloaded to a personal computer (PC) using serial communication port (If applicable). PC connecting cable and data retrieving PC program shall be provided (If applicable).


The meters shall comply with IEC 60359 and IEC 60688. The meters shall also comply with relevant parts of IEC 61000 on electromagnetic compatibility.

6.9 Current Transformers

Current transformers shall comply fully with MS 1202 and IEC 60044-1 and shall have short time rating not less than that of the switchboard in which they are incorporated. The secondary shall be rated for 5A. They shall be adequately rated in VA to carry the summation of all VA burdens of the connected loads but in any case, the rating shall not be less than 15VA. They shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, on open circuit secondary with full primary current.

They shall be constructed from high quality silicon steel or resin encapsulated steel core. They shall be installed inside the switchboard in such a way that it is easily accessible for maintenance purpose. Identification labels shall be fitted giving type, ratio, rating, output and serial numbers.

Unless otherwise specified, current transformers used for measuring and metering shall be of Class 1.0 accuracy and those used for protection shall be of Class 10P10 accuracy.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	45 of 58

6.10 Surge Protection Device

The surge protective devices (SPDs) shall be one-port type compatible with the 230/400V (+10%, -6%), 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz with solidly earthed neutral supply system it is protecting.

The SPDs shall be of the type complying with MS IEC 61643-1, MS IEC 61643-12 and IEE Std C62.41.2 and in accordance with recommendations of MS IEC 62305 and the relevant parts and section of MS IEC 60364.

If the specifications conflict in any way, with any or all of the above/ standards, the specification shall have precedence and shall govern.

The SPDs shall be designed for the average isoceraunic level of approximately 200 thunder-days per year.

The SPDs modes of protection shall be each phase-to-neutral (L-N), each phase-to-earth (L-E) and neutral-to-earth (N-E) for either single phase or three phase supply system.

The SPDs shall be of voltage limiting type with metal oxide varistors (MOVs), or voltage switching type with gas discharge tube (GDT)/spark gap, or combination type with MOVs and GDT/spark gap. MOVs and GDT shall comply with MS IEC 61643-331 and MS IEC 61643-311 respectively.

The maximum continuous operating voltage (U_c) of SPDs shall be minimum 175V for SPDs connected between L-N and (L-E).

When SPDs connected between (N-E), the rating of U_c shall be minimum 240V. The continuous operating current (I_c) for each mode of protection shall not exceed 3mA. In the case where the MOVs are used, the SPDs shall be provided with integrated thermal protection to avoid thermal runaway due to degradation.


The SPDs to be installed with respect to the location of category shall be as in Table 14.

The maximum discharge current (I_{max}) of SPDs shall be declared by the SPD manufacturer by submitting the V-I characteristic of a MOVs / GDT / spark gap.

The SPDs shall be equipped with visual indicator showing the protection status of the SPDs.

Unless otherwise specified, SPDs shall be provided with auxiliary contact for connection to remote monitoring of SPDs protection status.

A durable label with red lettering on a white background with words as stated below shall be fastened externally on the front cover of the SPDs compartment.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	46 of 58

AMARAN

1. Pemasangan ini dilindungi oleh *Surge Protective (SPD)*.
2. *SPD* tidak lagi berfungsi apabila 'petunjuk' bertukar warna/
Tidak menyala.
3. Sila buat pemeriksaan pada *SPD* secara bulanan.
4. Sila hubungi 'orang kompeten' untuk penggantian *SPD*.
5. Pastikan juga 'circuit breaker' ke *SPD* sentiasa berada dalam keadaan ON (I).

The size of connecting conductors shall be as recommended by the SPD manufacturer.

The connecting conductors shall be as short as possible (preferably not exceeding 0.5m for the total length) and shall be tightly bound together throughout the whole length with cable-ties or other approved means.

Either a or a fuse of rating as recommended by the SPD manufacturer shall be provided for disconnecting the SPDs from the system in the event of SPDs failure or for maintenance.

In the case where an MCCB is used, the breaking capacity of the MCCB shall comply with the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) for the switchboards and DB respectively.

The I_{cs} shall be 50% of the I_{cu} .



	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	47 of 58

Table 14: Surge Protecting Devices

Location Category	1.2/50 μ s (Uoc) Voltage Generator	8/20 μ s (Isc) Current Generator	Voltage Protection Level (Up)	Maximum Discharge Current, I _{max} (8/20 μ s) per mode
Main Switchboard (MSB)	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Sub-Switchboard (SSB) receiving energy from MSB located in the same building	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
SSB receiving energy from MSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1800 V	≥ 65 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 6 kV	≥ 3 kA	≥ 1200 V	≥ 20 kA
Distribution Board (DB) receiving energy from SSB located in the same building (<i>for cases where the SSB located in other building with MSB</i>)	≥ 10 kV	≥ 5 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
DB receiving energy from the licensee or MSB/SSB located in other building	≥ 20 kV	≥ 10 kA	≥ 1500 V	≥ 40 kA
Socket Outlet or Terminal Equipment	≥ 2 kV	≥ 1 kA	≥ 500 V	≥ 10 kA

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	48 of 58

6.11 System of Wiring

The system of wiring shall be either surface wiring, concealed wiring, surface conduit wiring or concealed conduit wiring as indicated in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements. The wiring systems shall comply with MS IEC 60364-5-52.

All wiring shall be run neatly and in an orderly manner. They shall be routed parallel to building wall and column lines in a coordinated manner with other services. The wiring throughout shall be on the 'looping-in system' and no 'tee' or other types of joints are allowed. No reductions of the strands forming the conductors are allowed at all terminals. All strands shall be effectively secured by approved means.

Wiring which are not embedded in concrete or concealed behind plaster shall be run in an accessible manner on the beams, underside of slabs or below pipes, ducts, and down drops shall be run on the surface of columns or walls. Concealed wiring shall be installed in such a way that plaster can be applied over their thickness without being subjected to spalling or cracking. Cables serving different operating voltages and functions shall be segregated.

All cables shall be legibly marked on the external surface with at least the following elements; Manufacturer's identification, Voltage designation, Nominal area of conductor and Standard Numbers.

Standard colour coded cable shall be used for three phase circuit to identify the phase conductors, neutral conductor and protective conductor respectively.


Opening on floor, wall or partition through which cable, trunking, conduit or other wiring passes through shall be sealed according to the appropriate degree of fire resistance after the installation.

Chipping and cutting of concrete are not allowed unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The Contractor is required to work in conjunction with the building contractor for the provision of openings, trenches, core-holes, chases etc. as the building concreting work progresses.

In steel frame structures, the wiring system shall be rigidly and securely supported and fastened in place onto the structural steel beams, purlins and columns by fasteners such as clamps, clips, anchors, straps, hangers, supports or similar fittings. The fasteners shall be designed and installed as not to damage either to steel structures or wiring system.

The fasteners shall be installed at intervals not exceeding 1000 mm, and within 300 mm of every outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet or fitting. Fasteners shall be of spring steel and/or galvanized steel, and where wires, rods or threaded rods are used with fasteners, they shall be of rolled carbon steel. The fasteners shall be finished with zinc coatings to resist rusting. Samples for the fasteners used shall be submitted to S.O.'s Representative for approval before they are used.

Unless otherwise approved by S.O.'s Representative, no welding on and/or drilling holes into any members or components of the steel frame structures for the installation of fasteners are allowed.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	49 of 58

6.12 Types of Cable

6.12.1 PVC Insulated PVC Sheathed Cable

PVC insulated PVC sheathed cables of 300/500 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

6.12.2 PVC Insulated Cable

PVC insulated cable of 450/750 V grade to MS 136 and 600/1000 V grade to MS 274. The conductors shall be of stranded plain annealed copper to MS 69 and MS 280. The insulation shall be suitable for continuous operation at a maximum cable temperature of 70°C and comply with MS 138.

6.12.3 XLPE/PVC Cable


Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC and sheathed with PVC.

6.12.4 Armoured Cable

- (a) PVC/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with MS 274 or BS 6346 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors insulated with PVC suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (b) XLPE/SWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with galvanized steel wires and sheathed with PVC.
- (c) XLPE/AWA/PVC Cable – Cable shall be manufactured and tested in accordance to BS 5467 or IEC 60502 and shall have high conductivity plain copper stranded conductors, insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), suitable for a voltage of 600/1000V laid together and bedded with extruded PVC, armoured with aluminium wires and sheathed with PVC.

6.12.5 Mineral-Insulated Cables

Mineral-insulated cables shall be manufactured complying with IEC 60702, IEC 60331 and BS 6387 Category C, W and Z for electrical circuit integrity in case of fire. The

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	50 of 58

cables shall have been tested to comply with IEC 60332-1 and 60332-3 for flame retardance, and IEC 61034 for smoke obscuration. The cables shall be halogen free with low organic content and do not release any corrosive emission when subject to fire conforming to IEC 60754-2.

The cables shall be able to withstand a short circuit temperature of 280°C for 5 seconds. For general lighting and power points final circuits, unless otherwise specified, cables of 600V insulation grade may be used.

For main circuits and major power points, the cables used shall be of 1000 volt insulation grade. They shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and instruction. The mineral-insulated cables shall be as specified:

- (a) Mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables comprise of pressure packed magnesium oxide insulation contained within a solid drawn ductile seamless copper sheath with solid high conductivity copper conductors; or
- (b) Mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables comprise of multi stranded high conductivity copper conductors wrapped with layers of glass mica composite tape flame barrier and be insulated with a non-melt cross linked mineral insulation and mineral sheathed.


Cables installed on walls shall be fixed by means of copper clips or copper saddles at appropriate spacing. The clips or saddles shall be secured by means of brass screws. Where cables are installed on cable trays, they shall be clipped at appropriate spacing by means of copper saddles. The saddles shall be secured by means of brass bolts and nuts. Where single core cables are used on multi-phase distribution work, the cables shall be laid on their phase groups whether flat or trefoil.

Where single core cables pass through ferrous or other magnetic materials, the area surrounding the cables shall be replaced with non-ferrous plate of appropriate dimensions. Adequate bonding shall be provided where cables break formation to enter terminating positions. Minimum bending radius shall be not less than six times the cable diameter and saddle spacing not more than 60 times the cable diameter or 500 mm whichever is less.

Connection to motors, generators, transformers and other similar equipment shall be by one of the two methods listed below:

- (a) The cable shall be clipped at the appropriate spacing up to a point adjacent to the equipment and an unsupported anti-vibration loop shall be left in the cable.
- (b) The cable shall be glanded into a suitable terminal box adjacent to the equipment and connection to the equipment being effected by means of mechanically protected flexible cable of adequate cross sectional area.

For mineral-insulated copper sheathed copper conductor (MICC) cables, termination shall be of cold seal type. Silicon rubber sleeve insulation shall be used to replace copper sheath stripped off near the termination for temperature not exceeding 150°C. For temperature exceeding 150°C, varnished glass sleeve insulation shall be used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	51 of 58

Insulation and continuity tests shall be carried out before and after the cable is terminated. The insulation test reading shall be 'infinity'. A blow lamp may be used for drying out cable ends.

If it is impracticable to cut to waste, in which event the cable should be brought to cherry red heat at about 600 mm from the end and moisture driven carefully towards the cut end. It is absolutely essential that great care shall be taken to maintain earth continuity when terminating the cables. Dirt and metallic particles in the compound and any loose traces of dielectric left at face of the sheath after stripping shall be removed prior to sealing. Cold sealing compound shall be forced down one side of the pot only until slightly overfilling in order to avoid trapping of air at the base of the pot and to ensure that when the sealing disc is entered before crimping a completely solid insulation barrier is affected.

All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes, brass compress ring glands, screw-on brass pots, earth tail seals, coloured sleeving for phase identification, cone shape beads, fibre disc, brass locknuts etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

For mineral-insulated mineral sheathed copper conductor (MIMS) cables, termination shall be metal gland or close fitting metal bush of crimping type. All other necessary accessories such as tap-off units, joint boxes including termination kits etc. required for the proper installation work, unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative, shall be of the type manufactured by the cable manufacturer.

6.13 Wiring In Conduit/Trunking (Surface Or Concealed)


The cables used in conduit wiring, unless otherwise specified shall be similar to that described above. Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings and/or Schedule of Design Requirements, the conduits shall be of galvanized steel and conduit fittings shall be of galvanized steel or alloy materials. Cables above false ceiling shall be run in conduit or trunking.

The conduit shall generally be run on the underside of the floor slabs by mild steel brackets or suspenders. The trunking shall be suspended from the floor slabs or mounted against the wall by mild steel brackets. The mild steel brackets shall be anti-rust treated, painted with a primer and finished in orange enamel. The suspension structure shall be robust in constructions and adequately installed such that the conduit/trunking will not sag.

Flexible conduit shall be used for termination to equipment, which is subjected to movement or vibration. However, the length of this flexible conduit shall not exceed 400mm unless approved by the S.O.'s representative.

6.14 Metallic Conduits

Steel conduits shall be of galvanized, heavy gauge, screwed type complying with MS 275-1, MS 1534:PT.1, MS 1534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 60423, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. All steel conduit fittings shall comply with MS 275-2, MS 1534:PT.1,

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	52 of 58

MS534:PT.2:Sec1, IEC 61035-1, IEC61035-2-1, IEC 61386-1 and IEC 61386-21. The steel conduits shall be fitted with brass bushes at the free ends and expansion devices at appropriate intervals. The ends of each length of steel conduit shall be properly reamed. The termination to the distribution boards, consumer units, switchgears and outlet boxes shall be effected by brass type smooth-bore bushes. All steel conduits shall be effectively earthed.

For laying underground steel conduit shall be used and buried at a minimum depth of 450 mm below ground level or 100 mm below floor slab or hard standing.

Junction boxes, outlet boxes etc. shall be of galvanized sheet steel or alloy material or malleable cast iron.

The covers shall be galvanized sheet steel or alloy material with thickness not less than 1.2 mm. Accessories such as junction boxes down dropping to luminaries shall have die-cast cone-shaped metal cover.

6.15 Cable Trunking

Cable trunkings shall comply with IEC 61084. They shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel and finished with two coats of standard enamel paint. Cable trunkings shall be perforated type for outdoor use to avoid water trap/ponding. They shall be equipped with removable covers at suitable intervals. They shall be supplied in lengths to suit the installation and shall have the following minimum wall thickness:


Table 15: Cable trunking

NOMINAL SIZE (mm x mm)	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS (mm)
50 x 50 and below	1.0
75 x 50 to 100 x 100	1.2
150 x 50 to 300 x 150	1.6
Above 300 x 150	2.0

All trunking elbows, offset and combination elbows, adaptors and tees shall be of same thickness as the straight trunking and shall be the type manufactured and supplied by the same trunking manufacturer.

The trunking shall be supported by fixing brackets so that the trunking will not be in contact with the walls or floor slabs. The brackets shall be installed at intervals not greater than 1500 mm for vertical runs and not greater than 1000mm for horizontal runs. The brackets shall be anti-rusted, finished in a primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

Wherever the trunking passes through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier shall be provided. At these positions the cables shall be sealed with non-hygroscopic fire resisting material of minimum 2-hour fire rating. In addition, the floor openings and wall openings shall be sealed with similar type of compound.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	53 of 58

Cables running in the trunking shall carry conductor identification colours and shall be supported by split hard wood racks securely fixed at the base of the trunking and spaced not more than 600 mm apart.

Cables for each final circuit shall be properly bunched together and labelled. Where conduit is tapped off from the trunking, suitable brass type smoothbore bushes shall be fitted at all conduit termination.

Unless otherwise specified, all trunkings shall have either tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm as circuit protective conductor or earth cable of appropriate size. In the latter case, all trunking joints shall be bridged by means of tinned copper tape of dimension not less than 25 mm x 3 mm.

6.16 Cable Trays

Cable trays system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and shall be fabricated from perforated galvanized sheet steel complete with all necessary bends, tee pieces, adaptors and other accessories.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 1.5 mm for cable trays with widths up to and including 300 mm and 2.0 mm for cable trays with width exceeding 300 mm.

However minimum thickness for the sheet steel of the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall be 2.0 mm. Cable trays may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by brackets at 600 mm intervals.

However where the above methods of installation are not feasible or practical, suitable floor mounted mild steel structures shall be provided.


All supports, hangers and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and trays supported on them so that cable trays and cables will not sag. All supports, hangers, bracket and structures shall be anti-rusted, finished in primer and coated with standard enamel paint.

All supports, hangers, bracket and structure for the perforated hot dipped galvanized cable trays shall also be of hot dipped galvanized type. Fixing clips and cleats for cables on trays shall be installed by means of bolts, washers and nuts.

All tees, intersection units, adaptor units etc. shall be the type manufactured by the cable tray manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s Representative. Wherever cable tray pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

6.17 Cable Ladder

Cable ladder system shall comply with MS IEC 61537 and fabricated from mild steel and finished in hot-dipped galvanized or epoxy powder coat complete with all necessary horizontal elbow, horizontal tee, horizontal cross, reducer straight, outside riser, inside riser, reducer left, reducer right, cable clamp, cantilever arm, hold down

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	54 of 58

clip/clamp, hanger bar, vertical splice plate and horizontal splice plate for welded type and screwed type.

The minimum thickness of the sheet steel shall be 2.0 mm.

Cable ladder may either be suspended from floor slabs by hangers or mounted on walls or vertical structure by cantilever arm.

Cable ladder shall be supported rigidly and adequately by external spring hangers mounted on channel base. The cable ladder shall be supported at maximum intervals of 3000mm for in contact with the wall or floor slab surfaces.


The spring hangers shall be supplied by the cable ladder manufacturer. All supports, hangers, and structures shall be robust in construction and adequately installed to cater for the weights of the cables and ladder supported on them so that cable ladder and cables will not sag.

Rungs shall be spaced at 300mm nominal centres, welded to the rail sections by approved welding procedures. All rungs shall be perforated in accordance to the manufacturer's design.

The cable ladders shall be supplied fully assembled with preparations for connections to straight sections or accessories using splice plates mechanically bolted together.

Allowance shall be provided for longitudinal adjustments and expansion. The cable ladders when completed shall be smooth, free from all sharp edges and shall be capable of discharging any water that may be retained due to normal weathering.

All accessories shall be the type manufactured by the cable ladder manufacturer unless otherwise approved by the S.O.'s representative. Wherever cable ladder pass through a floor or a fire resistant wall, fire-resisting barrier as mentioned above shall be provided.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	55 of 58

6.18 Mounting Heights

Mounting heights listed below shall be measured from the underside of the fitting to the finished floor level. Unless otherwise specified or directed on site by the S.O.'s Representative, heights of fixing shall be as follows: -

Table 16: Mounting Heights

Type of Fitting	Mounting Height (mm)
Suspended ceiling luminaries and ceiling fans	2400
Wall mounted luminaries and wall bracket fans	2050
Switches, and fan and regulators	1450
Socket outlets (for surface wiring), and those in the kitchen and washing areas (for concealed wiring)	1450
Socket outlets (for concealed wiring)	300
Isolator points	1450
Window unit air conditioner switches and starters	1450
Cooker points	1450
Water heater outlet points.	1450
Distribution boards (in service duct)	1450
Distribution boards(other than in service duct)	2050

6.19 Earthing

All motors and equipment earthing shall comply with Electricity Regulations 1994 and relevant parts of MS IEC 60364. All protective conductors, copper tapes and earth electrode shall comply with BS EN 13601.


Installation earthing endorsed by a competent person. All switchboard and earthing shall comply to ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACT 1990 [ACT 447] P.U.(A) 38/94 ELECTRICITY REGULATIONS 1994 incorporating latest amendments - 431/ 2003.

Any metallic sheath, cover, handle, joint box, switch box, fuse box, switchgear frame, the frame bed plate of any generator, converter, rectifier and motor, the metallic case and core of any transformer, and the metallic frame and cover of any refrigerator, cooking stove and other electrical equipment including any domestic appliance, except those of class II construction, shall be effectively earthed.

Any water pipe connected to a public water supply system shall not be used as a sole means of earthing. Any gas pipe shall not be used as a sole means or earthing.

The neutral point of an alternating current system or the midpoint of a direct current system shall not be connected to earth at more that one point, except with the approval of the Commission. Where the neutral or mid-point of a system is not effectively earthed, an indicative and protective device shall be installed in order to avoid danger due to leakage of current to earth from a live conductor.

Where permission of the Commission has been obtained for the neutral conductor to be used as an earth conductor for earthing the frame of an electrical apparatus, the neutral conductor shall not be used as the return conductor for a single phase supply.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	56 of 58

The conductor which is within the natural reach of a person standing on the working platform or in any switchboard passage way shall be placed or protected adequately to prevent danger. The metallic frame of any instrument shall be earthed. The metal handle of a switch and any metal gear for operating the switch shall be earthed.

6.20 Labelling

Labels shall be fitted on the outside of all switchboards by means of non-corrodable screws or rivet or any other method approved by the S.O.'s Representative. The labels shall be of laminated plastic with engraved lettering with details such as type of equipment, rating, setting, to/from where it is connected etc.

The exact wording of the labels shall be agreed with the S.O.'s Representative. Single line mimic schematic circuit diagram shall be provided at the facial of the switchboards showing the relevant connection. The single line diagram shall be cased in Perspex sheet and riveted on the outside front cover of the switchboard.

6.21 Starters


The starters for each motor shall comply with regulation of ST or Local Authority. For any Variable Motor with Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive Starters, the Contractor shall complete installed with harmonic filters to comply with IEEE-519 with $\leq 5\%$ of THD. For protection from Voltage Sag, the Variable Frequency Drive/Variable Speed Drive shall comply with Semi-F47 standard (Voltage Sag Immunity Standards).

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, the Contractor shall provide the following type of starters: -

Table 17: Starters

kW	PHASE	CONSTRUCTION	STARTER
Below 0.75	1	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
Below 0.75	3	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
0.75 to 2.25	3	Squirrel Cage	Direct on Line
2.25to 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor
Above 7.5	3	Squirrel Cage	Soft Starter Type with By-Pass Contactor

All soft starters shall be of reliable brand instead of conventional star-delta or auto-transformer starter and designed only for building services application and the power factor shall remain unity at any condition. Soft starter designed for general purpose shall not be used.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	57 of 58

7.0 GENERAL WORKS

7.1 Cleaning, Painting and Identification

7.1.1 General

1. The painting works shall include all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, hangers, conduits, framework, ductwork, insulation, registers, diffusers, grilles, switchboard, machinery etc. and all other works exposed to view.
2. All paints used shall be of approved brand of best quality, low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content and ready mixed paint brought to site in unopened containers.
3. No painting shall be done in unsuitable weather. Each coat of painting shall only be applied when the previous coat is completely dry.
4. The Contractor shall provide all tarpaulins, sheets and covering to protect the floors, walls and other works belonging to other trades.

7.1.2 Cleaning

All equipment and piping whether insulated or not shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased upon completion of his work before any painting is carried out.

7.1.3 Metal Surfaces


All metal works shall be thoroughly wire brushed to remove rust and scale shall be free from grease. The surface shall then be prepared with an approved rust inhibitive primer and two (2) high gloss-finishing coats to approved colors and to the approval of the S.O.

7.1.4 Insulated Surfaces

Exposed insulated surfaces shall first be sealed with an approved pigmented sealer. One (1) coat of undercoat and two (2) coats of approved high gloss paint shall be applied to the surfaces.

7.1.5 Painting of Pipelines

All pipelines shall be painted to approved colors in general to match the surroundings. In addition, lettering and the direction of flow must be indicated by painting a black/white arrow on to the pipelines at appropriate intervals. These arrows shall be 3" long on pipes up to 50 mm (2") diameter, 150 mm (6") long for pipes over 50 mm (2") diameter.

	SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	Document No.	JKR 20500-0087-20
		Edition	2020
		Doc. Section	3.7
		Revision	00
		Revision Date	-
		Page	58 of 58

7.1.6 Colors

The following color code shall be employed for the entire installation: -

Housing, ductwork and insulation	<i>Light Ivory</i>
Chilled water supply pipes jacketing	<i>Blue</i>
Chilled water return pipes jacketing	<i>Light Blue</i>
Condenser water supply pipe	<i>Green</i>
Condenser water return pipe	<i>Light Green</i>
Registers, diffusers and grilles	<i>to match surroundings</i>
Pumps	<i>Jade Green</i>
Fan housing	<i>Light Grey</i>
Electrical conduits	<i>Orange</i>
Hangers, supports etc.	<i>To S.O.'s approval</i>

7.1.7 Valve Tags

All valves shall be provided with Brass tags, 25 mm (1") min. dia. with stamped identification numbers, secured by chains to each valve handles. Upon completion of the work, a drawing showing the location and purpose of each valve shall be prepared and two (2) copies supplied one (1) under glass in suitable frame, and the other one to the Owner. The drawing shall be complete with all valve numbers and shall enable each piping system to be traced by means of the valve tags.

7.1.8 Name Plates

Supply and install on each of the following, identification nameplates consisting of a lamacoid plastic plate with engraved lettering. The plate size and lettering shall be subject to the approval of the S.O.: -

- 1 All AHU/FCU, ventilation units and all other exhaust equipment's
- 2 All starters for AHU/FCU, fans, pumps, compressors, etc.
- 3 Ducting - Each main duct run shall be identified by reference to system and area(s) served.
- 4 Controls - All control components including thermometers nameplates shall bear the system number and the identification of the control function.

7.2 **Sample of Material for Submission and Approval**

The Contractor shall prepare sample board of typical material proposed to use in the work and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) to the approval of the S.O, prior to commencement of the installation work. The sample board and/or samples of workmanship (mock up) shall comprise of but not limited to pipes, pipe fittings, cables, detectors, hanger and support system for ducts, hanger and support system for pipes, duct and pipe insulation, diffuser and grilles and etc.

The cost of the sample board or samples of workmanship (mock up) is deemed to be included in the Contract.

MUKA SURAT INI SENGAJA DIBIARKAN KOSONG